SALAR JUNG MUSEUM PUBLICATIONS
New Series No. 11/8.

CATALOGUE OF THE
PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS

*

Volume VIII
(Islamic Theology)

—o—

SALAR JUNG MUSEUM AND LIBRARY
HYDERABAD, ANDHRA PRADESH
INDIA
1983

PRICE :

A

CONCISE DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF

THE PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS

IN

THE SALAR JUNG MUSEUM & LIBRARY

COMPILED BY

LATE ḤĀJI MUḤAMMAD ASHRAF

(*Special Officer for Cataloguing*)

WITH A PREFACE

BY

DR. M. L. NIGAM

Director Sālār Jung Musuem & Library

Volume VIII

CONCERNING 462 MANUSCRIPTS IN ISLAMIC THEOLOGY

Published by

DR. M. L. NIGAM

DIRECTOR SALAR JUNG MUSEUM & LIBRARY

HYDERABAD, ANDHRA PRADESH

INDIA 1983

PRICE :

PRINTED AT THE DA'IRATU'L-MA'ARIF PRESS, OSMANIA UNIVERSITY, HYDERABAD

1983

PREFACE

The Sufism is one of those current topics which is discussed widely in modern times. The Sālār Jung Museum in this concise descriptive catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts Vol. VIII proudly presents a variety in the subject on Sufism. This volume also contains codices on prayers, other than obligatory ones and history of religions, creeds and sects.

In the subject of Ad'iyah, that is, prayers etc., the museum has manuscripts of the Sunnites, Shiites and other sects (Silsilahs) of Islam such as Awrād-e-Shaikh Shihābu'd-Dīn Suharwardī transcribed in 1094/1682-83, Sharḥ-e-Du'ā-e-Suryānī, Mi'rāju'l-A'māl, Mir'atu'ṣ-Ṣafa, the Golconda codex Sawām-e-'u'l-Malakūt, Munājāt, Maqāmāt and Maqālāt-e-Khwāja 'Abdu'llah Anṣārī, Tarjuma-e-Ṣaḥifa-e-Kāmila and Ẓafariyyah etc.

Among the manuscripts on Taṣawwuf the most valuable and useful treatise is attributed to Bāyazīd Busṭāmī who transcribed it in 996/1588. The other notable works are the Kashfu'l-Muḥjūb of Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Uthmān a'l-Hujwairī, celebrated as Dātāganj Bukhsh, Kīmiyā-e-Sa'ādat of Imām Ghazālī, Tamhīdāt-e-'Aynu'l-Quḍāt Hamadānī, translation of Futūhu'l-Ghaib of Ghauthu'l-A'ẓam 'Abdu'l-Qādir Jīlānī, Ganju'l-Asrār of Khwāja-e-Ajmerī, discourses of Khwāja Bakhtiyār Kākī of Dehlī, Shaikh Farīdu'd-Dīn, Ganj-e-Shakar, Rāḥatu'l-Qulūb of Ḥaḍrat Niẓāmu'd-Dīn Aulia, Afḍalu'l-Fawā'id of Amīr Khusraw Dehlavi, Fuwādu'l-Fuwād of Ḥasan Sanjarī, Durrar-e-Niẓāmī by 'Alī bin Maḥmūd Jama'dār, Nuzhatu'l-Arwāḥ by Ḥusainī Sādāt, letters of Aḥmad Munairī and Mujaddid Alfthānī, Iymāu'l-Muḥaqqeqīn of Prince Dārā Shikoh, Kalimāt-e-'Āliyāt-e-Ḥaqqah of Irādat Khān Wāḍiḥ, Malfūẓāt-e-Shāh Niẓāmu'd-Dīn Aurangābādī, Risāla-e-'Aynak-e-Būqalmūn and Sharḥ-e-'Awārifu'l-Ma'ārif by Sayyid Muḥammad Banda Nawāz Gīsūdarāz of Gulbarga, Rasāi'l-e-Dihdār,

Shīrāzī, Ganju'l-Asrār of Shāh Na'imu'llah Ḥusainī; Rasāi'l-e-Rāz-e-Ilāhī, and 'Urūs-e-'Irfān of Qāḍī Maḥmūd Baḥrī Gogawī. Besides other collections of Sufic works, we are also in pride possession of an XI century Autograph copy Tasliyatu'l-Maṣāb li-nai'li'l-Ajr wath-Thawāb of the celebrated Divine Maulānā 'Abdu'l-Ḥaqq Dehlawī. Among the manuscripts of History of religions, the oldest manuscripts of our collections Tabṣiratu'l-'Awām, a theological Encyclopædia dealing with different religions, creeds and sects of the world which was compiled by 'Alamu'l-Hudā Murtaḍā (d. after 653/1255) and transcribed in 1081/1671-72. Another important manuscript is Tauḍīḥu'l-Milal by Muṣṭafa 'Abbās and dedicated to the Mughal Emperor Jahāngīr. The other notable works are Soludhanī, a translation of Srimad Bhagwadgītā by Shridhar Gosain; translation of Mahābhārat by Abu'l-Faḍal, translation of Rāmayan, Dabistānu'l-Madhahib by Mubād Shāh and its extracts with illuslrations; translation of Bible (New Testament and Small treatises on Zorastrianism.

Every care has been taken to make this catalogue a reference work so that it is useful for the scholars. A seperate descriptive list of rare manuscripts is also attached and six photographs of important manuscripts are provided to illustrate the work. It is hoped that the present catalogue will be of great use for the scholars working in this field.

I must express our grateful thanks to late Muḥammad Ashraf, an erudite scholar, who had compiled this catalogue.

Is is my duty to express our gratitude to Justice Sharfu'd-Dīn Aḥmad, Director Dai'ratu'l-Ma'ārifi'l-Osmania, Ḥyderābād and his staff for their full co-operation and valuable help in printing this catalogue.

(Dr. M. L. NIGAM)
Director
Sālār Jung Museum

Date: 29-6-1983

NOTES ON RARE WORKS

3034. MI'RĀJU'L-A'MĀL

An autograph treatise on prayers etc., based upon the Traditions by 'Abdu'llah bin 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān a'l-Wā'iẓ Ḥusainī, transcribed in 837/1433 at Herāt and dedicated to Amīr Fīrūz Shāh. Most probably it is the second part of the book. It has an excellant 'unwān.

3048. MAKHĀZINU'L-AṢRĀR

A translation of the selected phrases of an Arabic commentary on Du'ā-e-Ḥirz-e-Yamānī by Akbar 'Alī Sandailī in 1191/1777 and transcribed in Naskh and Nasta'līq. A 12th/18th century copy.

3076. MIR'ĀTU'Ṣ-ṢAFĀ

A treatise on prayers by 'Alī bin Ḥasan *Zawwārī* transcribed in good Naskh. A late 10th/16th century copy.

3086. ṢAWĀME'U'L-MALAKŪT

An anonymous treatise on prayers based on the Holy Qur'ān compiled in 1017/1608 and dedicated to Sulṭān Muḥammad Qulī Quṭbshāh of Golconda in Naskh and Nasta'līq.

3125. ẒAFARĪYAH

A treatise on prayers for victory by Muḥammad Ḥādī Ḥusainī 'Alawī Ṣafavī (Shāh Mirza) completed and dedicated to the Mughal Emperor Shāh 'Ālam Bahādur Shāh I in 1119/1708. Transcribed in Naskh and Nasta'līq.

3126. MIR'ĀTU'L-MUSTAḤI'LLĪN

A treatise on those prayers that are recited on looking at the crescent moon, compiled by the same above mentioned author in 1112/1701 at Ḥyderābād, A.P. Transcribed in good Naskh and Shafī'a by Shaikh Muḥammad Mashadī, son of Darwish 'Alī Mashhadī—the famous calligrapher in 1127/1715.

3133. MASLAKU'L-ABRĀR FI ĀDĀB-I-KHURŪJI'D-DĀR

A collection of prayers to be recited at the time of going out of house for various works, compiled in 1143/1731 by the same above mentioned author and transcribed in good Naskh. A 12th/18th century copy.

3194. MUNĀJĀT-e-'ABDU'LLAH ANṢĀRĪ

Extracts from the famous sayings of the celebrated Saint 'Abdu'llah Anṣārī Herātī (d. 481/1088). This copy is important because it is transcribed by the well-known calligrapher of Irān, 'Imād a'l-Ḥasanī, in 1001/1593, in excellent calligraphic Nasta'līq with gold work in between the lines and on margins and binded in Kār-e-Sukht covers.

3204. MAQĀMĀT-E-KHWĀJA 'ABDU'LLA ANṢĀRĪ

A treatise by the same above mentioned saint on Ṣūfism; transcribed in clear Naskh and Nasta'līq; An early 11th/17th century copy.

3205. MAQĀLĀT-E-KHWĀJA 'ABDU'LLAH ANṢĀRĪ

Another work by the same divine and transcribed by Fatḥ 'Alī Ḥijāb Shīrāzī in excellent calligraphic Nasta'liq to be presented to the library of Muḥammad Shāh Qachār of Irān with an excellent 'unwān.

3238. DURAR-E-NIẒĀMI

Some of the discources of Ḥaẓrat Niẓāmu'd-Dīn Aulia of Dehlī (d. 725/1325) as collected by 'Alī bin Maḥmūd Jama'dār. This copy is defective at both ends and contains different topics of Sufism. Transcribed in clear Nasta'līq. An early 12th/18th century copy.

3262. JĀMA'-E-MUḤAMMADĪ

A collection of Sufic utterances of Makhdūm Jahāniyān Jahāngasht Sayyid Muḥammad Bukhārī (d. 785/1384) compiled by Muḥammad Shāh Suhrawardī Lahorī. This copy was transcribed in 1233/1818.

3269. DAWĀ'IR-E-RASHĪDĪ

A comprehensive treatise on the ninety nine attributes of God by Shaikh Rashīd in 817/1467; Transcribed in 960/1553 by Khwāja Muḥammad Wāṣfī in Nasta'līq; This copy has a good 'unwān.

3270. MANĀHIJU'L-FAḌILĪN WA MASĀLIKU'Ṣ-ṢĀDIQĪN

An anonymous treatise on Sufism in ten chapters, transcribed in 817/1415 by Fatḥu'llah bin Muḥammad a'l-Mihrangānī in good Naskh.

3280. SHARḤ-E-'AWĀRIFU'L-MA'ĀRIF

A Persian commentary on the famous Arabic work on Ṣūfism entitled 'Awārifu'l-Ma'ārif of the celebrated ṣūfī Shaikh Shihābu'd-Dīn Suhrawardī, written by the well known saint of Deccan, Abu'l-Fatḥ Ṣadru'd-Dīn Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusainī Banda Nawāz Gisūdarāz of Gulberga (d. 825/1422) transcribed in Nasta'līq in 1110/1699. It has an 'unwān.

3292. TUḤFATU'SH-SHĀHĪ

A treatise on Sufism by some Taqī and dedicated to the founder of A'q-Quyūnlū Dynasty, Ḥasan Baig. This copy is defective at the beginning and transcribed in excellent Naskh in 875/1470.

3293. A'L-JĀNIBU'L-GHARBĪ FI ḤALL-E-MUSHKILĀT AS'H-SHAIKH MUḤYU'D-DĪN IBNI'L-'ARABĪ

A work in favour of the celebrated Ibn-e-'Arabī and his philosophy by Shaikhu'l-Makkī Abu'l-Fatḥ Muḥammad on the orders of Sulṭān Sulaimān of Turkey (805 to 813/1402-1417). This copy is transcribed in good Shikast. An early 12th/18th century copy.

3296. FAWĀTIḤU'L-ANWĀR SHARḤ LAWĀ'IḤU'L-AṢRĀR

A commentary on Maulānā Jāmī's famous work 'Lawāi'ḥ' on Sufism by 'Imādu'd-Dīn Muḥammad 'Ārif Uthmānī Ṣūfī Shaṭṭarī. Transcribed with an 'unwān in early 12th/18th century in Nasta'līq.

3307. SILK-E-JAWĀHIR

A commentary on Muḥammad Ghauth Gawāliyārī's Sufic work 'Jawāhir-e-Khamsah' by one Sayyid 'Abdu'r-Razzāq. Transcribed in naskh in 12th/18th century.

3311. BADĪ'U'L-INSHĀ

A collection of such Sufic utterances which appears as sheer heresy, but in reality are not against Islamic views. It is written by Sayyid 'Alī Khaṭṭāt before 971/1564, but transcribed in 11th/17th century in good Nasta'līq.

3314. SHARḤ ASMĀU'L-QĀDRĪYAH

A commentary by Shāhī a'l-Ḥusainī Qandhārī on the attributes and Sayings of the celebrated Saint Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Qādir Jīlānī Baghdādī. It is written in 922/1584 but transcribed in 1020/1611 by Ja'far bin 'Alī in good Naskh.

3323. AMWĀJ-E-KHŪBĪ

The author, Khūb Muḥammad Chishtī Gujrātī composed in Persian to explain his own Gujrātī Mathnawī, Khūb Tarang in 986/1578. In 1126/1714, 'Alī Khān, transcribed the present copy in clear Nasta'līq.

3325. NŪRU'L-KHALĀ'IQ AND THĀLITH

Two collections of rare letters compiled by Muja'ddid Alf Thānī Shaikh Aḥmad Fārūqi Naqshbandī Sarhindī before 1031/1621. Transcribed by Muḥammad Ja'far in late 11th/17th century.

3326. THAMANĪYAH

Some mystical interpretations of eight Qur'ānic verses and traditions by 'Abbās Sarwarī in 1050/1650. This copy is transcribed in good Nasta'līq in 1060/1650 with two 'unwāns.

3330. TASLIYATU'L-MAṢĀB LI NAILI'L AJR WATH-THAWĀB

An autographe copy of the famous Theologian 'Abdu'l-Ḥaqq Dihlawī on Sufism, transcribed in Nasta'līq in 11th/17th century.

3334. ZĀDU'L-MUWAḤḤIDĪN

The Sufic discourses of Shāh Rājū bin Safīru'llah, collected and probably transcribed by Ḥusain bin Ḥasan in 1217/1802 in Nasta'līq.

3341. IYMĀU'L-MUḤAQQEQĪN

The translation and commentary of Miyān Mīr Shaikh Muḥammad Fārūqī and Mullā Shāh's Dohrās compiled by Prince Dāra Shikoh: This copy was transcribed by Kabīr Shāh in 1254/1838 in Naskh and Nasta'līq.

3345. KANZU'L-JAWĀHIR

Shaikh Jauhar's collection of Sufic anecdotes about saintly persons transcribed by Sayyid Fatḥ Muḥammad Ḥusain in 1078/1667 in clear Nasta'līq.

3346. KHAIRU'L-BAYĀN

An Arabic treatise on Sufism with translations in Persian, Pushtū and Hindi by Mīyān Raushan Bāyazīd and transcribed in clear Naskh and Nasta'līq by Mirza Muḥammad in 1079/1668.

3350. MURĀDU'L-MURĪDĪN WA MARĀMU'L-MURĀDĪN

A treatise on practice of makink disciples (بیعت) by Murād in 1086/1675 and transcribed in 1188/1774 in ordinary Nasta'līq.

3360. KALIMĀT-E-'ĀLIYĀT-E-ḤAQQAH

An autograph collection of ninety six topics of Sufism by Mubāraku'llah Irādat Khān Wāḍiḥ from 1116–1125/1705–1713 in excellent Naskh and Nasta'līq, containing gold sprinkled pages with a fine 'unwān.

3367. MAJĀLIS-E-KALĪMĪ

A collection of Sufic discourses of the famous Ṣūfī, Shāh Kalīmu'llah Jahānābādī compiled by Muḥammad Kāmgār in 1132/1720; A mid 12th/18th century copy in Nasta'līq.

3368. MALFŪẒĀT-E-SHĀH NIẒĀMU'D-DĪN AURANGĀBĀDĪ

The Sufic discourses and miracles of Shāh Niẓāmu'd-Dīn Aurangābādī as collected by the same author till 1142/1729-1730. Transcribed in Nasta'līq in mid 12th/18th century with an 'Unwān.

3370. ANWĀR-E-TAJALLIYĀT

A treatise on Tauḥīd by Muḥammad Ḥaidar, dedicated to Niẓāmu'l-Mulk Āṣif Jāh I. Transcribed by Muḥammad Ismā'īl in 1235/1820.

3373. RISĀLA-E-'AYNAK-E-BŪLQALMŪN

A treatise on Sufism based on the traditions by Abu'l-Ḥasan Bukhārī for Āṣifu'd-Daulah Sayyid Muḥammad Khān Ṣalābat Jung, the 3rd son of Āṣif Jāh I and Ruler of Ḥyderābād from 1164–1175/1751–1762. Transcribed by Dīwānjī Shaikh Mīrān in clear Naskh and Nasta'līq in 1172/1759 with an 'Unwān calligraphic specimen and Diagrams.

3375. MA'DANU'L-AṢRĀR

A treatise dealing with the technical terms rules and regulations etc., of the Sufism as explained by A'ẓamu'l-Ḥusainī Shāh Mirza in 1191/1777. Transcribed in late 12th/18th century in Naskh and Nasta'līq.

3390. MAKHKHU'L-FUṢŪṢ

A Persian translation of the selected portions from Ibnu'l-'Arabī's famous work 'Fuṣūṣ' by 'Abbās b. Shāh 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān Sarwarī Riḍwī. This copy is transcribed in 11th/17th century in good Nasta'līq but is defective at the end. It has a good 'Unwān and gold borders.

3494. HAFT JINĀN

A treatise on ethics and metaphysics by Yūsuf Farbāgh Muḥammad Shāhī at Bukhārā. Transcribed in ordinary Nasta'līq by Iysar Dās in 1151/1738 at Tilcheru.

3414. MAJMŪ'AH

A collection contains three important treatises on Sufism namely Ṭawāla' Shumūs on the ninety nine attributes of God by Shamsu'd-Dīn, Sulku'l-Miṣbāh on soul by Naṣīru'l-Ḥasan, Maqṣad a'l-Aqṣā on the principles of Sufism by Naṣafi. Transcribed in good Bahār script by Yusūf Raḍiu'l-Mulk Ghūrī in 880/1475 with coloured Medallions, vignettes and cartouches etc. Please refer No. 3426 also.

3466. TAUḌĪḤU'L-MILA'L

Autograph translation of Shāhrastānī's famous Arabic work 'Kitābu'l-Mila'l wa Niḥāl' by Muṣṭafa 'Abbās in 1021/1612 and dedicated to the Mughal Emperor Jahāngir. Transcribed in good Nasta'līq in the same year.

3489. SOLŪDHANĪ

A translation of Srimad Baghwa'd-Gītā by Shridhar Gosain and transcribed in excellent Shikast by Pandit Shankar Nāth in 1282/1866.

* *

LIST OF PHOTO BLOCKS

S. NO.	MS. NOS.	PARTICULARS	CAT. NOS.	FACING PAGE
1.	AD. 175	The Colophon of the MS. 'Munājāt-e-'Abdu'llah Anṣārī' transcribed by a Ḥyderābādī, Calligrapher, Muẓaffaru'd-Dīn Khān Bahādur Amīr Yāwar Jung.	3201	102
2.	TAS. 190	A specimen of Irānī 'unwān and calligraphy from the MS. "Maqālāt-e-'Abdu'llah Anṣārī."	3205	106
3.	TAS. 206	A page from the oldest dated MS. of this catalogue, transcribed by Fatḥu'llah bin Muḥammad in 817/1415.	3270	145
4.	TAS. 132	Opening page of the MS. 'Kalimāt-e-'Ālīyāt-e-Ḥaqqah' compiled and transcribed by Mubārak-u'llah Irādat Khān Wāḍiḥ.	3360	212
5.	TAS. 112	A page from a rare and valuable collection of MSS. on Sufism transcribed in 880/1475.	3414	258
6.	MAD. 17	An illustration from the MS. 'Iqtibās-e-Dabistān-e-Madhāhib' showing Āṣif Jāh V and Sālār Jung I.	3472	335

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME VIII

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
	(i) Preface by Dr. M.L. Nigam, Director.	(i-ii)
	(ii) Notes on Rare Mss. & List of Photo Blocks	(i)
	7. AD'IYAH	
	PRAYERS OTHER THAN OBLIGATORY ONES—NAMĀZ	
	(i) SUNNITES	
3030	Awrād-e-Shihābu'd-dīn Suharwardī	1
3031	Kanzu'l-'Ibād fī Sharḥi'l-Awrād	1–2
3032	Sharḥ-e-Du'ā-e-Suryānī	2
3033	— — — —	3
3034	Mi'rāju'l-A'māl	3
3035	Tarjuma-e A'd-Durru'n-Naẓīm	4
3036	Futūḥu'l-Awrād	4–5
3037	— — —	5
3038	Khulāṣatu'l-Awrād	5
3039	Khulāṣatu'l-Qādiriyyah	6
3040	Khulāṣatu'l-Ḥājāt	6–7
3041	Munājāt-e-Abu'l-Faḍl	7
3042	Tarjuma-e-a'l-Ḥizbu'l-A'ẓam wa'l-Wirdu'l-Afkham	7–8

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
3043	Khulāṣatu'sh-Shaṭṭār fī Bayāni'l-Ashghāl wa'l-Adhkār	8
3044	Durūd-e-Akbar	9
3045	Isnād-e-Durūd-e-Akbar	9–10
3046	Sharḥ Nuwwad wa Nuh Ism-e-Bārī Ta'ālā	10–11
3047	Mazrau'l-Ḥasanāt	11
3048	Makhāzinu'l-Asrār	11–12
3049	Miftāḥu'l-Jinān	12
3050	Jāme'u'l-Awrād wa'l-A'māl	12–13
3051	Wirdu'l-Abrār	13
3052	A't-Tuḥfatu'l-Marḍiyyah fi Sharḥi'l-Jawāhiri'l-Maḍiyyah	14
3353	Nūr-Nāma	15
3054	Kalimāt-e-Ṭayyibāt	15–16
3055	Majmū'a-e-Ad'iyah	16
3056	Majmū'a-e-Ad'iyah	16–17
3057	(Majmū'ah)	17
	1. Ḥirzu'l-Yamānī, Sharḥ-e-Du'ā-e-Saifī, on ff. 1v–174v.	17
	2. Sharḥ-e-Dah Ism, on ff. 74v–91v.	17
	3. A prayer for marine shikār, on ff. 91v–93.	17
	4. A prayer for the defeat of the enemy, on ff. 93v–95.	17

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
3058	(Majmū'ah)	18-19
	1. Abiyāt, on ff. 1v-2.	18
	2. Sūra-e-Dukhān, on ff. 2v-5v.	18
	3. Ad'iyah and Ziyārāt, on ff. 5v-23v.	18
	4. Risāla-e-Qir'at, on ff. 24v-33.	18
	5. Durūd, on ff 33-41.	18
	6. Naqsh, on ff. 41-42.	18
3059	(Majmū'ah)	19-21
	1. Sharḥ-e-Nuwwad wa Nuh Nām-e-Bārī Ta'ālā, on ff. 1v-6.	19
	2. Da'wat-e-Mujmal, on ff. 6v-9.	19
	3. Āyāt-e-Quṭb, on ff. 9v-10.	19
	4. Asāmī Yāzdah Aḥmad, on f. 10-10v.	19
	5. Dānistan-e-Asmā-e-Jalālī wa Jamālī, on ff. 10v-11v.	19
	6. Da'wat-e-Yā Badī'u'l-'Ajā'ib, on ff. 11v-12v.	20
	7. Notes on Prophets, their ages, etc., on ff. 12v-13.	20
	8. Risāla dar Bayān-e-Chahār Pīr wa Chahārdah Khānwādah, on ff. 14v-19.	20
	9. Istikhārāt, on margins of ff. 14v-22.	20
	10. Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf, on ff. 19-24.	20
	11. Maqṣūdu'l-'Āshiqīn, on f. 24-24v.	20
	12. Ḥikāyāt, on ff. 25v-37.	20
	13. Maktūbāt-e-'Abdu'l-Jalīl, on ff. 38-60v.	20
	14. Risāla-e-Bū-'Alī Qalandar.	20

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
3060	(Bayāḍ)	21-22
	1. Ṭarīq-e-Khwāndan-e-Sūra-e-Yāsīn, on ff. 1-5.	21
	2. Naṣā'iḥu'l-Mulūk, on ff. 5v-7v.	21
	3. (Shamā'ilu'n-Nabī), on ff. 7v-10v.	21
	4. A tract in ornate prose, on ff. 10v-12v.	21
	5. Another such tract, on ff. 12v-16v.	21
	6. Extract from Tafsīr-e-'Attābī, on ff. 16v-18.	21
	7. Isnād-e-Du'ā-e-Māh-e-Ṣafar, on ff. 18v-19v.	21
	8. Miscellaneous notes, on ff. 20-v, 32-24.	21
	9. Extract from Ikhtiyārāt of Bāqir Majlisī, on ff. 21-22.	22
	10. Faṣals 37-39 on dreams, on ff. 22-24v.	22
	11. Ziyārat-nāma, in Arabic, on ff. 25-28, and Fātiḥas, on ff. 28-30v.	22
	12. Notes on medicinal properties of a few indigenous drugs, attributed to Naṣīru'ddīn Chirāgh-e-Dihlī	22
3061	(Majmū'ah)	22-23
	1. Isnād-e-Tāj-nāma, Durūd Akbar, etc. on ff. 1v-86v.	22
	2. Ta'bīr-nāma, on ff. 87-91.	22
	3. Ta'bīr-nāma, on ff. 92-96.	22
	4. Shajra-e-Qādiriyyah, on ff. 96v-100.	23
3062	(Majmū'ah)	23-24
	1. Sharḥ-e-Du'ā-e-Suryānī, on ff. 1v-9.	23
	2. Du'āu'ṣ-Ṣabāḥ, on ff. 9-17v.	23
	3. A qaṣīdah in Arabic with its Persian paraphrase, on ff. 17v-20v.	23

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
	(ii) SHIITES	
3063	Tarjuma-e-Ṣaḥīfa-e-Kāmila	25
3064	— — — —	25–26
3065	— — — — (defective at the end)	26
3066	— — — — (defective at both ends)	26–27
3067	Sharḥ Ṣaḥīfa-e-Kāmila	27
3068	— — — --	27–28
3069	— — — —	28
3070	— — — — (by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ b. Muḥammad Bāqir Qazwīnī).	28–29
3071	— — — —	29
3072	— — — — (preceded by an introduction on ff. 1v–24).	29-30
3073	Dar Ā'ina-e-Ḥaqq-numā	30
3074	Muhju'd-Da'wāt	30–31
3075	(Ad'iyah)	31
3076	Mir'ātu'ṣ-Ṣafā	31–32
3077	Tarjuma-e-'Uddatu'd-Dā'ī	32
3078	Tarjuma-e-'Uddatu'd-Dā'ī wa Najāḥu's-Sā'ī	32–33
3079	— — — — — — —	33
3080	Ṣaḥā'ifu'l-A'māl	33–34
3081	Awrād-e-Ṣaghīr	34

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
3082	Tarjuma-e-Miṣbāh-e-Kaf'amī	35
3083	— — — — — (with occasional marginal glosses).	35
3084	Anīsu'ṣ-Ṣāliḥīn	36
3085	— — —	36–37
3086	Ṣawāme'u'l-Malakūt	37
3087	Miṣbāḥu'l-'Ābidīn	37–38
3088	Ta'qībāt	38
3089	— —	39
3090	Mafātiḥu'n-Najāt 'Abbāsī	39–40
3091	— — — —	40
3092	— — — — (defective by a folio in the beginning).	40
3093	Ādāb-e-'Abbāsī	41
3094	— — —	41
3095	— — — (defective by a folio in the beginning).	41–42
3096	Minhāju'n-Najāḥ	42
3097	Tarjuma-e-A'd-Durū'u'l-Wāqiyah	43
3098	Risāla dar Bayān-e-A'māl-e-Seh Māh	43–44
3099	— — — — — —	44
3100	(Risāla-e-Ad'iyah)	44–45
3101	Mishkātu'l-Anwār	45
3102	— — —	45–46

Cat. Nos.	Particulars		Page Nos.
3103	Tuḥfatu'z-Zā'ir		46
3104	— — —		46–47
3105	— — —	(with table of contents).	47
3106	— — —	(with table of contents).	47
3107	— — —	(with table of contents).	47–48
3108	Miqyāsu'l-Maṣābīḥ		48
3109	— — —	(with interlinear Persian paraphrase of Arabic text).	49
3110	— — —		49
3111	Zādu'l-Ma'ād		49–50
3112	— — —		50
3113	— — —		50–51
3114	— — —		51
3115	— — —		51
3116	— — —		52
3117	— — —		52
3118	— — —		52–53
3119	— — —		53
3120	— — —	(with Persian paraphrase of Arabic contents).	53
3121	— — —	(left over after close of bāb 4).	54
3122	— — —	(containing first three bābs).	54
3123	— — —	(defective in the beginning by a folio).	54–55

Cat. Nos.	Particulars		Page Nos.
3124	Zādu'l-Ma'ād	(for three months—Rajab, Sha'bān and Ramaḍān—compiled in an abridged form).	55
3125	Ẓafariyyah		55–56
3126	Mir'ātu'l-Mustahillīn		56-57
3127	— — — —		57–58
3128	Tanbihu'l-Anām fi Ādābi'l-Manām		58
3129	— — — — —		58
3130	A't-Ta'qibātu'l-'Āliyyah		59
3131	Thamaratu'l-Fu'ād fi Ad'iyati'l-Awlād		59–60
3132	— — — — — —		60
3133	Maslaku'l-Abrār fi Ādābi Khurūji'd-Dār		60–61
3134	Najātu'l-Mu'minīn		61–62
3135	Wasīlatu'l-Mahjūrīn Ilā Ziyārati'l-Ma'ṣūmīn		62
3136	Miṣbāḥu'l-'Ārifīn		62–63
3137	— — —		63
3138	— — —	(with f. 66 missing).	63
3139	— — —		64
3140	— — —		64
3141	— — —	(with marginal glosses).	64–65
3142	— — —		65
3143	— — —		65–66
3144	— — —		66
3145	— — —		66

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
3146	Miṣbāḥu'l-'Ārifīn	66-67
3147	— — —	67
3148	— — —	67
3149	Ziyārāt-e-Mukhtalifah	67-68
3150	— — —	68
3151	— — —	68
3152	Ḥāshiya-e-Manhiyyāt-e-Mīr 'Ālam	69
3153	Nawāfi'l-e-Lail wa Nahār	69-70
3154	Tarjumatu'l-Miṣbāḥ	70
3155	(Risāla-e-Ad'iyah)	71
3156	Nukhbatu'd-Da'wāt	71-72
3157	A'mālu's-Sunnah	72
3158	(Majmū'a-e-Ad'iyah)	72-73
3159	(Kitābu'l-Ad'iyah)	73
3160	Isnād-e-Nād-e-'Alī	74
3161	(Ad'iyah)	74-75
3162	(Risāla-e-Ad'iyah)	75
3163	(Alwāḥ)	75
3164	(Isnād-e-Ad'iyah)	76
3165	Ziyārat-e-Sheshshum	76
3166	(Majmū'a-e-Ad'iyah)	76-77
3167	(Majmū'a-e-Ad'iyah)	77
3168	(Majmū'a-e-Ad'iyah)	77-78

CAT. Nos.	PARTICULARS	PAGE Nos.
3169	(Ad'iya-e-Mutafarraqah)	78
3170	Fawā'idu'l-Ḥasanāt	78–79
3071	(Majmū'a-e-Ad'iyah)	79
3172	(Risāla-e-Ad'iyah)	79–80
3173	(Majmū'a-e-Ad'iyah)	80
3174	(Ad'iyah)	80–81
3175	(Ad'iyah wa 'Amaliyāt)	81
3176	Ziyārat-e-Jāme'ah Kabīrāh	81–82
3177	Ta'qibāt-e-Namāz-e-Panjgana	82
3178	(Majmū'ah)	82
	1. Tuḥfa-e-Sulaimāniyah, on ff. 1v–52.	82
	2. An Arabic tract on a saying of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, on ff. 52v–54.	82
	3. Aḥwālu'l-Jinān, on ff. 55v–88.	82
	4. Ḥadīqatu'sh-Shī'a. on ff. 88v–94.	83
	5. Sharḥ-e-Ḥadīth, (ff. 94v–97).	83
	6. A note on the Shiite view point about the Khilāfat of the first two orthodox Khalīfs, in Arabic, on ff. 97v–98.	83
3179	(Majmū'ah)	83
	1. Fālnāma, on ff. 1v–7v.	83
	2. Extracts from 'Aynu'l-Ḥayāt on attributes of some Quranic verses and chapters, on ff. 7v–41.	83
	3. Arabic prayers for the twelve Shiite Imāms, on ff. 41v–58.	83
	4. Ḥirz-e-Yamānī, on ff. 59–64v.	83
	5. Extracts of Qubsu'l-Miṣbāḥ and other Arabic prayers, on ff. 65v–79v.	84

CAT. Nos.	PARTICULARS	PAGE Nos.
3180	(Majmū'ah)	84
	1. Ḥirz-e-Abū Dujāna, on ff. 1v–10.	84
	2. Miscellaneous short prayers on ff. 10–12v.	84
	3. Bāzū-Band, on ff. 13–16.	84
3181	(Majmū'ah)	85
	1. Asmā-e-Ḥusnā Manẓūm, on ff. 1v–9v.	85
	2. Nuwad wa Nuh Nām-e-Paighambar, on ff. 10 and 11.	85
	3. Ziyārat-nāma, on ff. 12v–31v.	85
	4. Ziyārat-nāma, on ff. 32v–42.	85
	5. 'Amal-e-Nawrūz, on ff. 43–v.	86
	6. Another prayers on ff. 44.	86
3182	Bayāḍ	86–88
	1. Uṣūl-e-Khamsa, on f. 1v.	86
	2. Names of the martyrs of Karbalā, on ff. 1v and 2v.	86
	3. Du'āu'ṣ-Ṣabāḥ, on ff. 2v–6.	86
	4. Two short prayers, on f. 6.	86
	5. Isnād-e-Du'ā-e-Ṣanam-e-Quraish, on ff. 6–16.	86
	6. Rules of Temporary Marriage, on f. 16v.	86
	7. Namāz-e-Ja'far Ṭayyār, on ff. 16v and 17v.	87
	8. The ninety-nine attributes of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, on f. 17v.	87
	9. The ninety-nine attributes of Fāṭimah, on f. 18.	87
	10. A note on sacrifice, on f. 18v.	87
	11. The ninety-nine attributes of Imām Ḥasan, on f. 19.	87

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
	12. The ninety-nine attributes of Imâm Ḥusain, on f. 19v.	87
	13. Du'ā-e-Ṣanam-e-Quraish, attributed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, on f. 20v.	87
	14. Khuṭba-e-Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, with interlinear Persian paraphrase, on f. 22.	87
	15. The ninety-nine attributes of Allah, on f. 27v.	87
	16. The ninety-nine attributes of the Holy Prophet on f. 28.	87
	17. Risāla-e-Ithnā 'Ashariyyah, on ff. 28v-39v.	87–88
3183	Bayāḍ	88–89
	1. Ḥaft Sūra, on ff. 1v–19.	88
	2. Ad'iyah, on ff. 19–49v.	88
	3. Extracts from Ṣaḥīfa-e-Kāmila, on ff. 49v–54.	88
	4. Du'ā-e-'Adīla, on ff. 54-56v.	88
	5. Tasbīḥāt on ff. 56v–57v.	88
	6. A prayer to be recited after every faraḍ namāz, on ff. 57v-62.	88
	7. Du'ā-e-Sahmu'l-Lail, on ff. 62-64.	88
	8. Du'ā-e-Qadaḥ, on ff. 64–69.	88
	9. Ḥirz-e-Yamānī or Suifī, on ff. 69v–94v.	89
	10. 'Amal-e-Māh-e-Ramaḍān, on ff. 94v–182.	89
	11. Ziyārat-nāma, on ff. 182v–198.	89
	12. Naqsh-e-Mu'aẓẓam, on ff. 198 and 199.	89
	13. Miscellaneous prayers, on ff. 199–200v.	89
	14. 'Amal-e-Māh-e-Muḥarram, on ff. 201–207v.	89
	15. Another Du'ā, on ff. 208–211v.	89

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
3184	(Majmū'ah)	89-90
	1. Risāla-e-Namāzhā-e-Yaumiyyah, on ff. 1v-13.	89
	2. Ziyārat, on f. 14.	90
	3. Sūra-e-Taghābun, on ff. 15v-18.	90
	4. A note on night prayers, on ff. 19v-22.	90
	5. Prayers for warding off plague, etc. six folios from a different book.	90
3185	(Majmū'a-e-Ad'iyah)	90-92
	1. Sūra LXII, LX, on ff. 1-3v.	90
	2. Du'ā-e-Nūr, on f. 3v.	90
	3. Ṭarīqa-e-Namāz-e-Taḥiyat-e-Masjid, on f. 4.	91
	4. Iṣnād-e-Du'ā-e-'Ashrāt and the Du'ā, on ff. 4v-6.	91
	5. A few verses from the Glorious Qur'ān, on ff. 6-8.	91
	6. Sūras XLVI, LVI, LXVII, LXXVIII, with interlinear Persian paraphrase, on ff. 8v-27.	91
	7. Du'ā-e-'Adīla with interlinear Persian paraphrase, on ff. 27v-31v.	91
	8. Khatm-e-Mawazibat-e-Dwāzdah Imām by Naṣīru'ddīn Ṭūsī, on ff. 31v-45v.	91
	9. Du'ā-e-Ṣanam-e-Quraish, on ff. 46-88v.	91
	10. Extracts from Miṣbāḥu'l-Kaf'amī, on ff. 49v-58.	91
	11. Du'ā-e-'Āfiyat, on ff. 58v and 59v.	91
	12. Different prayers, on ff. 59v-65v.	91
	13. The dates of birth and death of the Fourteen Immaculates on ff. 66v-68v.	91
	14. Some more prayers, on ff. 69v-72v.	91
	15. Ṭarīqa-e-Namāz-e-Ḥājat, on ff. 73v-74v.	92

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
	16. A prayer for headache, a Shiite story about the first and fourth orthodox Khalifs in Urdu, on ff. 75v.	92
	17. A talisman, on f. 76.	92
	18. A prayer for حفظ بدن on f. 77.	92
	19. Different prayers, on ff. 77v-83.	92
	20. Talismans for fevers, on f. 84-84v.	92
	21. Targhīb-e-Namāz-e-Qaḍā-e-'Umrī wa Namāz-e-Tahajjud, on ff. 85-86.	92
	22. Different prayers, on ff. 86v-91.	92
	23. Munājāts, rubā'īs, etc. in Persian and Urdu, on ff. 91v-101.	92
	24. Different prayers and notes on ff. 102-117.	92
3186	Bayāḍ	93
	1. Ziyārat-nāmās together with different prayers and 'amaliyāt, on ff. 1v-124v.	93
	2. Jaushan-e-Kabīr, on ff. 125-187v.	93
	3. Du'āu'l-I'tiṣām, on ff. 187v-200.	93
	4. Du'āu'l-Kumail, on ff. 200v-212v.	93
	5. Du'ā-e-'Adīlah, on ff. 213-218.	93
	6. Du'ā-e-Ṣanam-e-Quraish, on ff. 218-220v.	93
	7. Ziyārat-e-Haftah, on ff. 220v-243.	93
3187	Bayāḍ	94
	(VIII) SUFISM	
3188	(Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf)	95
3189	(Ruqa'āt-e-Bāyazīd Busṭāmī)	95-96
3190	(Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf)	96

CAT. Nos.	PARTICULARS	PAGE Nos.
3191	Kashfu'l-Maḥjūb	96-97
3192	— — — (defective at the end and in between).	97
3193	— — — (Selections from the same).	97-98
3194	Munājāt-e-'Abdu'llah Anṣārī	98
3195	— — — — — (It is called Ilāhī-nāma, as each invocation opens with the word Ilāhī).	99
3196	— — — — — (Several verse at the end by a different hand).	99
3197	— — — — —	100
3198	— — — — —	100
3199	— — — — — (with a few rubā'īs of Sulṭān Abū Sa'īd).	100-101
3200	— — — — — (with a short preface).	101
3201	— — — — —	101-102
3202	Naṣā'iḥ 'Abdu'llah Anṣārī	102
3203	— — — —	102-103
3204	Maqāmāt-e-Khwāja 'Abdu'llah Anṣarī	103-104
3205	Maqālāt-e-Khwāja 'Abdu'llah Anṣārī	104-106
3206	Kīmiyā-e-Sa'ādat	106-107
3207	— — —	108

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
3208	Kīmiya-e-Sa'ādat	108
3209	— — — (with marginal glosses).	108-109
3210	— — —	109
3211	— — — (defective in the beginning by a folio).	109-110
3212	— — — (It contains Rukn II only and is attributed to the penmanship of the celebrated 'Imād.	110
3213	Zubdatu'l-Ḥaqā'iq (Tamhīdāt 'Aynu'l-Quḍāt)	110-111
3214	Tarjūma-e-Futūḥu'l-Ghaib	111-112
3215	Nishāṭu'l-'Ushshāq	112
3216	— — —	112
3217	Ganju'l-Asrār	113
3218	Ḥayātu'l-'Ushshāq ('Ishqiyyah)	113-114
3219	Mirṣādu'l-'Ibād Mina'l-Mabda' Ila'l-Ma'ād	114-115
3220	— — — — — —	115
3221	Kashfu'l-Ḥaqā'iq	115-117
3222	A'l-Maqṣadu'l-Aqṣā	117-118
3223	Fawā'idu's-Sālikīn	118
3224	— — —	118-119
3225	Asrāru'l-Auliā	119-120
3226	— — — (defective in the beginning).	120
3227	Mir'ātu'l-Muḥaqqeqīn	120-121

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
3228	Mir'ātu'l-Muḥaqqeqīn	121
3229	— — — —	121-122
3230	— — — —	122
3231	— — — —	122
3232	Risāla-e-Āghāz wa Anjām	123
.3233	Awṣāfu'l-Ashrāf	123-124
3234	— — —	124
3235	Rāḥatu'l-Qulūb	124-125
3236	Afḍalu'l-Fawā'id	125
3237	Fuādu'l-Fuād	125-126
3238	Durar-e-Niẓāmī	126-128
3239	Nuzhatu'l-Arwāḥ	129
3240	— — —	129-130
3241	— — —	130
3242	— — —	130
3243	— — —	131
3244	— — —	131
3245	— — —	131-132
3246	— — —	132
3247	— — —	132
3248	Sharḥ-e-Nuzhatu'l-Arwāḥ	132-133
3249	Ṭarbu'l-Majālis	133
3250	— — —	133-134

CAT. Nos.	PARTICULARS	PAGE Nos.
3251	Mişbāḥu'l-Hidāyah wa Miftāḥu'l-Kifāyah	134
3252	Shamā'il-e-Anqiyā wa Dalā'il-e-Atqiyā	135
3253	— — — — — — — (defective by first foli).	135–136
3254	Silk-e-Sulūk	136
3255	— —	136–137
3256	Anīsu'l-ghurabā	137
3257	Maktūbāt-e-Aḥmad Munīrī	137–138
3258	— — — — — (the second collection of one hundred and fifty-one letters)	138
3259	— — — — — (the third collection of the same, containing fifty letters,)	138–139
3260	— — — — — (the fourth collection of the same, containing twenty-eight letters)	139
3261	— — — — — (another copy of the fourth collection)	139–140
3262	Jāme'-Muḥammadī	140
3263	Risāla-e-Qudsiyyah	140–141
3264	Mir'ātu'l-'Ārifīn	141
3265	— — — (defective at both ends).	142
3266	Jām-e-Jahān-Numā	142–143
3267	— — —	143
3268	Sharḥ-e Jām-e-Jahān-Numā	143

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
3269	Dawā'ir-e-Rashīdī	144
3270	Manāhiju'l-Fāḍilīn wa Masāliku'ṣ-Ṣādiqīn	144-145
3271	Laṭā'if-e-Ashrafī	146
3272	— — — (containing the list of sixty laṭīfas, part of the muqaddima and laṭīfas 22 to 57).	146
3273	Faṣlu'l-Khiṭāb	147
3274	Jawāmi'u'l-Kalim	147-148
3275	— — —	148
3276	— — —	148-149
3277	Khātimah	149
3278	— —	149-150
3279	Wujūdu'l-'Āshiqīn	150
3280	Sharḥ-e-'Awārifu'l-Ma'ārif	151
3281	Asmāru'l-Asrār	151-152
3282	Durru'l-Majālis	152
3283	— — — (with a few lines left out at the end).	152-153
3284	— — — (defective by a folio in the beginnig).	153
3285	— — — (defective by a folio at the end)	153-154
3286	Tarjuma-e-Minhāju'l-'Ābidīn	154
3287	— — — — — (defective in the beginning).	154-155
3288	— — —	155

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
3289	Baḥru'l-Ma'ānī	155–156
3290	Risāla-e-Naqshbandiyah	15)
3291	Ṭawāla' Shumūs	157
3292	Tuḥfa-e-Shāhī	157–158
3293	A'l-Jānibu'l-Gharbī fi Ḥall-e-Mushkilātish' Shaikh Muḥyu'ddīn Ibni'l-'Arabī	158–159
3294	Waraṯhatu'l-Ḥaqq	159–160
3295	Naqdu'n-Nuṣūṣ fi Sharḥ-e-Naqshi'l-Fuṣūṣ	160
3296	Fawātiḥu'l-Anwār Lawā'iḥu'l-Asrār	161
3297	Anwār-e-Ḥikmat	161-162
3298	— — —	162
3299	Maktūbāt-e-'Abdu'l-Quddūs Gangūhī	162–163
3300	Miftāḥut'ṭ-Ṭālibīn	163-164
3301	Jawāhir-e-Khamsah	164
3302	— — —	165
3303	— — — (split into two parts)	165–166
3304	— — —	166
3305	— — —	166
3306	Khulāṣatu'l-Jawāhir	167
3307	Silk-e-Jawāhir	167
3308	Kashfu'l-Anwār Sharḥ-e-Jawāhiru'l-Asrār	168
3309	— — — — — —	168
3310	Ā'ina-e-Ḥaq-Numa, (Sharḥ-e-Jām-e-Jahān-Numā)	169

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
3311	Badi'u'l-Inshā	170
3312	Maktūbāt-e-Ghauthiyah	171
3313	— — — — (containing fifteen letters)	171
3314	Sharḥ Aṣmāu'l-Qādiriyah	172
3315	Ithbāt-e-Wājibu'l-Wujūd	172-173
3316	Tarjuma wa Sharḥ Risāla-e-Ḥaqīqat-e-Muḥammadi	173-174
3317	'Aynu'l-Ma'ānī	174
3318	— — —	175
3319	(Tarjuma-e-Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf)	175
3320	(Rasā'il-e-Taṣawwuf)	176
3321	Khulāṣatu't-Tarjumān fi Tāwīl-e-Khuṭbati'l-Bayān	176-177
3322	Rasā'il-e-Dibdār	177-178
3323	Amwāj-e-Khūbī	178-179
3324	Maktūbāt-e-Shaikh Aḥmad Fārūqī (Durru'l-Ma'rifat)	179-180
3325	Nūru'l-Khalāiq—Thālith	180-181
3326	Thamaniyyah	181-182
3327	Miftāḥ-e-Futūḥu'l-Ghaib	182-183
3328	— — — —	183
3329	— — — —	183
3330	Tasliyatu'l-Maṣāb li Naili'l-Ajr Wa'th-Thawāb	184
3331	Ādābu'ṣ-Ṣāliḥīn	184-185
3332	Malfūẓāt-e-Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Ḥaqq	185

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
3333	Ma'rifatu's-Sulūk	185–186
3334	Zādu'l-Muwaḥḥidīn	186
3335	Sharḥ-e-Fuṣūṣu'l-Ḥikam	187
3336	— — — — (defective by a few folios at the end).	187–188
3337	(Rasā'il-e-Taṣawwuf)	188
3338	Mir'ātu'l-Wāṣilīn	188–189
3339	Ḥaqq-Numā	189
3340	(Majmū'ah)	189–190
	1. Ḥaqq-Numā, on ff. 1v–13v.	190
	2. Dīwān-e-Mu'īn, on ff. 13v-15v.	190
	3. Shajarāt, on ff. 16–19.	190
	4. Majma'u'l-Baḥrain, on ff. 20v–34v.	190
3341	Iymāu'l-Muḥaqqeqīn	191
3342	Ḥasanātu'l-'Ārifīn bi Ishārāt-e-Qur'ān-e-Mubīn	192
3343	Majma'u'l-Baḥrain	192
3344	Suwālāt-e-Dārā Shikūh wa Jawābāt-e-Lāl Dayāl	193
3345	Kanzu'l-Jawāhir	193–194
3346	Khairu'l-Bayān	195
3347	Luṭfu'l-Ma'ānī	195–196
3348	(Rasāil-e-Taṣawwuf)	196–197
3349	(Rasā'il-e-Rāz-e-Ilāhī	197–198
3350	Murād-u'l-Murīdīn wa Marām-u'l-Murādīn	198–200
3351	Anwāru't-Taḥqīq	200–201

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
3352	Tarjuma-e-Fuṣūṣ	201
3353	Thamarātu'l-Ḥayāt	201-202
3354	— — —	202-203
3355	— — — (Marginal notes, on ff. 1-13v.)	203
3356	Khulāṣa-e-Arkān-e-Kīmiyā	203-204
3357	— — — — (defective at both ends).	204
3358	Ganju'l-Asrār	204-205
3359	Mukāshifāt-e-Mun'imi	205-206
3360	Kalimāt-e-'Āliyāt-e-Ḥaqqah	206-213
3361	Laṭīfa-e-Ghaibiyyah	213
3362	— — — (with the table of contents in the beginning).	213-214
3363	'Urūs-e-'Irfān	214
3364	Kashkūl	215
3365	— —	215
3366	Muraqqa'	216
3367	Majālis-e-Kalīmi	216-217
3368	Malfūẓāt-e-Shāh Niẓāmu'ddīn Aurangābādī	217-218
3369	Aurang-e-Waḥdat	218
3370	Anwār-e-Tajalliyāt	219
3371	I'tibāru'l-'Ārifīn	219-220
3372	Kashfu'l-Muḥaqqeqīn	220
3373	Risāla-e-'Aynak-e-Buqalmūn	221

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
3374	Murshidu'l-Muḥaqqeqīn	222
3375	Ma'danu'l-Asrār	222-224
3376	Irshādu's-Sālikīn	224-225
3377	Waridāt	225-226
3378	Nāla-e-Dard	226-227
3379	Shama'-e-Maḥfil	227
3380	Risāla-e-Waḥdatu'l-Wujūd	227-228
3381	Aksīr-e-Ifādāt-e-Muḥadhdhab	228
3382	— — — —	229
3383	Ma'danu's-Sulūk	229-230
3384	Shāhidu'l-Wujūd	230-231
3385	Ganj-e-Makhfī	231
3386	Irshādāt-e-Ṣāḥib-e-Ṣwāt	231-232
3387	Faiḍ-e-A'ẓam	232
3388	Ḥabību'ṭ-Ṭālibīn	232-233
3389	Ḥabību'l-Barāzikh	233

TREATISES OF UNCERTAIN DATE

3390	Makhkhu'l-Fuṣūṣ	234
3391	Pās-e-Anfās	234-235
3392	Maktūb-e-Quṭbu'l-Muḥy	235
3393	Khazānatu's-Sulūk li'l-Fuqarā wa'l-Mulūk	235-236
3394	Haft Jinān	236-237

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
3395	Tajalliyāt-e-Raḥmānī	237–238
3396	— — — (defective at the end).	238
3397	Wuṣūl Ilallāh	238–239
3398	Nafs-e-Raḥmānī	239
3399	Subḥāt	239–240
3400	Ādābu'ṭ-Ṭālibīn	240
3401	Asāsu'l-Ma'rifat	241
	ANONYMOUS TREATISES	
3402	(Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf)	242
3403	(Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf)	242–243
3404	Zādu'l-Muqwīn	243
3405	(Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf)	243–244
3406	Kalāmu'l-'Urafā	244
3407	(Risāla-e-Wujūd)	244–245
3408	(Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf)	245
3409	Asrāru'l-Waḥī	245–246
3410	Mir'ātu'l-'Ārifīn fi Multamisi Zaini'l-'Ābidīn	246
3411	(Risāla-e-Suwāl wa Jawāb)	247
	COLLECTIONS OF SUFIC CONTENTS	
3412	(Majmū'ah)	248–249
	1. Gulshan-e-Rāz, on ff. 1v–37v	248
	2. Lama'āt, on ff. 38–55v.	248–249

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
	3. Tarji'āt-e-Irāqī, on ff. 56v-67v.	249
	4. Risāla-e-Sulūk, on ff. 68v-106v.	249
	5. Risāla dar Anjām-e-Kār Āfrinish, on ff. 107-131.	249
3413	(Majmū'ah)	250-252
	I. Center Columns :—	
	1. Nuzhatu'l-Arwāḥ, on ff. 1v-98.	250
	2. Ṭarabu'l-Majjālis, on ff. 99v-202, and margins of ff. 115-166.	250
	II. On Margins:—	
	3. Zādu'l-Musāfirīn, on ff. 1v-49.	250
	4. Kanzu'r-Rumūz, on ff. 49v-81.	251
	5. Panj Ganj, on ff. 82-90.	251
	6. Gulshan-e-Rāz, on ff. 90v-115.	251
	7. Tarjī'āt-e-'Irāqī, on ff. 166v, 170, and 173.	251
	8. Tarji'āt-e-Sa'dī, on f. 168.	251-252
	9. Tarjī'āt-e-Auḥadī, on f. 180v.	252
	10. Tarjī'āt-e-Salmān Sāwjī, on ff. 187v, 193v, and 196.	252
3414	(Majmū'ah)	253-258
	1. Tawāle' Shumūs, on ff. 1v-497.	253-257
	2. Sulūku'l-Miṣbāḥ, on ff. 497v-501.	257-258
	3. A'l-Maqṣadu'l-Aqṣā, on ff. 501v-524.	258

CAT. Nos.	PARTICULARS	PAGE Nos.
3415	(Majmū'ah)	258–259
	1. Lawā'iḥ, on ff. 1v–21v.	258–259
	2. Lama'āt, on ff. 22v–60v.	259
	3. 'Aqā'id-e-Jāmī, on ff. 61v–70.	259
	4. Aḥādīth fi Faḍāi'l-Biṭṭikh, on ff. 70–71v.	259
3416	(Majmū'ah)	260
	1. Lawā'iḥ, on ff. 1v–32.	260
	2. Lama'āt, on ff. 33v–68.	260
	3. Sharḥ-e-Bait-e-Amīr Khusraw, on ff. 69v–73.	260
3417	(Majmū'ah)	261
	1. Lama'āt, on ff. 1v–28v.	261
	2. Khiyālāt-e-'Ushshāq, on ff. 28v–95.	261
3418	(Majmū'ah)	262–264
	1. Miscellaneous notes in Arabic, on ff. 1–6.	262
	2. A'r-Risālatu fi Taḥqīqi'l-Ma'ād, on ff. 6v–9.	262
	3. I'tiqādiyyah, on ff. 9–12v.	262
	4. 'Aqā'id-e-Ṭūsī, on ff. 12v and 13.	262
	5. Ma'āshu's-Sālikīn, on ff. 13v–17.	262
	6. Inshā-e-Nūrbakhshī, on ff. 17 and 18v.	262
	7. Ādāb-e-Ṭarīqat, on ff. 19 and 20.	263
	8. Fatḥ-e-Aqfālu'l-Qulūb, on ff. 20–26v.	263
	9. Miscellaneous notes, on ff. 27–30; 31–44; 48–54: 65–75.	263

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
	10. A letter of Imām Qulī Khān to I'timādu'd-Daulah Ṭālib Khān, on f. 30v.	263
	11. A'r-Risālatu'z-Zūra, on ff. 44v–47v.	263
	12. Glosses on the above, on ff. 54v–64v.	263
	13. Arabic tracts on philosophy and ḥadīth, by Muḥammad Bāqir Dāmād, on ff. 75v–78 and 78v–79.	263
	14. Letters of 'Āmilī, Abu'l-Fatḥ Gīlānī, Khān-e-Khānān, etc., on ff. 79v–92 ; 100v–103.	263
	15. Mabda' wa Ma'ād of Maulānā Kamāl, on ff. 92v and 93v.	263
	16. 'Aqāid-e-Ṣūfiyyah, on ff. 94v–100.	263
	17. Khuṭbu'l-Bayān, on ff. 103v–108.	264
	18. A Persian tract of Kamālu'ddīn 'Abdu'r-Razzāq, on ff. 108v–110v.	264
	19. Qaḍā wa Qadar, on ff. 110v–112v.	264
	20. Prefaces to Dīwān-e-Naṣirā, and Sharḥ-e-Dīwān-e-Anwarī, on ff. 113v and 114v.	264
	21. A Preface to a treatise on prosody, (Risāla-e-'Arūḍ), by Naṣīr Hamadānī, on ff. 115v–117v. His notes on ff. 118–121v.	264
	22. Miscellaneous notes on ff. 122–132.	264
3419	(Majmū'ah)	264-265
	1. Fiqrāt, on ff. 1v–41.	265
	2. Sharḥu'l-Asmāi'l-Ḥusnā, on ff. 41v–45v.	265
3420	(Majmū'ah)	265–269
	1. Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf, on ff. 1v–3.	265

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
	2. Risāla-e-Murāqibah, on ff. 3v–6v.	206
	3. Risāla-e-Murāqibah, on ff. 7–9v.	266
	4. Risāla-e-Dhikr, on ff. 9v–11v.	266
	5. Risāla-e-Dā'ira, on ff. 12–13v.	266
	6. Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf, on ff. 13v–20.	266
	7. Risāla-e-Nafī-wa-Ithbāt, on ff. 20–21v.	266
	8. Kashfu'l-Asrār fi Ilmi't-Tauḥīd, on ff. 22–30v.	267
	9. Risāla dar Bayān-e-Nūr, on ff. 31–32v.	267
	10. Risāla dar Sharḥ e-Ḥadīth, on ff. 33 and 34.	267
	11. Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf, on ff. 34 and 35.	267
	12. Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf, on ff. 35 and 36v.	267
	13. Risāla-e-Sulūk, on ff. 37–41v.	268
	14. Iṣṭilāḥāt-e-Maqāmāt, on ff. 42–43v.	268
	15. Risāla-e-Wujūdiyyah, on ff. 44–47v.	268
	16. Ḥauḍu'l-Ḥayāt, on ff. 47v–61.	268
	17. Risāla-e-Dil, on ff. 61v and 62.	268
	18. Asmāru'l-Asrār, on ff. 62–65v.	268
3421	(Majmū'ah) (containing seventeen works out of eighteen in the preceding copy).	269
3422	(Majmū'ah)	269–274
	1. Durr-e-Yatīm, on ff. 1–16v.	270
	2. Raqā'iqu'l-Ḥaqā'iq, on ff. 16v–34.	270

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
	3. Nafā'isu'l-Irqām, on ff. 34v-46v.	270
	4. Risāla dar Ithbāt-e-'Aqā'id-e-Mutaṣawwafīn, on ff. 46v-54.	270
	5. Risāla-e-Tahlīliyyah, on ff. 54v-70v.	271
	6. Ṣiḥat wa Ṣadā on ff. 121v-128v.	271
	7. Sharḥ-e-Bait-e-Ḥāfiẓ, on ff. 128v-133.	271
	8. Sharḥ-e-Bait-e-Gulshan-e-Rāz, on ff. 133v-137v.	271
	9. Khwāṣū'l-Ḥurūf, on ff. 138-151v.	271
	10. Risāla-e-Jabr wa Ikhtiyār, on ff. 70v-84.	272
	11. Risālatu'l-Imāmat, on ff. 158-165.	272
	12. Risālatu'n-fi-Taḥqīq-e-'Ilmi'l-lāhi Ta'ālā, on ff. 174-175.	272
	13. Risāla-e-Āghāz wa Anjām, on ff. 175-193.	272
	14. Awṣāfu'l-Ashrāf, on ff. 194-215v.	273
	15. Sharḥ-e-Rubā'iyyāt, on ff. 216-246v.	273
	16. Sharḥ-e-Qaṣīda-e-Mīmiyyah Khamriyyah, on ff. 247-288.	273
	17. Tafsir-e-Sūra-e-Ikhlāṣ, on ff. 165v-169v.	273
	18. Tafsīr-e-Sūra-e-Falaq, on ff. 169v-172.	274
	19. Tafsir-e-Sūra-e-Nās, on ff. 172-174.	274
	20. Sharḥu'r-Rubā'iyyāt, on ff. 288-333.	274
3423	(Majmū'ah)	275-276
	1. Tarjumā-e-Madāriju'l-Kamāl, on ff. 1v-28v.	275
	2. Inshā-nāma, on ff. 29-45.	275

CAT. Nos.	PARTICULARS	PAGE Nos.
	3. An Arabic note on Ḥadīth—ما بين بيتى و منبرى on f. 45.	276
	4. Sharḥ-e-Ḥadīth, on ff. 45v–47v.	276
	5. A tract entitled— فايده عظيم النفع —on ff. 48–50.	276
	6. Another tract – فايده شريفه – on f. 50v–53.	276
	7. Ḥaqīqatu'l-Mithāl, on ff. 53v–60v.	276
	8. Qaṣīda-e-Abu'l-Haitham, on ff. 61–81v.	276
3424	(Majmū'ah)	277–278
	1. Jām-e-Jahān-numā, on ff. 1v–9.	277
	2. 'Aynu'l-Ḥayāt, on ff. 9v–23v.	277
	3. Risāla-e-Ḥabs-e-Dam, on ff. 24–32.	277–278
3425	(Majmū'ah)	278–279
	1. Maqāmāt-e-'Ubaidī, on ff. 1v–4.	278
	2. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 5v–16v.	278
	3. Naṣiḥat-nāma, on ff. 19–30.	278–279
3426	(Majmū'ah)	279-284
	1. Nafḥātu'l-'Uns, on ff. 1-20.	279
	2. 'Awārifu'l-Ma'ārif, on ff. 21–102.	279
	3. Risālatu'n-Mina't-Ta'ārruf, on ff. 103v–115v.	279
	4. Faṣlu'l-Khitāb, on ff. 116–121v.	280
	5. Marghūbu'l-Qulūb, on ff. 122v–154.	280
	6. Tarjumatu'l-Munqidh Mina'ḍ-Ḍalāl fi Hidāyati'l-Aḥwāl, on ff. 155v–162v.	280

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
7.	Aksīr-e-A'ẓam, on ff. 163v–235v.	280
8.	Iḥyā'u-'Ulūmi'd-Dīn, on ff. 236v– 47.	281
9.	Makātib-e-Quṭbī, on ff. 248v–262v.	281
10.	Risāla-e-Mabda' wa Ma'ād, on ff. 263v–267.	281
11.	Ma'ārifu'l-Ladu'nnīya, on ff. 267v–275.	281
12.	A letter of the same, on ff. 275v–277.	281
13.	Maktūbāt-e-Aḥmad Sirhindī, on ff. 279v–314v.	281
14.	Iṣṭilaḥātu'ṣ-Ṣūfiyyah, on ff. 315v-372.	282
15.	An Arabic note on Ibn-e-'Arabī, on ff. 372v and 373.	282
16.	Fuṣūṣu'l-Ḥikām, on ff. 374v–389v.	282
17.	(Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 390–396.	282
18.	A tract on samā' on ff. 398–402.	282
19.	Naqdu'n-Nuṣūṣ, fi Sharḥ-e-Naqshi'l-Fuṣūṣ on ff. 403-411.	282
20.	Muqaddimatu'l-Qaiṣrī, on ff. 414v–418.	282
21.	Muqaddima-e-Sharḥ-e-Qaṣida-e-Khamrīyyah, on ff. 419v–428v.	283
22.	Risāla-e-Zūrā', on ff. 429v–432v.	283
23.	A commentary on the same, on ff. 432v-439v.	283
24.	Jām-e-Jahān-numā, on ff. 440v–444.	283
25.	Tarjuma-e-Risāla-e-Faḍlu'ilah, on ff. 444–450v.	283
26.	'Aqāi'du'ṣ-Ṣūfiyyah, on ff. 451-455v.	284
27.	Sirru'l-Asrār, on ff. 456v–460v.	284

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
	28. Risāla-e-Bāqī Billah, on ff. 461v–467v.	284
	29. Sulūku'ṭ-Ṭarīq, on f. 468v.	284
3427	(Majmū'ah)	284-285
	1. Sharḥu't-Taswiyyah, on ff. 1v–30.	284
	2. Lawā'iḥ, on ff. 31v–52v.	285
	3. Lama'āt, on ff. 53v 101v.	285
	4. A'l-Fiqhu'l-Akbar, on ff. 102v–122.	285
	5. Badu'l-Amālī, on ff. 123v–130.	285
3428	(Rasā'il-e-Taṣawwuf)	286-288
	1. Hidāyatu'l-Mashīkhat, on f. 1v.	286
	2. Tauḥīd-e-Thalātha, on f. 14v.	286
	3. Risāla fi'ṭ-Ṭalab, on f. 16v.	286
	4. Man 'Arafallah, (Arabic) on f. 17.	286
	5. Ladhdhātu'l-Muntabīn, on f. 20v.	286
	6. Rāḥātu'l-Murīdīn, on f. 32.	286
	7. A'ṣ-Ṣabr fi'sh-Shiddat, on f. 63.	286
	8. A'l Muflis fi Amāni'l-lāh, on f. 65v. (Arabic).	286
	9. A'l-Jama' Baini'd-Dunyā wa'l-'Uqbā, on f. 66v.	286
	10. Tuḥfatu's-Sulūk, on f. 68. (Arabic).	286
	11. Ḥairat fi'dh-Dhāt (Arabic), on f. 86.	286
	12. Risāla-e-Libās, on f. 90.	286
	13 A's-Safar wa'l-Iqāmat, on f. 91.	287

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
14.	Risālatu'l-Iymān, on f. 95v.	287
15.	Risālatu'l-Adhkār wa'l-Murāqibāt, on f. 98.	287
16.	Risāla fī Bayāni'r-Rūḥ, on f. 124v.	287
17.	A'l-Jihādu'l-Aṣghar, on f. 203.	287
18.	Ḥuṣūl-e-Bārī, on f. 205.	287
19.	Sharḥ-e-Qiṣṣa, on f. 210.	287
20.	Qiṣṣa-e-Dukhtar-e-Pānzdah Sālah, on f. 213.	287
21.	A'l-Jihādu'l-Akbar (Arabic), on f. 217.	287
22.	Afsāna-e-Dīwāna, on f. 220.	287
23.	Nafī Ithbāt, on f. 222.	287
24.	Faḍalu'l-Kasab, on f. 223.	287
25.	Ṭalab-e-Ḥalāl, on f. 225.	287
26.	Risāla fi'l-Ma'āmalāt, on f. 225v.	287
27.	Ishq wa Muḥabbat, on f. 228.	287
28.	Jalwat wa Khilwat, on f. 228.	287
29.	Risālatu'l-Masjid, on f. 229.	287
30.	Tilāwatu'l-Qur'ān, on f. 229v.	287
31.	Risālatu'l-Ilm, on f. 231.	287
32.	Risālatu'n-Nihāyat, on f. 234.	288
33.	A'l-Lail wa'n-Nahār (Arabic), on f. 235v.	288
34.	Chahār Birādar, on f. 242v.	288
35.	A'l-Majālisu'l-Ḥasaniyyah, on f. 245v.	288

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
	36. Ādābu'ṭ-Ṭālibīn, on f. 273v.	288
	37. Rafīqu'ṭ-Ṭullāb, on f. 300.	288
	38. Ilhāmāt, on f. 307.	288
3429	(Rasā'il-e-Taṣawwuf)	288–289
	1. Risālatu'l-Awrād, on f. 1v. (Arabic).	288
	2. Marājīnu'l-'Ushshāq, on f. 120. (Arabic).	288
	3. Ḥaqīqatu's-Sulūk, on f. 131. (Arabic).	288
	4. Risālatu'l-Ḥairat, on f. 135. (Arabic).	288
	5. Nukātu'l-Ikhwān, on f. 142. (Arabic).	289
	6. Risālatu'n-Niyyat, on f. 143v.	289
	7. A'n-Nafsu'n-Nāṭiqah, on f. 166v.	289
	8. Jawāhiru'l-'Ulūm, on f. 175. (Arabic).	289
	9. Fawā'idu'l-Uṣūl, on f. 227v.	289
	10. Sharḥ-e-Qiṣṣa-e-Gulfarūsh, on f. 231.	289
	11. Qiṣṣa-e-Jamā'a-te-Musāfirān, on f. 233v.	289
	12. Sharḥ-e-Daryā-e-Shahādat, on f. 241v.	289
	13. A'l-Masāhila fi'l-Mu'āmilah, on f. 244v.	289
	14. A'jūbatu'l-'Ishq, on f. 245.	289
	15. Baḥru'l-Asrār, on f. 253.	289
	16. Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf, on f. 64v.	289
3430	(Rasā'il-e-Taṣawwuf)	290

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
3431	(Majmū'ah)	290-291
	1. Risāla-dar-Bayān-e-Irādatu'l-lah, on ff. 1v-54.	290
	2. Risāla-dar Taḥqīq-e-Mas'ala-e-Khula', on ff. 54v-79.	290-291
3432	(Majmū'ah)	291-292
	1. Mir'ātu'l-Muḥaqqeqīn, on ff. 1v-9.	291
	2. Ḥāshiya fi'l-Muḥākamāt, on ff. 10v-13.	291
	3. A tract in Arabic on a saying of the Holy Prophet, on f. 14v.	291
	4. Risāla-e-Tajwīd, on ff. 15v-20	291-292
	5. Risāla dar Taḥqīq-e-Waqf, 21v-26.	292
3433	(Majmū'ah)	292-294
	1. Risāla-e-Naqshbandiyah, on ff. 1v-10.	292
	2. Khulāṣatu'l-Ma'ārif, on ff. 11v-276v.	293-294
3434	(Majmū'ah)	294-295
	1. Ma'rifatu's-Sulūk, on ff. 1v-68.	294
	2. Sabilu'l-Muḥaqq-e-qīn wa'l-Maghḍūbīn, on ff. 68v-78v.	294-295
	3. Risāla-e-Ma'rifat, on ff. 79-83.	295
3435	(Majmū'ah)	295-296
	1. Maktūb, on ff. 1v-5v.	295
	2. Wujūdu'l-'Āshiqīn, on ff. 5v-10.	295-296
	3. Risāla-e-Waḥdatu'l-Wujūd, on ff. 10-12v.	296
	4. Maktūb, on f. 12v.	296
	5. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 12v-14v.	296

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
3436	(Majmū'ah)	296-297
	1. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 1v-4.	296
	2. Waṣiyyat-nāma, on ff. 4v-13.	297
	3. Sharḥ-e-Āmantūbillāhi, on ff. 13v-21.	297
	4. Thamarātu'l-Ḥayāt, on ff. 21v-80.	297
	5. Thamarātu'l-Ḥayāt, on ff. 80v-96.	297
	6. Rūles for – مرید کردن – making a disciple on f. 97v.	297
	7. A glossary of Diwān-e-Ḥāfiẓ, on ff. 98-99v.	297
3437	(Majmū'ah)	298-299
	1-3. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 1v-13.	298
	4. Fihi Mā Fihi, on ff. 14v-74.	298
	5. Notes on history and sufism by the same Hūshdār Khān, on ff. 75v-97v.	298
	6. Lama'āt, on ff. 98v-122v.	298-299
	7. Risāla-e-Qāsim-e-Anwār, on ff. 123-126v.	299
	8. Iṣṭilāhāt-e-Ṣūfiyyah, on f. 127v.	299
3438	(Majmū'ah)	299-300
	1. Manāzilu's-Sā'irīn, on ff. 1v-55.	299-300
	2. Nukātu'l-Ushshāq, on ff. 56v-64v.	300
	3. Jām-e-Jahān-numā, on ff. 65-70.	300
	4. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 70v-76.	300

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
3439	(Majmū'ah)	300-302
	1. A'l-Maqṣadu'l-Aqṣā, on ff. 1v-9v.	301
	2. Kalām-e-Sarmadi, on ff. 10v-48v.	301
	3. Risāla-e-A'imma-e-Ithnā 'Ashar, on ff. 49v-59v.	301
	4. Manṣūr-nāma, on ff. 58v-60v.	301
	5. Munājāt, on ff 69v-73v.	301
	6. 'Aql wa Dil, on ff. 73v 86v.	301
	7. Rumūzāt, on ff. 87v-96v.	301-302
3440	(Majmū'ah)	302-304
	1. Sharḥ-e-Jām-e-Jahān-numā, on ff. 1v-33v.	302
	2. Lawā'iḥ, on ff. 34v-54v.	302
	3. Risāla-e-'Urūj wa Nuzūl, on ff. 55-58v.	302
	4. Irshādu's-Sālikīn, on ff. 59-61v.	302-303
	5. Ma'rifatu's-Sulūk, on ff. 63v-134.	303
	6. Makhzanu'ṣ-Ṣālikīn, on ff. 134v-135v.	303
	7. Mir'ātu'l-'Ārifīn, on ff. 136-144.	303
	8. A'l-Ḥaqīqatu'l-Muḥammadiyyah, on ff. 144v-151v.	303-304
	9. Aqwāl-e-Amīru'l-Mu'minīn, on ff. 152-155v.	304
	10. Daqā'iqu'l-Ma'ānī, Baḥru'l-Ma'ānī etc. on ff. 156v-158 ; 159v-162v.	304
	11. Sharḥ-e-Bait-e-Amīr Khusraw, on ff. 158v-159.	304
	12. A't-Tuḥfatu'l-Mursala, on ff. 163v-170v.	304

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
3441	(Majmū'ah)	305
	1. Targhību'sh-Shauq, on ff. 1-6v.	305
	2. Waṣiyyatnāma-e-Rāz-e-Ilāhī, on ff. 7-22.	305
3442	(Majmū'ah)	305-306
	1. Munājāt-e-'Abdu'llah Anṣārī, on ff. 1-6v.	306
	2. Wujūd'l-'ĀShiqīn, on ff 7-11v.	306
	3. A few ghazals of Sa'dī and Jāmī, on ff. 12-28.	306
	4. List of Rāgās and Rāgnīs etc., on ff. 29-32.	306
	5. Extract from Iqbāl-nāma-e-Jahāngirī, on ff. 32-47v.	306
	6. A collection of verse, on ff. 48-54v.	306
3443	(Majmū'ah)	306-308
	1. Jam-e-Jahān-numā, on ff. 1-10v.	306-307
	2. Fātḥu'l-Mu'īn, on ff. 11-31v.	307
	3. (Risāla-e-Wujūd), on ff. 32-37.	307
	4. Irshād-nāma, on ff. 38-46v.	307
	5. Ṭarīq-e-Khwāndan-e-Sūra-e-Yāsīn, on ff. 47-58v.	307
	6. (Risāla-e-'Amalıyāt), on ff. 59-61.	307
3444	(Majmū'ah)	308
	1. Waṣiyyat-nāma, on ff. 1v-11.	308
	2. (Sharḥ-e-Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 11v-16v.	308
3445	(Majmū'ah)	308-310
	1. Bīsar-nāma, on ff. 1v-10.	309

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
	2, Wujūdu'l-'Āshiqīn, on ff 10v–17v.	309
	3. Ḥaqqu'l-Yaqīn, on ff. 17v–20v.	309
	4. Maktūbāt-e-Ghauthiyyah, on ff. 20v–32.	309
	5. Ganju'l-'Ayn, on ff. 32–36v.	309
	6. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 37–42.	309
	7. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 42v–51v.	309
	8. A'l-Asmāu'l-Ḥusnā, on ff. 51v–63v.	310
3446	(Majmū'ah)	310-311
	1. Maktūb, on ff. 1v–5.	310
	2 Risāla-e-Ruḥiyya, on ff. 5v–8v.	310
	3. Risāla-e-Ishqiyyah, on ff. 9–13.	311
	4. Rushdu'l-Majālis, on ff. 13–20v.	311
	5. Khwāb-nāma, on ff. 21–30v.	311
3447	(Majmū'ah)	311-312
	1. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 1v–8v.	311–312
	2. Asrāru'l-Iṣṭilāḥāt, on ff. 9–14.	312
3448	(Majmū'ah)	312-313
	1. Irshādu'ṭ-Ṭālibīn, on ff. 1–5v.	312
	2. Risāla-e-'Aṭṭār, on ff. 6 13.	312
3449	(Majmū'ah)	313-314
	1. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 1v–10.	313
	2. Maktūb, on ff. 10v–22.	313
	3. (Risāla-e-Chirāgh-e-Dihlī), on ff. 23–27.	313-314

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
	4. (Malfūẓāt-e-Wajīhu'ddīn), on ff. 28v–41v.	314
	5. Isnād-e-Ḥizbu'l-Baḥrain, on ff. 42v–47v.	314
3450	(Majmū'ah)	314-315
	1. Intikhāb-e-Dalīl-e-Muḥkam, on ff. 1–36.	314
	2. An Arabic tract, on ff. 36v–37.	314
	3. Nafs-e-Raḥmānī, on ff. 38–66.	314–315
	4. Laṭāif-e-Laṭīfī, on ff. 67–109.	315
	5. Mīzānu'l-'Aqā'id, on ff. 109v–117.	315
	6. Risāla-e-Waḥdatu'l-Wujūd, on ff 117v–121.	315
3451	(Majmū'ah)	315-317
	1. Ghāyatu't-Tamthīl, on ff. 1v–5.	315-316
	2. Risāla-e-Istighnā, on ff. 5v–8.	316
	3. Miftāḥu'l-Asrār, on ff. 8v–9v.	316
	4. Kashfu'l-'Awālim, on ff. 10v–19.	316
	5. An extract from Ghanīmatu'l-Waqt, on f. 19v.	316
	6. Tafḍīlu'l-Marātib fī Āṭwāri'l-Marāqib, on ff. 20–21v.	316
	7. A'l-sAmāu'l-Ḥusnā, on ff. 22–27v.	316
	8. Zādu'ṭ-Ṭālibīn, on ff. 27v–29.	317
	9. Miftāḥu'l-Asrār, on ff. 29-30.	317
	10. Marātib-e-Sittah, on ff. 30v–32v.	317
	11. Iṣṭilāḥāt-e-Ṣūfiyyah, on f. 33v.	317
	12. Ghanīmatu'l-Waqt, on ff. 34v–107.	317

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
3452	(Majmū'ah)	318
	1. Risāla-e-Sulūk, on ff. 1–40v.	318
	2. Mufidu'dh-Dhākirīn, on ff. 41–62.	318
	3. Tarjuma-e-Tuḥfatu'l-Mursila Ila'n-Nabi, on ff. 63v–76v.	318
3453	(Majmū'ah)	319
	1. Murādu'ṭ-Ṭālibīn, on ff. 1-7.	319
	2. Tawārikhu'l-A'rās, on ff. 7–21v.	319
3454	(Majmū'ah)	319–320
	1. Khulāṣatu'l-'Ārifīn, on ff. 1v–34v.	320
	2. Risāla-e-Ithbāt, on ff. 36–38v.	320
	3. Risāla-e-Rūḥ, on ff. 40-42.	320
3455	(Majmū'ah)	320–322
	1. Baḥru'l-Ḥayāt, on ff. 1v–6.	321
	2. Shijra-e-Chahār Khānwādah, on ff. 6–10v.	321
	3. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 10v–14.	321
	4. Maktūb, on ff. 14–16.	321
	5. Sharḥ-e-Marghūbu'l-Qulūb, on ff. 16v–26v.	321
	6. Ḥujjatu'l-Islām, on ff. 27–30v.	321
	7. Muhimmātu'l-Muslimīn, on ff. 31–36.	321
	8. Shijra-e-Pīrān-e-Chahār Khānwādah, on ff. 37–44.	321
	9. Risāla dar Bayān-e-Irādat, on ff. 44-59.	321
	10. Notes on Arabic, on ff. 60 and 61v.	321

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
	11. Risāla dar Ādāb-e-Murīd Kardan, on ff. 62-65.	322
	12. Ṭālib-nāma, on ff 65-68.	322
	13. 'Amaliyāt, on ff. 68-73.	322
	14. Qawā'id-e-Khushnawīsī, on ff. 73 and 74v.	322
	15. Ḥayātu'l-Baḥr, on ff. 74v-77v.	322
	16. Risāla dar Bayān-e-Asbāb-o-Mawāni'āt-e-Istiqrār-e-Ḥamal, on ff. 78-82.	322
	17. 'Imārat-nāma, on ff. 82v and 83v.	322
	18-20. Two Arabic tracts and a poem, on ff. 84-89v.	322
	21. Shikār-nāma, on ff. 90-93v.	322
3456	(Majmū'ah)	323
	1. Nafs-e-Rahmānī, on ff. 1-26.	323
	2. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 26-36.	323
3457	(Majmū'ah)	323-324
	1. Lawā'iḥ, on ff. 1-21.	323
	2. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 21v-28.	323-324
3458	(Majmū'ah)	324-325
	1. Sarmāya-e-Jog, on ff. 1-4v.	324
	2. Stray notes, in prose and verse, on ff. 5-8.	324
	3. Jām-e-Jahān-numā, on ff. 9-27v.	324
	4. Naghmātu'l-'Āshiqīn, on ff. 28-45.	324
3459	(Majmū'ah)	325-326
	1. Ikhtiṣār, on ff. 1-6v.	325
	2. Risāla dar Dānistān-e-Ruḥ, on ff. 7v-13.	325
	3. Tambīdu'l-'Aqā'id-e-Ṣūfiyyah, on ff. 14-23v.	325

CAT. Nos.	PARTICULARS	PAGE Nos.
3460	(Majmū'ah)	326-327
	1. Nafā'isu'l-Anfās, on ff. 1v-29.	326
	2. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 29v-31v.	326
	3. Rubā'iyāt-e-Abū Sa'īd Abu'l-Khair, on ff. 31v-38v.	326
	4. Makhzanu'l-A'rās, on ff. 38v-60v.	326-327

IX. HISTORY OF RELIGIONS, CREEDS AND SECTS

3461	Tabṣiratu'l-'Awām fi Ma'rifati Maqālāti'l-Anām	328
3462	— — — — — — —	329
3463	— — — — (defective by 24 folios in between ff. 24 and 25).	329
3464	Tarjuma-e-Milal wa Niḥal	330
3465	— — — —	331
3466	Tauḍīḥu'l-Milal	331
3467	Tarjuma-e-Mahābhārat	332
3468	— — — — (from Fann 7 to 11).	332
3469	— — — — (پرب اسمید فن چهار دهم)	333
3470	Aṭwār dar Ḥall-e-Asrār	333-334
3471	Dabistān-e-Mdhāhib	334-335
3472	Iqtibās-e-Dabistān-e-Madhāhib	335
3473	Sirr-e-Akbar	336
3474	— —	336
3475	— —	337
3476	Seh Gunj	337

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
3477	Gulzār-e-Ḥāl	337–338
3478	Baḥru'l-Ḥayāt	338–339
3479	Ta<u>dh</u>kiratu'l-Ma<u>dh</u>āhib wa Ma'rifatu'l-Ma<u>dh</u>āhib	339–340
3480	Mufarriḥu'l-Qulūb	340
3481	Tarjuma-e-Mahābhārat	341
3482	Ḥujjatu'l-Ḥind	341–342
3483	— — —	342
3484	— — — (defective in the beginning).	343
3485	Tarjuma-e-Rāmāyan	343
3486	Sanghāsan Battīsi	344–345
3487	— — — (compiled by Nānak Rām s/o Govind Rāi Asad <u>Kh</u>āni of Siyālkot).	345
3488	Dasātīr	345–346
3489	Solūdhanī	346
3490	Pāṣtān-e-Hunūd	347
3491	Shri Bhagwat	347–348
3492	Tarjuma-e-Injīl Mati	348
3493	(Majmū'ah)	348–353
	1. Ṣad Dar, on ff. 1–25.	348
	2. Kitāb-e-Shāyista wa Nā-Shāyista, on ff. 26–42.	349
	3. Ardāivīrāf-nāma, on ff. 42–52.	349
	4. Waṣiyyat-nāma, on ff. 52v–56v.	349

Cat. Nos.	Particulars	Page Nos.
5.	Ardāivīrāf-nāma, on ff. 56v–72v.	349
6.	Ardāivīrāf-nāma, on ff. 73–77v.	349-350
7.	Minā Khirad, on ff. 78v-114.	350
8.	Majlis-e-Naushirwān, on ff. 114v–116v.	350
9.	Mathnawī on ff. 117–132.	350
10.	Riwāyāt, on ff. 133–469v.	350
11.	An extract from the book belonging to Kirmān Bahdīn Bahman of Sūrat, on ff. 476–477.	351
12.	An extract from Shāh-nāma, on ff. 477–480.	351
13.	Riwāyat of Dastūr-e-Naushirwān, on ff. 480–482v.	351
14.	Amshafand-nāma, on ff. 482v–494v.	351
15.	The above in prose dealing with the work to be done and those not to be done on the days of the month, on ff. 49 :v–497.	352
16.	Mār-nāma, on f. 497v.	352
17.	(Māh-nāma), on f. 498.	352
18.	Mathnawī, on ff. 498–500.	352
19.	Mathnawī, on ff. 500v–519.	352
20.	Riwāyat, on ff. 520–527.	352
21.	A note on Anjuman-e-Hindustān, on ff. 527–529v.	352
22.	Narīmān Hūshang, on ff. 529v–539v.	352
23.	Bihdīn Farīdūn and others, on ff. 533-535.	352
24.	History of early Persian Kings, on ff. 535v–538.	352
25.	Riwāyat, on ff. 539–550.	353
26.	Ṣad Dar, on ff. 550v–576v.	353
27.	Qiṣṣa-e-Sunjān, on ff. 577–581v.	353

7. AD'IYAH

Prayers other than obligatory ones—Namāz

(i) *Sunnites.*

3030

Ad. 22. أوراد شهاب الدين سهروردی

AWRĀD-E-SHIHĀBU'D-DĪN SUHARWARDĪ

Prayers ascribed to the great Suharwardī Shaikh, Shihābu'd-dīn 'Umar, (d. 632/1234).

This copy is defective in between, and is part of a bigger copy.

Beginning : الحمد لله رب العالمین و العاقبة للمتقین – الخ

Ending : تا که یك بار زیده بیمی فورد + خدمت صد زید باید کرد

ff. 28. ll. 21. S. 9.0×6.8 ; 7.0×3.6"/23.2×17.2 ; 17.8×9.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Ḥāfiẓ Shaikh Muḥammad b. Ḥāfiẓ Ilyās, on 29 Shawwāl, 1094/11 October, 1683.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Poor condition. Bound.

3031

Ad. 140. كنز العباد فی شرح الأوراد

KANZU'L-'IBĀD FĪ SHARḤI'L-AWRĀD

A Persian commentary on a'l-Awrād of the same Suharwardī Shaikh compiled by 'Alī b. Aḥmad a'l-Ghūrī. It is a religious manual on prayers.

Beginning : أعظم المحامد لله العظيم و أكرم الصلوات ـ الخ

Ending : و إحضار القلب ـ و الله الموفق

ff. 303. ll. 17 or 18. S. 8.3×7.5"/23.6×19.0 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3032

Ad. 121. شرح دعاى سريانى

SHARḤ-E-DU'Ā-E-SURYANĪ

One of the psalms of David, in Syriac, was rendered into Arabic verse by 'Abdullah b. 'Abbās, a cousin and companion of the Holy Prophet, (d. 68/687). This Arabic qaṣida is much esteemed by the Muslims, and each couplet has a special significance, and if recited for a certain number of times and for a fixed period, specified for each, brings the desired result.

This copy contains Isnād, Persian paraphrase together with Arabic couplets, and a commentary by Ḍiyāu'd-dīn Nakhshibī, (d.751/1352), for whose other works refer Nos: 3033 and 3062.

Beginning : عن عبد الله بن عباس رضى الله عنهما أنه قال ـ الخ

Ending : فرستنده زبور سريانى + بخشنده نعيم فرقانى

ff. 34+1. ll. 11. S. 8.5×4.8; 5.7×3.0"/21.6×12.2; 14.6×7.6 cms.

Written in clear Shafī'a, by Sa'du'd-dīn, on 23 Ramaḍān, 1171/ 31 May. 1758.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of 'Aẓmatu'llāh, 1171. عظمت الله ـ ١١٧١

Ref: Bk. 1417.

3033

Ad. 77.

Another version of the same, with isnād by Taqi.

Beginning: حمد مر خدا یرا که توریت و انجیل...
سپاس بیقیاس آن بادشه را + که پیدا کرداز بود ما را ـ الخ

Ending: اگر جوئی مراق الحال یابی + تراغفلت زمن هرگز نشاید
... کفوا احد

ff. 16. ll. 11 to 13. S. 7.7×5.0"/19.8×12.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. An early 14th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3034

Ad. 164. معراج الأعمال

MI'RĀJU'L-A'MĀL

A treatise on prayers, dhikr, hizb, hirz, wird, etc. compiled by 'Abdu'llāh b. 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān 'Abdu'l-Laṭīf a'l-Ḥusainī, better known as a'l-Wā'iẓ. The work is based on Traditions, and is dedicated to Amir Firūz Shāh.

This copy is part of a bigger copy and begins with f. 198.

Beginning: ألوف حمد و ستایش و صنوف سپاس بی آلایش ـ الخ

Ending: الخیر معین فی معین و خیر معین .

ff. 165. ll. 19. S. 8.9×6.3; 6.0×3.9"/22.8×16.0; 15.2×10.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, on 8 Muḥarram, 837/25 August, 1433, by the author, at Herāt.

Excellent 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold, blue or red. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

An autograph copy, and a rare work.

3035

Ad. 37. ترجمة الدر النظيم

TARJUMA-E-A'D-DURRU'N-NAẒIM

A Persian paraphrase, compiled in 922/1516, by Aḥmad b. Ḥājī Muḥammad a't-Taban a'l-Makkālī, of the Arabic a'd-Durru'n-Naẓim fi b. Faḍā'ili'l-Qur'āni'l-'Aẓim of Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Suhail a'l-Jauzī b. a'l-Khashshāb, which was compiled in about 650/1252. It deals with the effective power of the recitation of different surās of the Glorious Qur'ān. Marginal glosses.

Beginning: و بد گره يشرح الصدور و بحمده يفتح الامور – الخ

Ending: افسون همه درد ها است چون آن را بر آن درد خوانند

ff. 125. ll. 16. S. 7.2×4.7"/18.4×12.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3036

Ad. 136. فتوح الأوراد

FUTŪḤU'L-AWRĀD

A treatise on various prayers, forms of dhikr, etc. compiled by Fatḥ Muḥammad b. Abu'l-Barākāt 'Aynu'l-'Urafā Shāh 'Isā Jundu'llāh, a Shaṭṭārī Shaikh, (b. 962/1555).

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: الحمد لله حمداً كثيراً طيبا مباركا فيه – الخ

Ending: فرزندان و مخلصان و محبان را به هدايت

ff. ix+305+1. ll. 17. S. 9.9×5.6; 7.4×3.2"/25.4×14.4; 18.8×8.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 13 Ṣafar, 1092/22 February, 1681, from a copy dated 1057/1647.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3037

Ad. 135.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. x+320. ll. 15. S. 11.3×7.5"/28.8×19.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3038

Ad. 70. خلاصة الأوراد

KHULAṢATU'L-AWRĀD

An abbreviation of the same Futūḥu'l-Awrād made by the son of its author, Shihābu'ddīn.

Beginning: الحمد . . . لله چنین گوید خادم الفقرا شهاب الدین
و لد شیخ فتح محمد — الخ

Ending: لم یزل و لا یزال ـ کذا فی سراج السالکین

ff. 51. ll. 19. S. 10.0×6.1"/25.8×15.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not Bound.

Ref: IvC. 446, 864.

3039

Ad. 74. خلاصة القادريه

KHULĀṢATU'L-QĀDIRIYYAH

An abbreviation of Futūḥu'l-Qādiriyyah of the same Fatḥ Muḥammad, compiled by his son, Shihābu'ddīn. It deals with prayers, and other forms of devotion practised in Qādirī silsilah.

Beginning: الحمد لله حمدا لا يريد . . . بعد از فاتحه آية الكرسى - الخ

Ending: محروم عن المعراج محروم عن كل شى ء عندى

ff. 51. ll. 9. S. 6.4 ×3.8"/16.4 ×9.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals: 1. Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

2. Rafī'u'd-Daulah, 1214. رفيع الدوله - ١٢١٤

3040

Ad. 72. خلاصة الحاجات

KHULĀṢATU'L-ḤAJĀT

A treatise on prayers based on Traditions and sufic sayings together with prayers for needs—نماز هاى حاجات—compiled by the same Shihābu'ddīn b. Fatḥ Muḥammad.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . أما بعد از حمد و صلوة خادم الفقر اشهاب الدين والد غفران پناه - الخ

Ending: لا إله إلا هو الرحمن الرحيم و اللهم صلى على محمد و آل محمد

ff. 54. ll. 13. S. 6.8×3.9; 5.0×2.2"/17.4×10.0; 12.8×5.6 cms.

Written in good nas*kh* and nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3041

Ad. 173. مناجات أبو الفضل

MUNĀJĀT-E-ABU'L-FAḌL

An invocation ascribed to Abu'l-Faḍl b. Mubārak, (d. 1011/1602).

Beginning: الهی بهر سوکه می نگرم ظهور تست و در بهر ذره که آوردم نور تو — الخ

Ending: از مستی جهل امید هشیاری نه + از رفتن و آمدن خبر داری نه

The work ends on f. 21, and is followed by:

1. Qiṣṣa-e-Tamīm Anṣārī wa Burdan-e-Dew-e-Siyāh, on ff. 21-33v.

۱ — قصه تمیم انصاری وبردن دیو سیاه

A fairy tale.

2. Qiṣṣa-e-Bulūqiyyah b. Ar*kh*ām, on ff. 30v-33.

۲ — قصهٔ بلوقیا بن ارخام

ff. 21+12. ll. 15. S.7.7×4.7"/19.8×12.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

3042

Ad. 36. ترجمة الحزب الأعظم والورد الأفخم

TARJUMA-E-ḤIZBU'l-A'ẒAM WA'L-WIRDU'L-AFKHAM

A Persian paraphrase of the well-known collection of prayers for every day of the week, compiled by 'Alī b. Sulṭān Muḥammad a'l-Qārī a'l-Harawī, (d. 1014/1605).

This copy is defective by a folio in the beginning.

Beginning : abruptly. اشتغال بال و احتلال حلال بعنایته و توفیقه ـ الخ

Ending : و آله و اصحابه اجمعین برحمته الله عز وجل و هو ارحم الراحمین

ff. 139. ll. 15. S. 7.8×5.1"/20.0×13.0 cms.

Written in good nas<u>kh</u>. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3043

Ad. 73. خلاصة الشطار فی بیان الأشغال والأذکار

KHULĀṢATU'SH-SHAṬṬĀR FĪ BAYĀNI'L-ASHGHĀL WA'L-ADHKĀR

A tract on mystic devotions and practices of the Shaṭṭārī silsilah compiled by Quṭbu'ddīn, surnamed Nūru'ddīn as'h-Shaṭṭārī a'l-'Abbāsī.

Beginning : حمد و ثنا حضرتی را که من الازل إلی الابد هرچه ـ الخ

Ending : من یشاء إلی صراط مستقیم

ff. 10. ll. 19. S. 8.8×6.5; 6.9×3.5"/22.4×16.8; 17.8×8.8 cms.

Written in clear nas<u>kh</u>, in 1097/1686.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3044

Ad. 17. درود اکبر

DURŪD-E-AKBAR

A collection of Arabic prayers for the Holy Prophet arranged in alphabetical order, according to the last alphabet of the sentence. It is preceded by Isnād (authorities), and shijrah (spiritual genealogy), and followed by :

Panj Sūrah, on ff. 74v-105v), sūras: xxxvi, xlviii, lxxviii, lvi, and lxvii, out of the Glorious Qur'ān.

Beginning : اسناد درود اکبر بروایت صحیح
هر که هر روز بخواند - الخ

Ending : وآله واصحابه اجمعین برحمتك یا ارحم الراحمین

ff. iv+71+38. ll. 13 or 7. S. 8.6×5.3 ; 6.0×2.8"/22.2×13.4 ; 15.2×7.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Yūsuf Lāhūrī, on 29 Ramaḍān, 45 ('Ālamgīrī)=1100/7 July, 1689, at Faqīrābād.

Ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3045

Ad. 196. اسناد درود اکبر

ISNĀD-E-DURŪD-E-AKBAR

Iṣnād on the same together with a prayer called Haft Qufal.

Beginning : اسناد درود اکبر ۲ آیت کلام الله هر که این درود - الخ

Ending : و صلی الله علی خیر خلقه محمد و آله اجمعین و سلم تسلیما
کثیرا کثیرا

ff. 14. ll. 15. S. 8.7×4.8"/22.4×12.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Muḥammad Bakhsh b. Muḥammad 'Ināyatullah, 'Alawī. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Fatḥu'llah Baig. فتح الله بیگ

3046

Ad. 116. شرح نود و نه اسم باری تعالی

SHARḤ NUWWAD WA NUH ISM-E-BĀRĪ TA'ĀLĀ

A Persian paraphrase of anda commentary on the popular Asmāu'l-Ḥusnā, the ninety-nine attributes of Allah, compiled in 1133/1721, by 'Abdu'llah b. Muḥammad Ṭālib a'l-Ḥusainī.

The work ends on f. 96v, and is followed by :-

1. Tarkīb-e-Khwandan-e-Haft Āyāt, on ff. 97-98.

۱ - ترکیب خواند هفت آیات

2. Sūra xviii, on ff. 98v-107v.

۲ - سورة الکهف

3. Du'ā-e-Qāmūs, on ff. 108-109.

۳ - دعای قاموس

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی علمنا بذکر اسماء ذات ـ الخ

Ending: یا رب اغفر و ارحم و أنت خیر الراحمین

ff. 96+13. ll. 11. S.6.1×3.4; 3.9×2.0"/15.6×8.8; 10.0×5.2 cms.

Written in good naskh and shafī'a, by the author, on 9 Jumāda I, 1133/25 February, 1721.

Gold sprinkled paper. Good 'unwān. Gold and black ruled borders. Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers.

Seals: 1. Khwāja Nūru'llah, 1135. خواجه نور الله – ۱۱۳۵

2. 'Abdu'llah, 1126. أبى عبد الله – ۱۱۲۶

3. 'Abdu'llah, 1144. أليس بكاف عبد الله – ۱۱۴۴

4. Muḥammad 'Alī, 1194. الله محمد على – ۱۱۹۴

An autograph copy.

3047

Ad. 156. مزرع الحسنات

MAZRA'UL-ḤASANĀT

A Persian commentary compiled by Muḥammad Fāḍil b. Muḥammad 'Ārif Dihlawī, (d. 1151/1738), on the popular book of prayers for the Holy Prophet, Dalā'ilu'l-Khairāt of Abū 'Abdu'llah Muḥammad b. Sulaimān b. Abī Bakr a'l-Jazūlī, (d. 870/1465).

Beginning: حمد و ثناء گونا گون سپاس و ستایش از حد افزون ـ الخ

Ending: رحم کن بر ما بحق هفت تن

ff, 232. ll. 15. S. 8. 1×4.7"/20.8×11.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Panāh, on 19 Rajab, (7 Regnal year of Muḥammad Shāh)=1137/23 May. 1725, at Aurangābād.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3048

Ad. 151. مخازن الأسرار

MAKHĀZINU'L-ASRĀR

A Persian paraphrase of the different phrases out of an Arabic commentary on Du'a-e-Ḥirz-e-Yamānī, compiled in 1191/1777, by Akbar 'Alī b. Ḥamdu'llah a's-Sandailī. The title is the chronogram.

Marginal glosses and notes on both sides.

Beginning : حمد بیحد و ثنای بیعد مر خالقی را سزد که ـ الخ

Ending : و تقبل منا انك أنت الرحیم برحمتك یا ارحم الراحمین

ff. iii+81+5. ll. 13. S. 7.9×5.2"/29.2×13.4 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

European paper. Acid in ink damaging the paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

3049

Ad. 168. مفتاح الجنان

MIFTĀHU'L-JINĀN

A treatise on prayers, dhikr, etc. compiled by Muḥammad b. Mujīr b. Wajīh Adīb.

The work is divided into twenty-five bābs.

Beginning : حمد بیحد و ثنای بیعد مر خالق احد و رازق صمد که ـ الخ

Ending : درجه و محو کنم از روی دهسوال ـ و الله اعلم بالصواب

ff. 190. ll. 17. S. 11.7×8.0"/30.0×20.4 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'līq, by Muḥammad 'Abdu'llah Mihkarī, on 27 Rabī' II, 1249/13 August, 1833, at Madrās.

European paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition, Bound.

3050

Ad. 63. جامع الأوراد و الأعمال

JĀME'U'L-AWRĀD WA'L-A'MĀL

An anonymous compilation, in twenty-five faṣls, on prayers and mystical practices.

Arabic Ḥizbu'l Baḥr with a short note in Persian on ff. 56v–60.

Beginning: بعد حمد وافر و ثنای متکاثر حضرت رب الارباب ـ الخ

Ending: از جمیع بلاها و آفتها نگاه دارد و اگر به نیت غیر خواند
او را نیز از جمیع بلاها نگاه دارد

ff. 56 + 4. ll. 19. S. 10.0×6.4"/25.8×16.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, by Muḥammad 'Alī of Bihār for Shāh Mardān 'Alī, on 13 Sha'bān, year not given. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3051

Ad. 168. ورد الأبرار

WIRDU'L-ABRĀR

A treatise on prayers for the Companions of the Holy Prophet who took part in the famous battles of Badr and Uḥad. The compiler, Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Alī Bāhilī undertook this work at the instance of Sayyid Yaḥyā Khān Akbar Jung. He has collected 365 names for Badr, and 112 for Uḥad based on the research of Ja'far b. Ḥasan b. 'Abdu'l-Karīm Barzanjī, as against 315 and 70 respectively which are usually quoted. He has also given six anecdotes to illustrate the attributes of reciting these prayers. The names are arranged alphabetically.

Beginning: تجلیات و انوار نثار درگاه قادر ـ الخ

Ending: بالقبول و حسن الختام

ff. 60 ll. 11. S. 8.9×5.3; 6.0×2.5"/22.8×13.6; 15.8×6.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq, in 1237/1857.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders, all round and in between lines. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3052

Si. 10. التحفة المرضية فی شرح الجواهر المضیئة

A'T-TUḤFATU'L-MARḌIYYAH FĪ SHARḤI'L.JAWĀHIRI'L-MAḌIYYAH

A commentary on A'l-Jawāhiru'l-Maḍiyyah fi Ḥulyati Khairi'l-Bariyyah of the same Muḥammad Fāḍil Dihlawī, an Arabic work on Durūd (Prayers for the Holy Prophet). The commentator, Abu'l-'Ulā Muḥammad Khairu'ddīn a'l-Jufāmwī a'l-Bukhārī, in his introduction explains the attributes of the Durūd. Seven anecdotes, and a few Traditions are also quoted to clarify his point.

The work is dedicated to Mukhtāru'l-Mulk Sir Sālār Jung, the then Prime Minister of Ḥyderābād, (d. 1300/1883).

A note on the days, hours, occasions and places suitable for reciting the Durūd is on f. 10v.

The commentary begins from f. 11v— بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم يعنى آغاز می کنم و استعانت ـ الخ and ends on f. 36v. A Salām, in Persian verse, at the end.

Beginning : محامد متکاثره مر صانعی را سزد که جمله ممکنات را از بقعه عدم بساخت ـ الخ

Ending : هست امید از تو ای عالیجناب + اینکه فرمائی دعایم مستجاب

ff. 38. ll. 15. S. 8.4×5.8"/21.4×14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, most probably by the author, on 15 Ramaḍān, 1274/29 April, 1868.

Bluish European paper. Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

An autograph copy.

3053

Ad. 187. نور نامه

NŪR-NĀMA

An Arabic prayers about the Creation of the Light of the Holy Prophet, with notes, in Persian, showing the attributes of reciting the same.

Beginning: « اول ما خلق الله نوری» اول چیزی که خدای ـ الخ

Ending: خیر خلقه محمد و آله اجمعین

ff. 22. ll. 10. S. 7.6×4.6"/19.6×11.8 cms.

Written in bad script. A late 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3054

Ad. 181. كلمات طيبات

KALIMĀT-E ṬAYYIBĀT

Invocations to Allah, in prose and verse, compiled by Sayyid Asadu'llah, better known as Mīr Nawāb.

Beginning: (Prose) کلمات مناجات بجناب حضرت مجیب الدعوات ـ الخ

Beginning: (Verse) on ff. 16 سراپا ز عیبان مراپیش بین

مبین جرم ما رحمت خویش بین

Ending: و من الله التوفیق و الرشاد ، بالنبي و آله الأمجاد ـ تمت

ff. 33+1. ll. 14. S. 9.0×6.0"/23.2×15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary script by Muhammad 'Abdu'llah of Yāqūtpūra, a munshī under Rāja Brij Raj, on 24 Ṣafar, 1303/2 December 1885, and out of a printed copy of 1299/1882.

Worm eaten. Poor condition. Bound.

3055

Ad. 143 مجموعۂ ادعیه

MAJMŪ'A-E-AD'IYAH

A collection of prayers, incantations, amulets, etc.

This copy begins with Qaṣīdatu'l-Ghauthiyyah, and contains Ḥirzu'l-Yamānī, Qaṣīdatu'l-Burdah, etc. حرز الیمانی ، قصیدة البرده و غیره

Beginning : اسناد قصیده معتبر که حضرت غوث الثقلین ـ الخ

Ending : و پرهیز گوشت نماید

ff. ii + 82 + 71. ll. 7. S. 5.0 × 2.9 ; 3.6 × 1.6"/13.0 × 7.4 ; 9.0 × 4.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by 'Abdu'l-Muḥammad, in 1203/1789, at Bhātanda Fort.

Red ruled borders. Fair condition. Bound.

3056

Ad. 148. مجموعه ادعیه

MAJMŪ'A-E-AD'IYAH

Another collection of Arabic prayers with their attributes, in Persian.

Beginning : وصیت نامه حضرت خواجه عالم ـ الخ

Ending : و لم یکن له کفوا احد

ff. 64. ll. 5 to 8. S. 4.2×2.5"/10.8×6.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. A 13th cent. copy. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3057

Ad. 122. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains the following works:

1. Ḥirzu'l-Yamānī, Sharḥ-e-Du'a-e-Saifī, on ff. 1v–74v.

۱ - حرز اليمانی

An Arabic prayers ascribed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, with Persian commentary thereon showing the attributes of the same.

2. Sharḥ-e-Dah Ism, on ff. 74v–91v.

۲ - شرح ده اسم

Arabic prayers with notes in Persian attributed to Burhānu'ddīn Khākī.

3. A prayer for marine shikār, on ff. 91v–93.

۳ - دعای تسخیر أشکار

4. A prayer for the defeat of the enemy, on ff. 93v–95.

٤ - دعای قلع دشمن

Beginning: شرح دعاے سیفی که بحرز یمانی مشهور است - در اخبار چنین آمده که - الخ

Ending: و إنا لجاعلون ما عليها صعيدا جرزا

ff. 95. ll. 9. S. 7.5×4.3"/19.2×11.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by 'Abdu'llah, for his spiritual guide, Mirza Ibrāhīm, surnamed Ṣūfī, on 22 Ramaḍān, 1091/6 October, 1680, at Aurangābād.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

3058

Ad. 81. (مجموعه)

(MAJMU'A)

This copy contains the following works :

1. Abiyāt, on ff. 1v-2. ١ - أبيات

An Arabic poem ascribed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī with a Persian note about its attributes.

2. Sūra-e-Dukhān, on ff. 2v-5v. ٢ - سورة الدخان

Sūra xliv out of the Glorious Qur'ān, with the du'a to be recited after finishing it.

3. Ad'iyah and Ziyārāt, on ff. 5v-23v. ٣ - ادعيه و زيارات

A collection of short prayers.

4. Risāla-e-Qir'at, on ff. 24-33. ٤ - رسالهٔ قراءت

A short treatise on correct recitation of the Glorious Qur'ān in eight faṣls.

5. Durūd, on ff. 33-41. ٥ - درود

Prayers for the Holy Prophet.

6. Naqsh, on ff. 41-42. ٦ - نقش

A diagram.

Beginning : این ابیات مخصوص بحضرت امیر المومنین

علی علیه السلام است الخ

Ending : هر که کاهل کند عاصی گردد، نقش این است

ff. 42. ll. 11. S. 7.1×4.4"/18.2×11.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Khwāja Maḥfūz Khān, 1154. خواجه محفوظ خان - ١١٥٤

3059

Ad. 164. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains the following works :–

1. Sharḥ-e-Nuwwad wa Nuh Nām-e-Bārī Ta'ālā, on ff. 1v–6.

١ - شرح نودونه نام باری تعالی

A versified commentary on ninety-nine attributes of Allah, showing how and for what purpose each is to be recited.

Beginning :

صدر هر کاری بـه بسم الله کن

تا شود کارت بسامان در جهان

Ending :

گر بخوانـد الصبور او یکبهز ار

دران صبرش ببخشد و السلام

2. Da'wat-e-Mujmal, on ff. 6v–9.

٢ - دعوت مجمل

3. Āyāt-e-Quṭb, on ff. 9v–10.

٣ - آیات قطب

4. Asāmī Yāzdah Aḥmad, on f. 10–v.

٤ - اسامی یازده احمد

5. Dānistan-e-Asmā-e-Jalālī wa Jamālī, on ff. 10v–11v.

٥ - دانستن اسماء جلالی و جمالی

6. Da'wat-e-Yā Badīu'l-'Ajā'ib, on ff. 11v–12v.

٦ ـ دعوت یا بدیع العجائب

7. Notes on Prophets, their ages, etc., on ff. 12v–13.

٧ ـ اعمار پیغمبران

8. Risāla dar Bayān Chahār Pīr wa Chahārdah Khānwādah, on ff. 14v–19.

٨ ـ رساله در بیان چهار پیر و چهارده خانواده

9. Istikhārat, on margins of ff. 14v–22.

٩ ـ استخارات

10. Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf, en ff. 19–24.

١٠ ـ رسالهٔ تصوف

A tract on mystical interpretation of Khirqah, Kulāh, 'Aṣā, etc. by Niẓāmu'ddīn b. Taqīu'ddīn Quṭbī a'l-Qādirī.

11. Maqṣūdu'l-'Āshiqīn, on f. 24–v.

١١ ـ مقصود العاشقین

A note on Love.

12. Ḥikāyāt, on ff. 25v–37.

١٢ ـ حکایات

Anecdotes about Ibrāhīm bin Ad-ham and others.

13. Maktūbāt-e-'Abdu'l-Jalīl, on ff. 38–60v.

١٣ ـ مکتوبات عبد الجلیل

A collection of forty letters on sufic topics.

14. Risāla-e-Bū-Alī Qalandar.

١٤ ـ رسالهٔ بوعلی قلندر پانی پتی

A collection of queries and answers on sufic topics attributed to Shāh Bū 'Alī Qalandar, on ff. 61–63v.

ff. 63, ll. 13 to 17. S. 8.7×3.4; 6.8×5.5"/22.2×8.8; 17.4×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy. Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3060

Ad. 131. (بياض)

(BAYĀḌ)

This copy contains :-

1. Ṭarīq-e-Ḵẖwāndan-e-Sūra-e-Yāsīn, on ff. 1–5.

١ – طريقۀ خواندن سورۀ يٰس

Rules for reciting sūra xxxvi.

2. Naṣā'iḥu'l-Mulūk, on ff. 5v–7v.

٢ – نصائح الملوك

A tract on ethics in forty bābs, each containing four maxims.

3. (Shamā'ilu'n-Nabī), on ff. 7v–10v.

٣ – شمائل النبى

A tract on the appearance of the Holy Prophet.

4. A tract in ornate prose, on ff. 10v–12v.

٤ – نثر

5. Another such tract, on ff. 12v–16v.

٥ – نثر ديگر

6. Extract from Tafsīr-e-'Attābī, on ff. 16v–18.

٦ – انتخاب از تفسير عتابى

7. Isnād-e-Du'ā-e-Māh-e-Ṣafar, on ff. 18v–19v.

٧ – اسناد دعای ماه صفر

8. Miscellaneous notes, on ff. 20–v, 32–34.

٨ – فوائد مجلس

9. **Extract from Ikhtiyārāt of Bāqir Majlisī, on ff. 21–22.**

۹ ـ انتخاب از اختیارات باقر مجلسی

10. **Faṣals 37–39 on dreams, on ff. 22–24v.**

۱۰ ـ تعبیر خواب

11. **Ziyārat-nāma, in Arabic, on ff. 25–28, and Fātiḥas, on ff. 28–30v.**

۱۱ ـ زیارت نامه (عربی)

12. **Notes on medicinal properties of a few indigenous drugs, attributed to Naṣīru'ddīn Chirāgh-e-Dihlī.**

۱۲ ـ فوائد طبیه و فاتحه منقول از نصیر الدین چراغ دهلی

Beginning : در بیان خواندن ختم سوره یٰس پس بدین طریق بخواند ـ الخ

Ending : یا غیاثی عند کل کربة و مجیبی عند کل دعوة

ff. 34. ll. 11 to 19. S. 5.4×9.6″/24.8×13.8 cms.

Written in good naskh and shafī'a. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3061

Ad. 18. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains the following :-

1. **Isnād-e-Tāj-nāma, Durūd Akbar, etc. on ff. 1v–86v.**

۱ ـ اسناد تاج نامه

2. **Ta'bīr-nāma, on ff. 87–91.**

۲ ـ تعبیر نامه

A tract on divination of dreams, in Urdū.

3. **Ta'bīr-nāma, on ff. 92–96.**

۳ ـ تعبیر نامه

Another tract in Persian.

9. Shajra-e-Qādiriyyah, on ff. 96v–100.

۹ - شجرهٔ قادریه

A versified spiritual genealogy of Qādirī silsilah.

Beginning: اسناد تاج نامه ـ حضرت پیغمبر صلی الله علیه و سلم ـ الخ

Ending: بحرمت شاه کرم الله بخاری + نماروی شما که انتظاری

ff. 100. ll. 7. S. 4.8×3.7 ; 3.6×2.2"/12.2×9.4 ; 9.2×5.8 cms.

Written in careless script. A late 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

3062

Ad. 120. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains the following :–

1. Sharḥ-e-Du'ā-e-Suryānī, on ff. 1v–9.

۱ - شرح دعای سریانی

Another commentary on the same. Refer No. 3032 and 3033.

2. Du'āu'ṣ-Ṣabāḥ, on ff. 9–17v.

۲ - دعاء الصباح

Prayers for the morning, in Arabic verse with Persian paraphrase. These prayers are attributed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī.

3. A qaṣīdah in Arabic with its Persian paraphrase, on ff. 17v–20v.

۳ - قصیدهٔ عربی با ترجمهٔ فارسی

4. Qaṣīdatu'l-Ḥamīrī, on ff. 20v–26v.

۴ - قصیدهٔ حمیری با ترجمهٔ فارسی

Arabic verse with its Persian paraphrase.

Beginning: بعد الحمد والصلاة این شرح سوره ایست از زبور
حضرت داؤد علیه السلام ـ الخ

Ending: لایحتاج الی البیان ـ و السلام خیر الختام

ff. 26. ll. 12 or 13. S. 6.7×4.9"/17.2×12.6 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, in 1328/1910.

Coloured paper. Good condition. Bound.

(ii) SHIITES

3063

Ad. 198. (M. No. 129). ترجمهٔ صحیفهٔ کامله

TARJUMA-E-ṢAḤĪFA-E-KĀMILA

A Persian paraphrase by 'Alī Aṣghar, on a'ṣ-Ṣaḥīfatu'l-Kāmilah, the well-known collection of prayers ascribed to the fourth Shiite Imām Zainu'l-'Ābidin, (d. 95/713), which was received from his grandson, Yaḥyā b. Zaid, (d. 125/742), and handed down to future generations by a'l-Mutawakkil b. Ḥārūn Thaqāfī.

Beginning: أخبرنا السيد الأجل نجم الدين ... خبر داد مارا سیدبزرگ ستارهٔ دین - الخ

Ending: محمد رسول الله المصطفی و علی آله الطاهرین - که برگزیده است و وآل او که پاکیزگانند

ff. 129. ll. 9+9. S. 6.6×4.0; 4.1×2.2"/17.0×10.2; 10.6×5.6 cms.

Written in good naskh and shafi'a, by Muḥammad Bāqir, and 'Alī Aṣghar b. Mirza Muḥammad Hamadānī. A late 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Interlinear gold ruled borders, and golden foliage on margins. Good condition. To be reset in existing *Persian lacquered covers.*

3064

Ad. 39.

Another version of the same.

Beginning : الحمد لله الأول ستایش مر خدای را که پیش از همه چیز است ــ الخ

Ending : ما وجدتك بخيلا حين سألتك

ff. 225. ll. 15. S. 9 4×5.9"/24.0×15.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3065

Ad. 56.

Another copy of the same, defective at the end.

Beginning : حدثنا السيد الأجل نجم الدين بهاء الشرف أبو الحسن محمد ــ الخ

Ending : abruptly. و وسوسه سینه های مارا برزق خود مشغول گردان

ff. 188. ll. 12. S. 8.3×4.3"/21.2×12.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. ۱ منیر الملك ــ ۱۲۰۶

2. Sayyid Aṭ-har 'Alī Khān. ۲ سید اطهر علی خان

3066

Ad. 40.

Another copy of the same, defective at both ends.

Beginning : abruptly. شروع ماه رمضان ۴۴ در وداع ماه رمضان ــ الخ

Ending : abruptly. چه معلوم شد که امرضی امام جعفر علیه السلام

ff. 277. ll. 14. S. 9.5×5.9"/24.4×15.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3067

Ad. 125. شرح صحیفهٔ کامله

SHARḤ ṢAḤĪFA-E-KĀMILA

A Persian paraphrase of and a commentary on the same by Mīr Hāshim.

Beginning: الحمد لله الأول ، ستايش مر خدای را که پیش از همه چیز است ـ الخ

Ending: شفاعتی اصلی ندارد و حدیث منقول نیست

ff. 279. ll. 15. S. 6.9×4.2"/17.8×10.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by 'Abdu'l-Wāḥid Lāhijī, on 4 Shawwāl, 1069/15 June, 1659, at Akbarābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref: Bk. 1443 and 1444.

3068

Ad. 123.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 223. ll. 19. S. 9.0×5.1 ; 6.0×3.0"/23.0×13.2 ; 15.2×7.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Autograph of Dargāh Qulī, dated 1172.

Seal of Mu'tamanu'd-Daulah. مؤتمن الدوله

3069

Ad. 124.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 399. ll. 14. S. 7.6×4.8 ; 5.2×2.7"/19.4×12.2 ; 13.4×7.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Arabic text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3070

Ad. 126.

Another Persian paraphrase of and a commentary on the same by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ b. Muḥammad Bāqir Qazwīnī.

Beginning: يا الله يا سميع الدعاء و يا جميل الثناء ـ الخ

Ending: و على آله الطاهرين و بر آل او پاكان و پاكيزگان

A tract on prayers by the same commentator, on ff. 270–289.

Beginning: اين رساله ايست در احكام متعلق بدعاء ـ الخ

Ending: و عافنى من بلائك فانى عبدك و ابن عبدك

ff. 269+20. ll. 14. S. 7.4×4.2"/18.8×10.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, in Rabī' I, 1073/October, 1662.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Sayyid Muḥammad Khān, 1212. ۱ – سید محمد خان – ۱۲۱۲

2. Mīr 'Abbās 'Alī Khān Bahādur. ۲ – میر عباس علی خان بہادر

3. I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk. ۳ – اعتصام الملک

3071

Ad. 127.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 181. ll 18. S. 20.5×4.1"/18.0×10.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, by Sayyid Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusainī b. Muḥammad Qāsim a'l-Khalkhālī. in 1084/1673.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3072

Ad. 128.

Another copy of the same, preceded by an introduction on ff. 1v–24.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 24+479. ll. 12. S. 8.0×5.2; 5.7×3.1"/20.6×13.4; 14.6×7.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

'Unwāns on ff. 1v and 25v. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3073

Ad. 115. در آئینۂ حق نما

DAR Ā'INA-E-ḤAQQ-NUMĀ

A note on how a copy of Ṣaḥīfa-e-Kāmila brought to Sayyid Dildār 'Alī (d. 1235/1820), for sale was the codex transcribed by Shaikh Shamsu'ddīn Muḥammad b. Makkī, known as Shahīd-e-Awwal, (d. 786/1384). The compiler whose name is not given describes his dream in which he saw the last Shiite Imām, Mahdī.

Beginning: در حال حاب آیة الله فی العالمین مولانا السید دلدار علی - الخ

Ending: بفضل نا متناهی الہی بدون بخشم و مشقت بدست آمد

ff. 5. ll. 11. S. 5.3×3.3"/13.4×8.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 14th cent. copy.

European paper. Good condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3074

Ad 185. مهج الدعوات

MUHJU'D-DA'WĀT

A collection of ḥirz of the Holy Prophet and the Shiite Imāms collected and compiled by Raḍīu'ddīn 'Abu'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. Mūsā b. Ẓafar b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. aṭ-Ṭā'ūs a'l-'Alawī a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Fāṭimī, (d. 664/1266).

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: بعد از حمد و صلاة چنین گفت افضل علماء - الخ

Ending: abruptly. که قدرت آن ندارم که وصف آن کنم

ff. 68. ll. 17. S. 9.4×5.5"/24.2×14.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Riḍā Ḥusain, 1-1130.

١ – رضا حسین از علی شفاعت خواه ۱۱۳۰ - ۱

2. Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206 ٢ – منیر الملک – ۱۲۰۶

3075

Ad. 7. (ادعیه)

(AD'IYAH)

A collection of prayers compiled in Persian by 'Abdu'l-'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ḥusain, in 926/1520, duly translated from Arabic.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی انزل الفرقان علی عبده – الخ

Ending: الطیبین الطاهرین المعصومین و سلم تسلیما کثیرا

ff. 174. ll. 15. S. 11.3×6.5"/29.0×16.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by Bismil Shāh surnamed Allah Baig b. Muḥammad Amīn Baig, on 7 Dhīq'ada 1244/11 May, 1820.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holee. Fair condition. Not bound.

3076

Ad. 154. مراة الصفا

MIR'ĀTU'Ṣ-ṢAFĀ

A treatise on prayers compiled by 'Alī b. Ḥasan Zawwārī.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... اما بعد شیخ مفید و شیخ شهید
و سید بن طاؤس – الخ

Ending: و بهره مند گردند بحرمة سیدنا محمد و آله الطیبین الطاهرین

ff. 92. ll. 12. S. 7.0×4.8 ; 4.4×2.7"/18.0×12.2 ; 1.2×7.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

3077

Ad. 47. ترجمۂ عدة الداعی

TARJUMA-E-'UDDATU'D-DĀ'Ī

A Persian paraphrase of Aḥmad b. Fahd a'l-Ḥillī's work on prayers by an anonymous person.

Beginning : بنام خدای واجب الوجود بخشایندۂ دنیا و آخرت ـ الخ

Ending : و لا تجعل فی قلوبنا غلا للذین آمنوا إنك رؤف رحیم، و الحمد لله وحده

ff. 285. ll. 17. S. 11.4×6.7 : 7.6×3.6"/29.2×17.[illegible] ; 19.8×9.2 cms.

Written good naskh, by 'Alī a'l-Astrābādī, surnamed Himmati ; in 956/1549.

Rubrications. Blue ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair eondition. Bound.

Seals of Ḥaidar Yār Khān. یا حیدر کرار ادرکنی ـ حیدر یارخان

3078

Ad. 132. ترجمۂ عدة الداعی ونجاح الساعی

TARJUMA-E-'UDDATU'D-DĀ'Ī WA NAJĀḤU'S-SĀ'Ī

Anothor Persian paraphrase of the same, completed in 967/1588, by Naṣīru'ddin Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'l-Karīm a'l-Anṣārī, at the instance of Qazzāq Khān, and dedicated to Shāh Ismā'īl Ṣafawī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima and six bābs.

Notes at the end.

Beginning : جواهر شکر و سپاس نثار معبودی که گردانید _ الخ

Ending : مترجم را معذور فرموده در اصلاح کوشند

ff. 270+17. ll. 14. S. 8.2×5.3"/21.0×13.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Kāẓim b. Muḥammad Ḥusain, on 19 Rajab, 1082/11 November, 1671.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك – ۱۲۰۶

3079

Ad. 48.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : که سادات و پیشوایانند و در ظلمت روشنی و ضیا باشند

ff. 366. ll. 12. S. 9.6×6.1"/24.6×15.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Sayyid Sa'du'ddīn. مفتی شرع متین سید سعد الدین

3080

Ad. 129. صحائف الأعمال

ṢAḤĀ'IFU'L-A'MĀL

A treatise on prayers based on standard works like Miṣbāḥ, 'Uddat, etc., compiled in 1006/1597, by Ḥaidar b. Ni'matu'llah Ṭabasī. The date of completion is given in a chronogram at the end.

The work is divided into a fātiḥa, three ṣaḥifas and khātima.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی امرنا باقامة الصلاة و سیلة ـ الخ

Ending : سال ومه روز وقت اتمامش + شد رقم صبح ثانی از شوال

ff. 316. ll. 14. S. 11.0×7.1 ; 7.5×3.6"/28.2×18.0 ; 19.2×9.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Ḥāfiẓ Murād. A late 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Heading in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers.

Seals of Sayyid Muḥammad Aḥmad Khān Bahādur.

Ref: Bk. 1442.

3081

Ad. 197. (M. No. 127). اوراد صغیر

AWRĀD-E-ṢAGHĪR

A treatise on prayers abridged by Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm.

The work is divided into eleven bābs.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . اما بعد این اوراد صغیر از اوراد مطول

است ـ الخ

Ending : دفع بلیات و مکروهات آن ماه باشد

ff. 39. ll. 11. S. 5.8×3.5 ; 3.9×1.9"/14.8×8.8 ; 10.0×4.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and reset existing covers.

Seal of Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh, 1020.

بندهٔ شاه نجف سلطان محمد قطبشاه ـ ۱۰۲۰

3082

Ad. 50. ترجمهٔ مصباح کفعمی

TARJUMA-E-MIṢBĀḤ-E-KAF'AMĪ

A Persian paraphrase by Qāḍī Jamālu'ddīn Faḍalu'llah b. Ṣadru'd-dīn a'sh-Shīrāzī, dedicated to Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh of Golconda, (1020–1035/1612–1626. Marginal glosses.

The work is divided into fifty faṣls.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد چون مصباح منسوب بکفعمی که اکمل و اشمل کتبی است که ـ الخ

Ending : ... کنند پرواز نماید

ff. 826. ll. 11. S. 11.1×6.3 ; 5.5×3.2"/28.6×15.8 ; 14.0×8.4 cms.

Written in good naskh by the translator. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

An autograph copy.

Ref : Bk. 1420.

3083

Ad. 51.

Another copy of the same, with occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : الا لمن يستحقه و بالله نستعين و عليه يتوكل

ff. 327. ll. 19. S. 12.4×7.7"/31.8×19.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3084

Ad. 21. انيس الصالحين

ANĪSU'Ṣ-ṢĀLIḤĪN

A collection of prayers compiled by Mu'izzu'ddīn Muḥammad b. Abi'l-Ḥasan a'l-Mūsawī, in 1017/1608. The chronogram is at the end. انه هو صراط مستقيم

The work is divided into four faṣls.

Beginning : يا من ذكره أنيس الصالحين و طاعته نجاة للعابدين - الخ

Ending : فانها انيس الصالحين و تاريخ تاليفه انه هو صراط مستقيم

ff. 522. ll. 17. S. 9.6×5.8 : 6.8×3.4"/24.6×14.8 ; 17.2×8.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 18 Dhīq'ada, 1107/9 June, 1696.

Good 'unwān. Golden foliage on margins of ff. 1v–2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منير الملك ١٢٠٦

3085

Ad. 20

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 358. ll. 18. S 9.9×6.4"/25.4×16.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rabrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. 'Abbās b. Ḥaidar, 1232. ۱ – عباس ابن حیدر – ۱۲۳۲

2. Muḥtaram Jung, 1226. ۲ – محترم جنگ – ۱۲۲۶

3. Muḥtaram Jung, 1246. ۳ – محترم جنگ – ۱۲۴۶

4. Muḥtaramu'd-Daulah, 1257. ۴ – محترم الدوله – ۱۲۵۷

5. I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, 1274. ۵ – اعتصام الملک – ۱۲۷۴

3086

Ad. 130. صوامع الملکوت

ṢAWĀMA'U'L-MALAKŪT

A treatise on prayers based on the Glorious Qur'ān compiled in 1017/1608 —النصر من الله القدوس الرحیم— and dedicated to Sulṭān Muḥammad Qulī Quṭb Shāh of Golconda, (989-1020/1581-1612).

The work is divided into a muqaddima, and three ṣawmi'ah.

Beginning: بعد از تیمن و اعتصام بنام خجسته فرجام – الخ

Ending: صوامع الملکوت بگمارد بنبیه الذی اسطفاه و بالقرآن و من تلاۃ

ff. 93. ll. 14. S. 8.4×5.1"/21.4×13.0 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Coloured paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

A rare work.

3087

Ad. 6. مصباح العابدین

MIṢBĀḤU'L-'ĀBIDĪN

A treatise on prayers, compiled by Zainu'l-'Ābidīn a'l-Ḥusainī, during the reign of Shāh Ṣafī a'l-Ḥusainī, (1038-1052/1628-1643).

The work is divided into a muqaddima, twelve maṭlabs and a Khātima.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : حمد و سپاس پروردگار را سزد که بندگی - الخ

Ending : که حاجت برآید انشاء الله تعالی

Ziyārat-nāma, on ff. 1-8.

ff. 8+110+4. ll. 9. S. 7.6×5.4"/9.4×13.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by Mīr Muṣṭafā b. Mīr Ibrāhīm a'l-Ḥusainī a'r-Riḍwī a'l-Mashhadī, on 27 Dhīqa'da, 1170/13 August, 1757.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.
Ref : Bk. 1423 and 1424.

3088

Ad. 8. تعقیبات

TA'QĪBĀT

A collection of prayers to be recited soon after the namāz, compiled by Mirza Muḥammad Astrābādī.

Beginning : الحمد لله واهب العطیات ... بدان ایدك الله تعالی که تعقیب نماز - الخ

Ending : قل هو الله احد بخواند

ff. 41. ll. 17. S. 4.8×2.8 ; 3.8×1.8"/12.4×7.6 ; 9.8×4.6 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān· Gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3089

Ad. 10.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : لاحول و لاقوة إلا بالله العلى العظيم

ff. 69. ll. 11. S. 10.4×5.8 ; 5.7×2.3"/26.4×14.8 ; 14.6×5.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, by 'Alī a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Makki b. Sayyid Ibrāhīm a'l-Astrābādī, on 4 Rabi' I, 1602/5 March, 1652. Collated.

Gold ruled borders. Paper crumbling to pieces. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seals : 1. A'l-Wāthiq Billahi'l-Ghanī. ۱ - الواثق بالله الغنى

2. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm a'l Ḥusainī a'l-Makkī

۲ - على بن ابراهيم الحسينى المكى

3. Another version of the same.

۳ - الواثق بعنايت الله الغنى على بن ابراهيم الحسينى

3090

Ad. 165. مفاتيح النجاة عباسى

MAFĀTIḤU'N-NAJĀT 'ABBĀSĪ

A comprehensive collection of prayers, compiled by Muḥammad Bāqir Sabzwārī, and dedicated to Shāh 'Abbās II, Safavide, (1052–1077/ 1642–1667).

The work is divided into a muqaddima and twenty-seven bābs.

Beginning : حمد و ستایش معبودی را زیبنده و سزا است - الخ

Ending : حسبنا الله و نعم الوكيل

ff. 543. ll. 19. S. 9.8×6.5; 7.4×4.1"/25.2×16.6; 19.0×10.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3091

Ad. 166.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 406. ll. 21. S. 11.0×7.2; 7.9×4.8"/28.4×18.6; 20.4×12.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3092

Ad. 167.

Another copy of the same, defective by a folio in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. دعا در چهار وقت مستجاب میشود، در نماز – الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 341. ll. 21. S. 9.9×6.5: 7.5×4.3"/25.6×16.6; 19.2×11.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seals: 1. I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, 1245. ۱ – اعتصام الملك – ۱۲٤۵

2. I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, 1274. ۲ – اعتصام الملك – ۱۲۷٤

3093

Ad. 1. آداب عباسی

ĀDĀB-E-'ABBĀSĪ

A Persian paraphrase of 'Āmilī's Miftāḥu'l-Falāḥ, compiled by Ṣadru'ddīn Muḥammad a't-Tabrīzī.

The work is divided into six bābs.

Beginning: تقدیس و تسبیح پادشاه نادر را که ـ الخ

Ending: بعد الرضا صلاة لاحد لها و لا منتهی یا ارحم الراحمین

ff. 171. ll. 14. S. 5.1×3.1 ; 3.4×1.5"/13.2+7.8 ; 8.6×3.8 cms.

Written in good nas<u>kh</u>, by Muḥammad Ṣābir b. 'Abdu'n-Nabī, on 4 Rabī' II, 1089/16 May, 1678.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: Bk. 1421 and 1422.

3094

Ad. 2.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 113. ll. 14. S. 9.0×5.4 ; 6.4×3.0"/23.0×13.8 ; 16.4×7.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nas<u>kh</u>. An early 13th cent. copy.

Red ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3095

Ad. 3.

Another copy of the same, defective by a folio in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. مخدون باکواب و اباریق

Ending: as usual.

ff. 174. ll. 12. S. 6.9×3.9; 4.8×2.2"/17.6×10.0; 12.4×5.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. 'Abbās 'Alī Khān, 1221. ۱ - میر عباس علی خان - ۱۲۲۱

2. Muḥtaram Jung, 1241. ۲ - محترم جنگ - ۱۲٤۱

3. Muḥtaramu'd-Daulah, 1257. ۳ - محترم الدوله - ۱۲۵۷

3096

Ad. 184. منهاج النجاح

MINHĀJU'N-NAJĀḤ

A Persian paraphrase of 'Āmili's Miftāḥu'l-Falāḥ, compiled by 'Ali b. Ṭaifūr a'l-Busṭāmī, (d. after 1092/1681). He was at the court of the Quṭb Shāhī kings: 'Abdu'llah and Abu'l-Ḥasan Tānā Shāh.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: لله الحمد قبل کل کلام اضغاث الحلال و الحرام ...
حمد و ثنا وشکر بے منتہا مر پروردگار را - الخ

Ending: abruptly. و احد دریکی

ff. 127. ll. 15. S. 10.0×6.1"/25.6×15.6 cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, once repaired. Poor condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Mīr 'Abbās 'Alī Khān Bahādur.

۱ - میر عباس علی خان بہادر

2. I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, 1245. ۲ - اعتصام الملک - ۱۲٤۵

3. I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, 1274. ۳ - اعتصام الملک - ۱۲۷٤

3097

Ad. 33. ترجمه الدروع الواقية

TARJUMA-E-A'D-DURŪ'U'L-WĀQIYAH

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work on prayers of Ibn Ṭā'ūs, (d. 589/1193), compiled by Mughīthu'ddīn Muḥammad b. Shamsu'ddīn Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusainī a'ṭ-Ṭahrānī who undertook this work on his return from Mecca to Aurangābād for his patron, Mīr Manṣūr.

Beginning : شکر و سپاس بیحد و قیاس مر خداوندیرا که ـ الخ

Ending : و اغفر لمن ظلم و أساء یا سیدی أهلك و أنت الرجا

ff. 101. ll.9. S. 7.7×4.5"/19.6×11.4 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ b. Abu'l-Qāsim a'r-Rājī, on Dhīqa'da. 1094/12 October, 1683, at Aurangābād.

Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seal of Kalbe 'Alī Khān. کلب علی خان

3098

Ad. 83 رساله دربیان اعمال سه ماه

RISĀLA DAR BAYĀN-E-A'MĀL-E-SEH MĀH

A collection of prayers for three months—Rajab, Sha'bān and Ramaḍān, compiled by Dost Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm a'l-Ḥusainī Astrābādī, for Shāh Walī Sulṭān.

The work is divided into a muqaddima and three babs.

Beginning : شکر و سپاس بیقیاس مرآن معبودی را که ـ الخ

Ending : سلام هی حتی مطلع الفجر

ff. 138+2. ll. 12. S. 7.2×4.3 ; 5.3×2.6"/18.4×10.8 ; 13.6×6.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, by 'Alī Aṣghar a'l-Ḥusaini, on 2 Dhīqa'da, 1096/20 September, 1685.

'Unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Ḥaidar Yār Khān. حیدر یار خان

3099

Ad. 84

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 118. ll. 11. S. 7.4×4.7"/17.8×12.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, for Aqā Khusraw, on 1 Ramaḍān, 1119/15 November, 1707.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

3100

Ad. 41. رسالهٔ ادعیه

(RISĀLA-E-AD'IYA)

A collection of Arabic prayers with paraphrase and notes in Persian, compiled by Muḥammad Ṣādiq Khwātūnābādī Muḥammad Sharīf Ṭabīb. It is dedicated to one Amīr Khān.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . و بعد چنین گوید أضعف عباد الله – الخ

Ending : اگر نخواند بهتر است و صلی الله . . . الطاهرین

ff. 28. ll. 11 or 12. S. 9.5×6.1 ; 5.0×2.8"/24.4×15.6 ; 12.8×7.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, on 7 Rajab, 1108/21 January, 1697.

Rubrications. Ruled borders. Margins, repaired. Worm holes, Fair condition. Not bound.

Seal of Sulaimān Jāh.

خوش است مہر کتبخانہ سلیمان جاہ + بہر کتاب مزین چو نقش بسم اللہ

3101

Ad. 159. مشكاة الأنوار

MISHKĀTU'L-ANWĀR

A treatise on prayers compiled by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Taqī a'l-Majlisī, (d. 1111/1170).

The work is divided into three tanvīrs :-

Tanvīr 1, on f. 6v. تنویر اول در بیان فضیلت قرآن و حامل آن

Tanvīr 2, on f. 9. تنویر دویم در بیان فضل دعا و شرایط و آداب آن

Tanvīr 3, on f. 128. تنویر سیم در ذکر بعضی از اذکار و دعوات و تعقیبات

Beginning : حمدی بسان نعمتهای بخشنده و جود وحیات بی انتهاء ـ الخ

Ending : باینجا ختم میکنیم این رساله را و الحمد لله وحده وصلی الله علی محمد و اهل بیته اجمعین

ff. i+88. ll. 16. S. 7.2×4.5 ; 5.3×2.6"/18.6×11.6 ; 13.4×6.6 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, in 1089/1678.

Rubrications. Gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

3102

Ad. 158.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. i+161. ll. 12. S. 6.7×4.3; 4.6×2.2"/17.2×10.8; 11.8×5.6 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, by 'Alī Akbar b. Qāsim a'l-Ḥājī a'l-Kalpānkānī, on 9 Ṣafar, 1095/17 January, 1684, at Sūrat.

Good vignettes. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Paper changing colour. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of 'Alī Waṣī-e-Aḥmad Bilā Faṣl. علی وصی احمد بلا فصل

3103

Ad. 33. تحفة الزائر

TUḤFATU'Z-ZĀ'IR

A book of prayers for the Shiites visiting different shrines of their Imāms, completed in 1085/1674, by the same Bāqir Majlisī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, twelve bābs and a khātima.

Beginning: کبوتر ستایشی که از بروج مشیده افواه خاندان ـ الخ

Ending: و لعنته علی أعدائهم اجمعین ابدالآ بدین

ff. 386. ll. 19. S. 8.3×5.0; 6.4×2.8"/21.2×12.8; 16.4×7.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Shafī' b. Mullā Muḥammad Bāqir Nishāpūrī, on 15 Rabī' II, 1108/1 November, 1696.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Afḍal Khān. افضل خان مرید عالمگیر بادشاه

3104

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 264. ll. 20. S. 9.3×4.6"/23.8×11.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications, Dampness stains. Worm holes, Fair condition. Bound.

3105

Ad. 35.

Another copy of the same with table of contents.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. vi+313. ll. 19. S. 7.9×5.1 ; 5.7×3.1"/20.2×12.4; 14.6×7.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Mirza Muḥammad a'l-Mūsawī a'l-Khwansārī, on 26 Muḥarram, 1259/26 February, 1843.

Good 'unwān's and cartouches for headings. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound in Persian paper-machie covers.

3106

Ad. 34.

Another copy of the same with table of contents.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. vi+696. ll. 15. S. 12.8×8.0"/33.4×20.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by 'Alī Nawāz, at Ḥyderābād. A late 13th cent. copy.

Fair condition. Repaired and re-bound in 3 volumes.

3107

Ad. 182.

Selection from the same, with table of contents.

Beginning : چون خواهی که حضرت رسول صلی الله علیه و آله را زیارت کنی ـ الخ

Ending : و هر حاجت که خواهی میطلبی که بر آورده است انشاء الله تعالی

ff. iv+229. ll. 14. S. 7.7×5.1 ; 5.5×3.3"/19.8×13.2 ; 14.0×8.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ja'far, better known as Gadā 'Alī b. Faḍal 'Alī, in Rabī' II, 1241/November, 1825, at Mash-had.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Fair condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing Persian paper-machie covers.

3108

Ad. 171. مقباس المصابيح

MIQBĀSU'L-MAṢĀBĪḤ

A book of prayers compiled by the same Bāqir Majlisī, and dedicated to Sulṭān Sulaimān Ṣafawī, (1077-1105/1667-1694).

The work is divided into ten faṣls.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی جعل الصلاة للمؤمنین . . . اما بعد خامه تفسیر آثار خادم ـ الخ

Ending : سبحان العلی الأعلی سبحانه و تعالی

ff. ii+219. ll. 14. S. 8.3×4.8 ; 6.4×3.1"/21.4×12.4 ! 16.2×8.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, on 17 Dhīq'ada, 1148/19 March, 1736.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound

Seal of Shamsu'ddīn Ḥusain. شمس الدین حسین

3109

Ad. 170.

Another copy of the same, with interlinear Persian paraphrase of Arabic text.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 241. ll. 11+11. S. 7.9×5.2 ; 5.7×2.7"/20.4×13.2 ; 14.6×7.0 cms.

Written in clear nas<u>kh</u> and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān. Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3110

Ad. 172.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 321. ll. 9 to 12. S. 6.2×4.2"/15.8×10.8 cms.

Written in good nas<u>kh</u> and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3111

Ad. 104 زاد المعاد

ZĀDU'L-MA'ĀD

A well-known collection of prayers suitable for every particulars moment of occasion in daily life, compiled by the same Bāqir Majlisī, and dedicated to Shāh Ḥusain Ṣafawī, (1105-1135/1694-1722).

The work is divided into fourteen bābs and a <u>kh</u>ātima.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی جعل العبادة و سیلة لنیل السعادة ...
اما بعد بنده خاطی محمد باقر - الخ

Ending : بدعای مغفرت و رحمت این مستحق را به دعا یاد کنند

ff. 262. ll. 18. S. 11.3×7.2 ; 7.9×4.3"/29.0×18.4 ; 20.4×11.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Zainu'ddīn 'Alī b. Ḥājī Ḥusain 'Alī a'n-Nairīzī, in Muḥarram, 1116/May, 1704.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition. To be reset in existing Persian paper-machie covers having floral designs.

Ref: IvASB. 1121 ; IvC. 1036–1038 : Bk. 1433–1438.

3112

Ad. 105.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

Jaushan-e-Kabīr, on ff. 187–194.

ff. 187+7. ll. 18. S. 8.4×5.8 ; 6.4×3.5"/21.6×14.8 ; 16.4×9.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Muḥammad Kāẓim b. 'Abdu'l-Ghafūr a'l-Mūsawī, on 14 Rajab, 1224/25 August, 1809.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

علماء کاغذ

3113

Ad. 101.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 224. ll. 22. S. 6.7×4.3 ; 4.5×2.4"/17.2×11.2 ; 11.8×6.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, in 1239/1824.

Excellent 'unwān, and marginal decorations. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

3114

Ad. 100.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: على ابراهيم و آل ابراهيم

ff 113. ll. 18. S. 8.8×5.5 ; 6.4×3.3"/22.4×14.0 ; 16.4×8.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Kāẓim a'sh-Shīrāzī, in 1240/1825.

Good 'unwān, and two full page marginal decorations. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Good condition. Not bound.

3115

Ad. 98.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: لعنة الله على أعدائهم أجمعين

ff. 276. ll. 19. S. 7.1×4.2 ; 5.2×2.5"/18.0×10.8 ; 13.4×6.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.

3116

Ad. 107.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : این مستحق دعا را یاد کنند

ff. 322. ll. 17. S. 9.0×5.1 ; 6.6×3.1"/23.0×12.8 ; 16.8×8.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3117

Ad. 97.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : لعنة الله على اعدائهم اجمعين

ff. 288. ll. 17. S. 8.6×6.2 ; 5.8×3.7"/22.0×16.0 ; 14.8×9.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Ruled borders. Good condition. Bound.

3118

Ad. 99.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : انسب بوده باشد و الله یعلم

ff. 127. ll. 14 or 21. S. 8.1×5.0 ; 5.7×3.0"/20.8×13.0 ; 14.8×7.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Good 'unwân, and two full page marginal decorations. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound in Persian paper-machie covers.

3119

Ad. 108.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 324. ll. 21. **S.** 12.7×7.5; 8 8×4.8"/32.8×19.2; 22.6×12.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Good 'unwân. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A Kashmiri copy.

3120

Ad. 102.

Another copy of the same, with Persian paraphrase of Arabic contents.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: این مستحق دعا را یاد کند

ff. 397. ll. 14 to 28. S 9.6×5.7; 6.5×3.2"/24.6×14.6; 16.6×8.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Mirza Ṣafdar, for Ḥājī Muḥammad Ṣādiq Kāshānī, on 20 Jumāda I, 1260/7 June, 1844.

Two full papge vignettes. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Interlinear gold lines. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound in Persian paper-machie covers with floral designs, and verse 51 and 52 from sūra lxviii of the Glorious Qur'ān.

3121

Ad. 103.

Another copy of the same, left over after close of bāb 4.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : من سئل من فضله و أنت على كل شي قدير

ff. 212. ll. 15. S. 10.0×5.8 ; 7.6×3.6"/25.8×14.8 ; 19.4×9.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, Muḥammad b. Mullā Qāsim a'l-Khurāsānī, on 20 Muḥarram, 1266/6 December 1849.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be reset in existing covers.

3122

Ad. 109

Another copy of the same, containing first three bābs.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : خواندن در اینست که انسب باشد و الله یعلم

Miscellaneous prayers on ff. 308–383.

ff. 307+76. ll. 15. S. 6.8×4.5"/17.6×11.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ṣādiq, in Rabī' I, 1223/May, 1808.

European greenish blue paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3123

Ad. 106.

Another copy of the same, defective in the beginning by a folio.

Beginning : abruptly. او با شند نزد حق تعالی در آنروز منادی ـ الخ

Ending : این مستحق دعا را یاد کند

ff. 226. ll. 20. S. 8.2×5.6"/21.2×14.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a port portfolio.

3124

Ad. 110.

Selections from the same for three months—Rajab, Sha'bān and Ramaḍān—compiled in an abridged form.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: بحق سیدنا محمد و آله الطیبین الطاهرین

ff. 118. ll. 10. to 19. S. 8.3×5.3; 6.7×3.5"/21.4×13.6; 17.2×8.8 cms.

Written in excellent naskh. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Ordinary 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications Good condition. Bound.

3125

Ad. 88. ظفریه

ẒAFARIYYAH

A treatise on prayers for victory— ادعیه فتح و ظفر —compiled by Muḥammad Hādī a'l-Ḥasainī a'l-'Alawī a'ṣ-Ṣafawī b. Muḥammad Mahdī surnamed Shāh Mirza, dedicated to Shāh 'Ālam Bahadur Shāh I, (1119-1124/1708-1712).

The title— ظفریه —stands for 1195, from which 76 for —اعدا— when deducted gives the date of completion as 1119/1708.

The work is divided into a fātiḥa and four fatḥas :-

Fātiḥa, on f. 7v. فاتحه در انچه سزاوار است احتجاب بآن

Fatḥ 1, on f. 13. فتح اول در ذکر انچه سزاوار است خواندن آن در آوان عزیمت و توجه بجهاد

Fatḥ 2, on f. 15v. فتح دوم در ادعیه که جناب فیض مآب حضرت رسالت پناهی .. در ابتدا حرب و قتال

Fatḥ 3, on f. 23. فتح سیوم در ادعیه ... ایام محاربات و جهاد

Fatḥ 4, on f. 43. فتح چهارم در ادعیه .. درآوان دشواری

Beginning: سپاس فتح اساس و ستایش ظفر قیاس ـ الخ

Ending: یا من هو لی فی کل مقام ... انتظام ممت اتمام یافت

ff. 51. ll. 7. S. 7.0×4.2 ; 4.7×2.3"/17.8×10.8 ; 12.0×5.8 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, in 1119/1708.

Rubrications. Gold ruled borders. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

3126

MIR'ĀTU'L-MUSTAHILLĪN

Ad. 152. مرآة المستهلین

A treatise on prayers to be recited on looking at the crescent moon, compiled by the same Shāh Mirza, in 1112/1701, at Ḥyderābād.

The work is divided into a muqaddima and four maṭlabs:—

Muqaddima, on f. 6. مقدمه مشتمل بر سه بیاض در تحقیق معنی هلال و غیره

Maṭlab 1, on f. 16. مطلب اول در بیان انچه دیدن آن در رویت هلال هر ماهی محمود و مسعود است

Maṭlab 2, on f. 27. مطلب دویم در اشکال نقوش

Maṭlab 3, on f. 34v. مطلب سیوم در ذکر اینچه خواندن آن در حین
رویت هلال هر ماهی منقولست

Maṭlab 4, on f. 54. مطلب چهارم در ذکر سور و ادعیه

The work ends on f. 113. Colophon with scribe's notes on ff. 113v–115, in which he says that this work was written for him.

Further notes on the same topic by the compiler after reading Kitābu'l-Lam'ātu'n-Nūrāniyyah fi'l-Kushufāti'r-Rabbāniyyah of Muḥy'uddīn Abi'l-'Abbās Aḥmad Būnī, on ff. 116v–140v.

Twelve diagrams on ff. 141–144v, defective by a folio.

Beginning: اهله بصائر حامدین و اجله ضمائر شاکرین - الخ

Ending: تالیف این اوراق اتفاق افتاد و الله الهادی إلی طریق الرشاد

ff. 146. ll. 7 or 14. S. 7.9×4.7 ; 5.1×2.1"/20.2×12.0 ; 13.0×5.4 cms.

Written is good naskh and shafī'a, by Shaikh Muḥammad b. Darwish 'Alī Mash-hadī, in Rajab, 1127/July, 1715.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seal of Mirza Mahdī Khān, 1131. میرزا مهدی خان صفوی - ۱۱۳۱

3127

Ad. 153.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 67, ll. 9 or 18. S. 8.8×5.0; 6.1×2.9"/22.6×12.8; 16.6×7.4 cms.

Written in good naskh and shafi'a. An early 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3128

Ad. 58. تنبیه الانام فی آداب المنام

TANBĪHU'L-ANĀM FI ĀDĀBI'L-MANĀM

A collection of prayers to be recited before going to bed, and in order to achieve different desired objects. The work was compiled, in 1127/1714, by the same Shāh Mirzā, and his brother, Mūsī Riḍā Khān.

The work is divided into a tanwīn, seven maḍja's and a tanbīh.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: آنرا که نظر بفیض و لطف باریست
درهر حالی زبان بذکرش جاریست ـ الخ

Ending: صاحب الفعل الرشید و آله الذین سلکوا الطریق الرشید

ff. v+84. ll. 12. S. 8.3×5.0"/21.4×12.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. A mid. 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3129

Ad. 57.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. v+81. ll. 12. 12. S. 8.2×5.0"/20.8×12.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. A mid. 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3130

Ad. 55. التعقيبات العالية

A'T-TA'QIBĀTU'L-'ĀLIYYAH

A collection of prayers to be recited soon after the namāz, compiled in 1130/1717 by the same Mūsī Riḍā Khān. The title is chronogrammatic.

Beginning : بعد از سپاس بیقیاس حضرت ملک علام – الخ

Ending : نظام الدین محمد هادی الحسینی الصفوی الملقب شاه مرزا و المخاطب بموسی رضاخان

Ziyārat-nāma, etc. on. ff. 33v–49v.

ff. 32+17. ll. 5 to 8. S. 5.5×3.8"/14.2×9.8 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, by the author, in 1130/1717.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

An autograph copy.

3131

Ad. 59. ثمرة الفؤاد فی أدعية الأولاد

THAMARĀTU'L-FU'ĀD FĪ AD'IYATI'L-AWLĀD

A collection of prayers to be recited for having children, collected and compiled by the same Mūsī Riḍā Khān.

The work is divided into a shijrah, ten ghaṣūn and a thamarah.

Beginning : سبحان من خلق الانسان من سلالة من طین – الخ

Ending : هجرت سید ابرار صلوات الله . . آله اطهار

ff. 45. ll. 9. S. 6.5×4.0; 4.3×2.2"/16.6×10.2; 11.0×5.6 cms

Written in clear nasta'līq, by the author. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

An Autograph copy.

3132

Ad. 60.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 43- ll. 12. S. 7.9×4.7"/20.2×12.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

3133

Ad. 157. مسلك الابرار فى اداب خروج الدار

MASLAKU'L-ABRĀR FĪ ĀDĀBI KHURŪJI'D-DĀR

A collection of prayers for those going out of the house for various works, compiled by the same Shāh Mirza. It was completed in 1143/1731. The second title فى آداب خروج الدار ١١٤٣ is the chronogram.

The work is divided into twelve maqṣads.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى عمر الدار بالزوار ، و ليس فى الدار غيره ديار _ الخ

Ending : و تاريخ اتمام آن تاليف از همان عبارت اخيرآن نام شريف واضح و آشكار اگرديد

ff. 163. ll. 11. S. 7.6×4.5"/19.4×11.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

A rare work.

3134

Aq. 129/1. نجاة المؤمنین

NAJĀTU'L-MU'MINĪN

A commentary on an Arabic prayer Du'a-e-'Adīlah. This prayer is attributed to Ḥaḍrat 'Ali who has advocated its recitation for acquisition of desires as well as for elevation of ranks in both worlds —حصول مرادات و رفع درجات دارین— as stated by the commentator, Muḥammad 'Alī b Muḥammad Ṣādiq Āl-e Kamūn a'l-Ḥusainī, (f. 3v). On 4v, in a short muqaddima he has shown the difference between a Muslim and a Mu'min.

The work is dedicated to Ḥaidar Yār Khān Munīru'l-Mulk the founder of the Collector's Family, and was completed in 1154/1741, as stated in tha colophon.

The work was copied by the commentator in 1166/1753, which is supported by the chronogram —الصبر مفتاح الفرج - ۱۱۶۶— then it was changed to 1169/1756, and the chronogram altered to —گلستان راحت — ۱۱۷۰ but it stands for 1170. Thus it is safer to adopt the former year.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی خلق المخلوقات بقدرته.. أما بعد چون معرفت اصول دین — الخ

Ending: بدست مؤلف رساله محمد علی ابن محمد صادق آل کمون الحسینی فی سنة « الصبر مفتاح الفرج » بو قوع پیوست

ff. 188+5. li. 12. S. 7-8×4.8: 6.0×2.9"/19.6×11.0; 15.2×7.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh and shikast-nasta'liq, by the commentator, on 1 Ramaḍān, 1166/2 July, 1753.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

An autograph copy dedicated to the Collector's ancestor.

3135

Ad. 189. وسيلة المهجورين إلى زيارة المعصومين

WASĪLATU'L-MAHJŪRĪN I'LĀ ZIYĀRATI'L-MAṢ'ŪMĪN

A collection of Ziyārat-nāmas for the Shiite Imāms, compiled for those who cannot personally visit their shrines, by Muḥammad Yūsuf b. Muḥammad Ibrāhīm.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, a few faṣls and a khātima.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى جعل زيارة المعصومين - الخ

Ending: هذه بيعة له فى عنقى إلى يوم القيامة

ff. 159. ll. S. 9.9×6.5"/25.4×16.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Ḥājī Ghulām Muḥammad. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3136

Ad. 79. مصباح العارفين

MIṢBĀḤU'L-'ĀRIFĪN

A treatise on prayers based on 'Āmilī's Miftāḥ, and Kaf'amī's Miṣbāḥ, compiled in 1218/1803, by Mīr Abu'l-Qāsim, better known as Mīr 'Ālam Bahādur, the Prime Minister of Ḥyderābād, (d. 1223/1808).

Beginning : الحمد لله و سلام عباده الذين. . . جميع ستایش از ازل تا ابد ـ الخ

Ending : و اهل بيته الطيبين الطاهرين الخيرين الفاضلين و سلم تسليما

ff. 77. ll. 14. S. 9.3×5.8 ; 5.7×2.8"/23.8×14.8 ; 14.6×7.2 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, in 1218/1893.

Rubrications. Gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Barkat 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1233. برکت علی خان بہادر ـ ۱۲۳۳

3137

Ad. 96.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 64. ll. 11. S. 6.9×4.3"/17.8×10.8. cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3138

Ad. 94.

Another copy of the same, with f. 66 missing.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 77-1. ll. 12. S. 10.0×6.4 ; 6.5×3.0"/25.6×16.2 ; 16.4×7.8 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Gold ruled borders. Acid in ink has damaged many folios. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seals of Mīr 'Ālam, 1219. میر عالم ـ ۱۲۱۹

3139

Ad. 92.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 95. ll. 10. S. 10.5×6.2; 7.5×3.7"/27.0×15.8; 19.2×9.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, in 1240/1824.

Rubrications. Gold ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

This copy was specially made for Muḥammad 'Alī Khān from the codex of Mīr Abū Turāb.

Seals of Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Ghāli'b-u'd-Daulah.

محمد علی خان غالب الدوله۔

3140

Ad. 160.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 50. ll. 12. S. 9.0×5.7; 6.1×2.9"/23.2×14.8; 15.8×7.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, by Sharīf Ḥaidar. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3141

Ad. 163.

Another copy of the same, with marginal glosses. A chronogrammatic qiṭ'a on the fly-leaf goes to prove that this work is of Mīr 'Ālam.

کلیم الله خان فکر سخن کرد + تجلی راز دل شد طورسینا

پے تاریخ این مصباح تنویر + ندا آمد ضیاء چشم بینا

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 77. ll. 12. S. 9.7×5.7. ; 6.2×2.9"/24.8×14.8 ; 15.8×7.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3142

Ad. 161.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 78. ll. 12. S. 9.5×5.6 ; 6.8×3.2"/24.4×14.2 ; 17.4×8.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Ordinary vignettes in gold and colours. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Mīr 'Abbās 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1221. ١ ـ میر عباس علی خان بہادر ـ ١٢٢١

2. I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, 1245. ٢ ـ اعتصام الملک ـ ١٢٤٥

3. I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, 1274. ٣ ـ اعتصام الملک ـ ١٢٧٤

3143

Ad. 162.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 96. ll. 12. S. 9.5×5.9 ; 5.7×2.8"/24.2×16.0 ; 14.8×7.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by Wāḥid 'Alī Khān. A mid 13th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

3144

Ad. 89.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 50. ll. 12. S. 9.3×6.1 ; 6.2×3.1"/24.0×15.6 ; 15.8×8.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3145

Ad. 91/1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 40. ll. 10. S. 7.6×4.4"/19.4×11.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3146

Ad. 95.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 50. ll. varying. S. 9.1×5.6; 6.2×3.1"/25.2×14.4; 15.3×7.9 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, by Sharīf Ḥaidar. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3147

Ad. 90/1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 143. ll. 8. S. 8.5×5.7"/21.8×14.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by Mīr Aḥmad 'Alī Khān, on 24 Sha'bān, 1258/30 September, 1842.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

3148

Ad. 93.

Another copy of same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 99. ll. 6 or 12. S. 9.6×6.5"/24.6×16.5 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3149

Ad. 86. زيارات مختلفة

ZIYĀRĀT-E-MUKHTALIFAH

A collection of prayers for the Shiite Imāms compiled by the same Mīr 'Ālam for the benefit of local Shiites.

The work is divided into five faṣls.

Beginning: الحمد لله و سلام على عباده الذين اصطفى ، و بعد براو باب هدايت ـ الخ

Ending: و أبرأ الى الله منهم ، و السلام عليكم و رحمة الله و بركاته

ff. 21. ll. 12. S. 7.5×4.8; 5.9×2.5"/19.3×12.3; 15.0×6.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, by Sayyid Mirzā (Khān), author of Awṣāf-e-Munīr etc. in 1225/1810.

Rubrications. Ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3150

Ad. 85.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 18. ll. 12. S. 9.1×5.1"/23.2×13.1 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, by Sayyid Mirzā Khān, in 1228/1813.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be repaired and reset in existing covers.

3151

Ad. 87.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 24. ll. 9. S. 6.1×4.0"/15.6×10.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh, and nasta'līq. A mid. 13th cent. copy. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. Not bound.

3152

Ad. 48. حاشیۂ منہیات میر عالم

ḤASHIYA-E-MUNHIYYĀT-E-MĪR 'ĀLAM

A commentary on the marginal glosses of the same Mīr 'Ālam which were found on his work Tarjuma-e-Ad'iya-e-Namāz-e-Shabb (Translation of prayers to be recited with the Namāz of the night), compiled in 1221/1806, by Ṣafdar 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Ismā'īl.

The title gives the date of compilation.

The glosses are preceded by the the heading— قوله مد ظله العالی

Beginning : سپاس بیقیاس برای حضرت واجب الوجودی
جل شانه لائق ـ الخ

Ending : ببرکت ان سید الکلام که کلام السید مد ظله العالی است
از حضرت رب العزة اجری جزیل و عطای جمیل مرحمت گردد

ff. 40. ll. 9. S. 9.6×6.0 ; 6.8×3.6"/24.3×15.2 ; 17.1×9.1 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Golden 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

3153

Ad. 78. نوافل لیل و نہار

NAWĀFI'L-E-LAIL WA NAHĀR

A short treatise on non-obligatory prayers for night and day compiled by by Muḥammad Hādī b. Aḥamad a'l-Khurāsānī, for Munīru'l-Mulk.

Bginning : أحمده على نواله مصليا على أحمده و آله ، و بعد چنين گويد قاضى محمد هادى - الخ

Ending : همين خواهم ز فضل حق و جودش ـ بے بلا باشد سر دستش على گيرد نگه دارش خدا باشد

ff. 34. ll. 18. S. 9.6×5.8"/24.8×14.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and reset in existing covers.

3154

Ad. 52. ترجمة المصباح

TARJUMATU'L-MIṢBĀḤ

Another Persian paraphrase of the same Miṣbāḥ of Kaf'amī, compiled by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad 'Alī a'l-Mūsawī a'l-Jazā'iri better known as Shustarī.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... أما بعد چنين گويد أقل السادات ـ الخ

Ending : و الحمد لله اهل الحمد و الشكر ... و الحمد لله أولا و آخرا

ff. iv+342. ll. varying. S. 12.2×8.0; 9.1×4.5"/31.3×20.2; 23.2×11.5 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Abu'l-Qāsim a'l-Iṣfahānī, on 13 Jumāda II, 1248/7 November, 1832.

Good 'unwān and two full page marginal decorations. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

Seal of Mīr Muḥammad Ḥasan Mūsawī. مير محمد حسن موسوى

3155

Ad. 82. رسالۂ ادعیه

(RISĀLA-E-AD'IYAH)

A treatise on a'māl for the Fourteen Immaculates, and twelve months, compiled by Abu'l-Ḥasan, surnamed Bīnaẓīr.

The work is based on Zādu'l-Ma'ād and is divided into two faṣls.

Beginning : الحمدلله ... اما بعد، بر ضمیر هدایت تخمیر ـ الخ

Ending : ذی قعده ذیحجه ـ تمت تمام شد

ff. 47. ll. 14. S. 8.7×5.7"/22.2×14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by Mīr Ḥashmatu'llah, on 5 Rabī' I, 1257/27 April, 1841.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3156

Ad. 186. نخبة الدعوات

NAKHBATU'D-DA'WĀT

A comprehensive treatise on prayers based on standard works, compiled by Ṣādiq b. Aḥmad.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, ten bābs and a khātima. It ends on f. 424, and is followed by different prayers and notes extracted from works pertaining to evil and good times according to zodaic sings etc., on ff. 425–439.

Beginning : الحمد لله مجیب الدعوات مفیض الخیرات ـ الخ

Ending : پس دل بستن از برائے چیست

ff. 424+15. ll. 25. S. 11.9×8.3"/30.8×21.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, on 1 Dhihajja, 1271/15 August, 1855.

European paper. Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

3157

Ad. 139. اعمال السنة

A'MĀLU'S-SUNNAH

A collection of prayers for days, nights, months and years. The name of the compiler is not found. The title, Kifāyatu'l-Mu'minīn, is replenished by a later hand on the last folio.

Beginning: بدانکه بهترین وسیله که سبب قرب پروردگار – الخ

Ending: برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. 223. ll. 12. S. 10.5×6.9; 6.4×3 9"/27.0×17.4; 16.4×10.0 cms.

Written in excellent naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders upto f. 24v, spacing for text tinted. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Mu'tamanu'd-Daulah. مؤتمن الدوله

Autograph of Dargāh Quli Khān, dated 1172/1759.

3158

Ad. 144. (مجموعهٔ ادعیه)

(MAJMŪ'A-E-ADI'YAH)

A collection of Qur'ānic chapters:– xxvi, xlviii, lvi, lxii, lxvii, lxxviii, lxxxix, xciv, xcix, ciii, cx, cix, cxii, cxiii, and cxiv, and prayers in Arabic with notes in Persian.

This copy is defective at both ends and in between at a few places.

Beginning : إنا جعلنا فى أعناقهم – الخ

Ending : يعرجون حتى إذا قسمت

ff. 255+3. ll. 8. S. 6.2×3.2 ; 4.7×2.1"/15.8×8.2 ; 11.8×5.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Silver besprinkled paper. Gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3159

Ad. 137. (كتاب ادعيه)

(KITĀBU'L-AD'IYAH)

A collection of Qur'ānic verse and Arabic prayers with interlinear Persian paraphrase of some folios.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . سپاس و ستایش مر خدایرا که پروردگار جهانیانست – الخ

Ending : متعلى و مثواى

ff. 191. ll. 5 or 10. S. 10.9×7.0 ; 6.4×3.8"/28.0×17.8 ; 16.2×9.6 cms.

Written in good thulth and nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Bakhsh, in 1115/1704.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders, and interlinear lines. Headings in white on gold in coloured cartouches. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals : 1. Ghālibu'd-Daulah. ١ – غالب الدوله

2. Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur. ٢ – محمد على خان بهادر

3. Mirza Ḥasan 'Alī. ٣ – مرزا حسن على

3160

Ad. 15/1. اسناد ناد علی

ISNĀD-E-NĀD-E-'ALĪ

Notes on popular prayers in praise of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī.

Beginning : ناد علیا . . . اما بعد ، بدانکه در نقل معتبر – الخ

Ending : تا بهر نیت که بخواند باجابت مقرون گردد

ff. 5. ll.11. S. 8.4×4.6 ; 5.8×2.9"/21.6×11.7 ; 15.0×7.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Rashīd a'l-Ḥusainī, on 12 Shawwāl, 1138/2 June, 1726.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals : 1. Faḍalullah. ۱ – ذالک فضل الله

2. Dost Muḥammad Khān. ۲ – دوست محمد خان

3. Ḥaidar Yār Khān. ۳ – یا حیدر کرار ادرکنی

4. Mīr Sulṭān Ḥusain, 1164.

٤ – میر سلطان حسین ندوی محمد شاه بادشاه غازی – ۱۱٦٤

3161

Ad. 14. (أدعیه)

(AD'IYAH)

A collection of a few prayers.

Beginning : از حضرت امیر المؤمنین علی علیه السلام منقو است که – الخ

Ending : و جودك و احسانك و رحمتك یا أرحم الراحمین

ff. ii+27. ll. 7. S. 7.5×4.3 ; 4.7×2.2"/19.2×11.2 ; 13.0×5.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3162

Fl. 52. (رسالۂ ادعیه)

(RISĀLA-E-AD'IYAH)

A collection of prayers collected from Ṣaḥīfa-e-Kāmilah and other such works to be recited after prayers for specific gains, worldly or otherwise. The compiler's name is not given.

Beginning : فضل در نماز توبه ، و آن دو رکعت است در هر رکعت - الخ

Ending : برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين

ff. 103. ll. 11, and on margins varying. S. 7.5×4.2 ; 6.8×3.2 ; 4.8×2.1"/19.2×11.0 ; 17.4×8.4 ; 12.4×5.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Upper part badly damaged. Poor condition. Not bound.

3163

Ad. 117. (آلواح)

(ALWĀḤ)

A collection of diagrams, chiefly basen on Asmāu'l-Ḥusnā for attainment of gains in different works of life, and for reciting them in times of need.

This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning : الغفور الرؤف مالك الملك - الخ

Ending : وعوام الناس درین اسماء مندرج ست - والله اعلم

ff. 57. ll. 9. S. 5.2×3.1"/13.2×8.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A lata 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3164

Ad 129/2. (اسناد أدعيه)

(ISNĀD-E-AD'IYAH)

A collection of Isnād (attributes) of several prayers compiled by an anonymous person.

Beginning : بنام خدا که روزی دهنده و بخشنده است - الخ

Ending : رحم کننده . . . محمد و آل . .

ff. 148. ll. 13. S. 7.8×4.4"/19.8×11.2 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'līq, by Yūsuf 'Ali a'l-Mūsawī a'ṣ-Ṣafawi. A late 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

3165

Ad. 199. زیارت ششم

ZIYĀRAT-E-SHESHSHUM

A scroll containing prayers for the Imāms.

Beginning : از در سیدی و مولائی و امامی امیر المؤمنین - الخ

Ending : حجة الله على الخلق أجمعين ورحمة الله و بركاته

S. 18.3×3.9 ; 10.8×2.8"/46.8×10.0 ; 27.6×7.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition.

3166

Ad. 146. (مجموعة أدعيه)

(MAJMŪ'A-E-AD'IYAH)

A collection of Arabic prayers preceded by their Isnād in Persian.

Beginning: روزی جبرئیل علیه السلام فرود آمد ـ الخ

Ending: و هو رب العرش العظیم

ff. 40. ll. 11. S. 7.7×4.6; 5.7×3.0"/19 8×12.0; 14.6×7.6 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, by Sayyid Auliyā. A late 12th cent. copy.

Besprinkled paper. Rubrications. Good 'unwān. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

3167

Ad. 147. مجموعة أدعيه

(MAJMŪ'A-E-AD'IYAH)

Another copy of the same, defective in the beginning by first five babs. It begins with bāb 6, and 19v as per original foliation.

Beginning: باب ششم در بیان اعمال محرم است ـ الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 336. ll. 12. S. 7.0×4.4; 5.0×2.5"/17.8×11.4; 12.8×6.4 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3168

Ad. 149. مجموعة أدعيه

(MAJMŪ'A-E-AD'IYAH)

Another collection of Qur'ānic suras, and Arabic prayers with Persian notes thereon, compiled by an anonymous person.

This copy is defective at both ends.

Beginning: abruptly. العزيز الرحيم لتنذر قوما ما انذر ـ الخ

Ending: abruptly. وآله اجمعين يا رب العالمين نو دونه نام بار يتعالى

ff. 326. ll. 6. S. 4.2×2.6; 2.8×1.3"/10.8×6.6; 7.2×3.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3169

Ad. 5. (أدعية متفرقه)

(AD'IYA-E-MUTAFARRAQAH)

A collection of miscellaneous prayers. An anonymous compilation.

Beginning: بعد از نماز صبح و شام هفت بار بگويد ـ الخ

Ending: وصلى الله على محمد و آله الطيبين الطاهرين

ff. 34. ll. 7. S. 6.7×3.9; 5.3×2.4"/17.2×10.0; 13.6×6.2 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Gold 'unwān and ruled borders with interlinear lines. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3170

Ad. 91/2. فوائد الحسنات

FAWĀ'IDU'L-ḤASANĀT

A book of prayers, Arabic with Persian notes preceding each. An anonymous compilation.

Beginning : أصبحت اللهم معتصماً بذمامك - الخ

Ending : ولم يكن له كفوا احد

ff. 88. ll. 14. S. 7.6 × 3.4"/19.4 × 11.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seals of Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206. منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

3171

Ad. 11. مجموعهٔ أدعیه

(MAJMŪ'A-E-AD'IYAH)

Folios 162 to 185 out of a bigger book. These contain different prayers for devout Shi'as. An anonymous compilation, incomplete at both ends.

Beginning : abruptly. دشمنان بروی مهربان گردند - الخ

Ending : abruptly. يسبح له ما في السموات و الارض وهو العزيز الحكيم

ff. 24. ll. 11. S. 7.7 × 4.8"/19.6 × 12.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

3172

Ad. 85/2. (رساله أدعيه)

(RISĀLA-E-AD'IYAH)

This copy contains the ninety-nine attributes of Allah, the Holy Prophet, 'Alī, Fāṭima, Ḥasan and Ḥusain, together with a du'a, on ff. 1v–9.

Prayers on beginning and ending the recitation of the Holy Qur'ān, and notes thereon on ff. 10v-19.

Beginning: هو الله الذی لا اله الا هو عالم الغیب - الخ

Ending: چند بیتی گفتمت در حکم نون

گرتو خواہی حفظ کن آنرا کنون

ff. 19. ll. 11 or 15. S. 9.1×5.1"/23.2×13.1 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3173

Ad. 150. (مجموعۂ أدعیه)

(MAJMŪ'A-E-AD'IYAH)

A collection of prayers, incantations, amulets, Ḥāḍrāt, prescriptions, etc

Beginning: بیمار نامه هفت روز اگر کسے درین روز ها بیمار - الخ

Ending: الله اکبر الله اکبر و انت لا تکبر

ff. 224+2. ll. 12. S. 9.0×6.0"/23.2×15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3174

Ad. 12. (أدعیه)

(AD'IYAH)

Miscellaneous prayers for the Holy Prophet, and his family.

Beginning : من بکی علی الحسین فدخل الجنة ـ الخ

Ending : این نماز را قضاء عمری نام نهاده اند

ff. 93. ll. 9. S. 6.1×3 8 ; 4.3×2.1"/15.8×9.6 ; 11.0×5.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Good condition. To be reset in existing covers.

3175

Ad. 13. أدعیه و عملیات

(AD'IYAH WA 'AMALIYĀT)

A collection of a few prayers and incantations.

Beginning : مردیست که روز آخر چهار شنبه ماه صفر ـ ا لخ

Ending: فالله خیر حافظا وهو ارحم الراحمین

ff. 13+1. ll. 11. S. 9.0×5.1"/23.0×13.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by 'Alī Akbar a'n-Najafī a'sh-Shirwānī, in Rabī' II , 1307/December, 1889, at Ḥyderābād.

Yellow coloured spacings for script. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3176

Ad. 113. زیارت جامعه کبیره

ZIYĀRAT-E-JĀME'AH KABĪRAH

A typical Shiite prayer.

Beginning : برمحافظان حضرت رسالت پناه و عترت طاهره ـ الخ

Ending : و لعنة الله علی اعدائهم اجمعین إلی یوم الدین

ff. 11.ll. 9. S. 8.0×6.6"/20.4×16.7 cms.

Written in clear naskh by Aḥmad 'Alī a'l-Mūsawī on 28 Dhīqa'da, 1322/4 February, 1905.

European paper. Good condition. Bound.

3177

Ad. 111. تعقیبات نماز پنجگانه

TA'QĪBĀT-E-NAMĀZ-E-PANJGANA

Prayers to be recited after namāz, and incantations, etc.

Beginning: یا شدید القوی یا شدید المحال ـ الخ

Ending: امام الانس و الجنه

ff. 51. ll. 8. S. 4.5×3-5"/11 3×9 2 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq. An early 14th cent. copy.

Coloured paper, mostly getting brittle. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3178

Ad. 190 (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains the following works :—

1. Tuḥfa-e-Sulaimāniyah, on ff. 1v-52. ۱ ـ تحفۀ سلیمانیه

A commentary on the ninety-nine attributes of 'Allah, compiled by Faḍlullah al-Kāshānī b. Muḥammad Sharīf, and dedicated to Shāh Sulaimān Ṣafawī (1077–1105/1667–1694).

2. An Arabic tract on a saying of Ḥaḍrat 'Ali, on ff. 52v–54.

۲ ـ مضمون عربی بر اقوال حضرت علی

3. Aḥwālu'l-Jinān, on ff. 55v–88. ۳ ـ احوال الجنان

A treatise in eight bābs on Shiite 'Aqā'id relating to the position of the learned during absence of the twelfth Imām. It is by the same Faḍlullah a'l-Kāshānī.

Beginning : شکر و سپاس نا منتها رحیمی را که ـ الخ

Ending : از جملهٔ صلحاء مؤمنین شده اند . . . مشرف شد رضی الله عنه

4. Ḥadīqatu'sh-Shi'a, on ff. 88v–94.

A commentary on the saying of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī (شر لا یدرم خیر من لا خیر لا یلزم) Extract in Arabic with a Persian note at the end.

5. Sharḥ-e-Ḥadīth (ff. 94v–97).

A commentary on the saying of the Holy Prophet (ان الله خلق آدم على صورته) by Shamsu'ddin a'l-Kaishī, an Arabic tract.

6. A note on the Shiite view point about the Khilāfat of the first two Orthodox Khalifs, in Arabic on ff. 97v–98.

ff. 98. ll. 15. S. 7.7×5.4"/19.8×13.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Zainu'l-'Ābidin b. 'Ali Riḍā, in Muḥarram 1093/January, 1682.

Headings in red. Good condition. Bound.

3179

Ad. 145 (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains the following works :—

1. Fālnāma, on ff. 1v-7v. ١ ـ فالنامه

A tract on divination by the Glorious Qur'ān.

2. Extracts from 'Aynu'l-Ḥayāt on attributes of some Quranic verses and chapters, on ff. 7v-41. ٢ ـ خلاصة عين الحياة

3. Arabic prayers for the twelve Shiite Imāms, on ff. 41v–58. ٣ ـ ادعیه دوازده امام

4. Ḥirz-e-Yamānī, on ff. 59–64v. ٤ ـ حرز یمانی

Another copy of the same as in No. 3179/3 above.

5. **Extracts of Qubsu'l-Miṣbāḥ and other Arabic prayers, on ff. 65v–79v.**

٥ - خلاصة قبس المصباح

Beginning: و منك العون فى الابتداء . تا معدود و صلاة تا محدود حضرتى را كه - الخ

Ending: اعمالنا بحرمت النبى الأمى الامين .. الطاهرين اجمعين

ff. 79+1. ll. 11 to 15. S. 7.9×5.1"/20.3×13.0 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq, in 1141/1729.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Qādir Jung Bahadur, 1250. ١ - قادرجنگ - ١٢٥٠

2. Qādiru'd Daulah, ٢ - قادر الدوله - ١٢٧٤

3180

Ad. 16. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains the following :—

1. Ḥirz-e-Abū Dujāna, on ff. 1v–10. ١ - حرز أبو دجانه

Arabic prayers preceded by Isnād in Persian.

2. Miscellaneous short prayers on ff. 10–12v. ٢ - متفرق مختصر ادعيه

3. Bāzū-Band, on ff. 13–16. ٣ - بازو بند

A talisman to be used as an amulet tied to the right arm.

Beginning: اسناد حرزابو دجانه رضى الله عنه روايت ميكند - الخ

Ending: بسم بستم بحرمة يا سيد يا سيد يا احمد ، الا إلى الله تصير الأمور

ff. 16. ll. 13 or 14. S. 8.1×5.1"/20.1×13.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3181

Ad. 144. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains the following works :

1. Asmāu'l-Ḥusnnā Manẓūm, on ff 1v-9v. ۱ – اسمای حسنی منظوم

A Persian paraphrase of ninety-nine attributes of Allah, in verse.

Beginning : بسم الله نیست حد خامه از نام اله

دم زدن باید زبان دارد نگاه

Ending : الصبور از دل او انچه باید دور دار

چشم جانش باپیشان نور دار

2. Nuwad wa Nuh Nām-e-Paighambar, on ff. 10 and 11.

۲ – نود و نه نام پیغمبر

The ninety-nine attributes of The Holy Prophet.

3. Ziyārat-nāma on ff. 12v–31v. ۳ – زیارت نامه

Arabic prayer for the last Shiite Imām Mahdī.

4. Ziyārat-nāma, on ff. 32v–42. ٤ – زیارت نامه

Prayer for the third Shiite Imām Ḥusain, in five faṣls.

Beginning : الحمد لله و سلام علی عباده الذین اصطفی و بعد برار

باب هدایت – الخ

Ending : و السلام علیکم و رحمة الله و برکاته

5. 'Aml-e-Nawrūz, on ff. 43-v. ٥ - عمل نوروز

6. Another prayer on ff. 44. ٦ - دعای دیگر

ff. 44. ll. 11. S. 6.3×4.4"/16.1×10.3 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

3182

Ad. 19. بیاض

BAYĀḌ

This copy contains the following :—

1. Uṣūl-e-Khamsa, on ff. 1v. ۱ - اصول خمسه

A few couplets on the five basic principles of faith.

2. Names of the martyrs of Karbalā, on ff. 1v and 2v.

۲ - اسمای شهدای کربلا

3. Du'āu'ṣ-Ṣabāḥ, on ff. 2v–6. ۳ - دعای صباح

Arabic prayers with interlinear Persian paraphrase.

4. Two short prayers, on f. 6. ٤ - دو مختصر ادعیه

5. Isnād-e-Du'ā-e-Ṣanam-e-Quraish, on ff. 6–16.

٥ - اسناد دعای صنم قریش

A prayer defaming the first two Orthodox Khalifs.

6. Rules of Temporary Marriage, on f. 16v.

٦ - قواعد نکاح عارضی (متعه)

7. Namāz-e-Ja'far Ṭayyār, on ff. 16v and 17v. ۷ — نماز جعفر طیار

Prayers attributed to Ja'far Ṭayyār.

8. Tha ninety-nine attributes of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, on f. 17v.

۸ — نود و نه نام حضرت علی

9. The ninety-nine attributes of Fāṭimah, on f. 18.

۹ — نود و نه نام حضرت فاطمه

10. A note on sacrifice, on f. 18v.

۱۰ — طریقهٔ ذبح گوسفند جهت بیماری

11. The ninety-nine attributes of Imām Ḥasan, on f. 19.

۱۱ — نود و نه نام حضرت امام حسن

12. The ninety-nine attributes of Imām Ḥusain, on f. 19v.

۱۲ — نود و نه نام حضرت امام حسین

13. Du'ā-e-Ṣanam-e-Quraish, attributed to Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, on f. 20v.

۱۳ — دعای صنمی قریش

14. Khuṭba-e-Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, with interlinear Persian paraphrase, on f. 22.

۱٤ — خطبهٔ حضرت علی مع ترجمهٔ فارسی

15. The ninety-nine attributes of Allah, on f. 27v.

۱۵ — نود و نه نام حق سبحانه

16. The ninety-nine attributes of the Holy Prophet, on f. 28.

۱۶ — نود و نه نام حضرت رسالت پناه

17. Risāla-e-Ithnā 'Ashariyyah, on ff. 28v–39v. ۱۷ — رسالهٔ اثنا عشریه

Notes on the twelve Shiite Imāms by Ṣadru'ddīn Muḥammad Shīrāzī.

Beginning : بعد حمد خدا و نعت رسول + بکشالب بمدح زوج بتول

Ending : نزل فیهم « طوبی و حسن مآب »

ff. 39. ll. 15. S. 9.8×4.7"/25.2×12.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3183

Ad. 28. بیاض

BAYĀḌ

This copy contains the following :-

1. Ḥaft Sūra, on ff 1v–19. ١ - هفت سوره

Sūras xxxvi, xlxiii, lxxviii, lvi, lxvii, lv, and xviii out of the Glorius Qur'ān.

2. Ad'iyah, on ff. 19–49v. ٢ - أدعيه

Several prayers.

3. Extracts from Ṣaḥifa-e-Kāmila, on ff. 49v–54.

٣ - خلاصة صحيفة كامله

4. Du'ā-e-'Adīla, on ff. 54–56v. ٤ - دعای عدیله

5. Tasbiḥāt, on ff. 56v–57v. ٥ - تسبیحات

6. A prayer to be recited after every faraḍ namāz, on ff. 57v–62.

٦ - دعا بعد هر فرض نماز

7. Du'ā Sahmu'l-Lail, on ff. 62–64. ٧ - دعای سهم اللیل

8. Du'ā-e-Qadaḥ, on ff. 64–69. ٨ - دعای قدح

9. Ḥirz-e-Yamānī or Suifī, on ff. 69v–94v. ۹ - حرز یمانی

10. 'Amal-e-Māh-e-Ramaḍān, on ff 94v–182. ۱۰ - عمل ماه رمضان

11. Ziyārat-nāma, on ff. 182v–198. ۱۱ - زیارت نامه

12. Naqsh-e-Mu'aẓẓam, on ff. 198 and 199. ۱۲ - نقش معظم

13. Miscellaneous prayers, on ff 199–200v. ۱۳ - ادعیه متفرقه

14. 'Amal-e-Māh-e-Muḥarram, on ff. 201–207v. ۱٤ - عمل ماه محرم

15. Another Du'ā, on ff. 208–211v. ۱۵ - دعای دیگر

Beginning : یس والقرآن الحکیم ـ الخ

Ending : فلا خیبنی الله عما رجوت وما امات فی زیار تکمانه قریب مجیب

ff. 199+12. ll. 17. S. 4.7×9.1 ; 3.1×7.5"/11.8×23.6 ; 8.0×19.1 cms.

Written in good nasḵh and nasta'līq, for Ḵhwāja Muḥammad on 30 Ramaḍān, 1232/13 August, 1817, at Lucknow.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

3184

Ad. 191. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains :

1. Risāla-e-Namāzhāi-e-Yaumiyyah, on ff. 1v–13.

رساله نماز های یومیه

A treatise on five daily prayers with Persian paraphrase of Arabic, compiled by Dā'ūd-Qulī b. Rajab 'Alī.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . أما بعد چون کمال ادای کردن نماز ـ الخ

Ending : کذلك الله ربی همچنین است خدای من پروردگار من

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Bāqir for Ashji'u'd-Daulah, in 1115/1703

2. Ziyārat, on f. 14. ٢ ـ زیارت

3. Sūra-e-Taghābun, on ff. 15v-18. ٣ ـ سورهٔ تغابن

4. A note on night prayers, on ff. 19v-22. ٤ ـ ادعیه شب

5. Prayers for warding off plague, etc. six folios from a different book. ٥ ـ أدعیهٔ دفع طاعون

ff. 22+6. ll. 7+7. S. 8.4×4.9"/21.4×12.5 cms.

Written in different hands. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3185

U-S. 34/2. (مجموعه ادعیه)

(MAJMŪ'A-E-ADI'YAH)

This copy contains the following :

1. Sūra LXII, LX, on ff. 1-3v. ١ ـ سورهٔ ٦٢، ٦٠

2. Du'ā-e-Nūr, on f. 3v. ٢ ـ دعای نور

3. Ṭariqa-e-Namāz Taḥiyat-e-Masjid, on f. 4.

۳ - طریقهٔ نماز تحیة المسجد

4. Iṣnād-e-Du'ā-e-'Ashrāt and the Du'ā, on ff. 4v–6.

٤ - اسناد دعای عشرات

5. A few verses from the Glorious Qur'ān, on ff. 6–8.

٥ - چند آیات قرآنی

6. Sūras XLVI, XLVI, LVI, LXVII, LXXVIII, with interlinear Persian paraphrase, on ff. 8v–27.

٦ - سورهٔ ٤٦ ، ٤٨ ، ٥٦ ، ٦٧ ، ٧٨ مع ترجمهٔ فارسی

7. Du'ā-e-'Adīla with interlinear Persian paraphrase, on ff. 27v–31v.

٧ - دعای عدیله - مع ترجمه فارسی

8. Khatm-e-Mawazibat-e-Dwāzdah Imām by Naṣīru'ddin Ṭūsī, on ff 31v–45v.

٨ - ختم مواظبت دوازده امام

9. Du'ā-e-'Ṣanam-e-Quraish, on ff. 46–88v. ۹ - دعای صنمی قریش

The above was transcribed by Muḥammad Ṭāhir a'l-Ḥusaini surname Sayyid Ihtidā Khān Bahādur Musta'id Jung, for Sayyid Mirza surname Mīr Muḥammad Sa'id Khān.

10. Extracts from Miṣbāḥu'l-Kaf'amī on ff. 49v–58.

۱۰ - خلاصهٔ مصباح الکفعمی

11. Du'ā-e-'Āfiyat, on ff. 58v and 59v. ۱۱ - دعای عافیت

12. Different prayers, on ff. 59v–65v. ۱۲ - ادعیه متفرقه

13. The dates of birth and deaths of the Fourteen Immaculates on ff 66v–68v. ۱۳ - تاریخهای پیدائش و وفات چهارده امام

14. Some more prayers, on ff. 69v–72v. ١٤ - مزید چند ادعیه

15. On ff. 73v-74v. ۱۵ - طریق نماز حاجت

16. A prayer for headache, a Shiite story of about the first and fourth Orthodox Khalifs in Urdu, on ff 75v. ۱۶ - دعای درد سر

17. A talisman, on f. 76.

۱۷ - بندش مرد واسطے بند کرنے مرد کے تئین کھو عورت پر قدرت نہوی

18. A prayer for حفظ بدن on f. 77. ۱۸ - دعای حفظ بدن

19. Different prayers, on ff. 77v-83. ۱۹ - ادعیه متفرقه

20. Talismans for fevers, on f. 84-v. ۲۰ - دعای بخار

21. On ff 85-86. ۲۱ - ترتیب نماز قضای عمری و نماز تهجد

22. Different prayers, on ff. 86v-91. ۲۲ - ادعیه متفرقه

23. Munājāts, rubā'īs, etc. in Persian and Urdu, on ff. 91v-101.

۲۳ - مناجات، رباعیات

24. Different prayers and notes on ff. 102-117.

۲٤ - متفرق ادعیه و فوائد

Beginning : یسبح لله ما فی السموات و ما فی الأرض - الخ

Ending : وآن طرها کجا است اثر و یا ئیکه بودند نعمت دار

ff. 117. ll. varying. S. 9.9×6.4"/25.4×16.4 cms.

Written in a few different hands and scripts. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.

3186

Ad. 26.

بياض

BAYĀḌ

This copy contains the following :

1. Ziyārat-nāmas together with different prayers and ʻamaliyāt, on ff. 1v–124v. ١ - زيارت نامے مع ادعيه متفرق و عمليات

2. Jaushan-e-Kabīr, on ff. 125–187v. ٢ - جوشن كبير

Arabic prayers in one hundred faṣls with interlinear Persian paraphrase.

3. Du'āu'l-I'tiṣām, on ff. 187v–200. ٣ - دعای اعتصام

4. Du'āu'l-Kumail, on ff. 200v–212v. ٤ - دعای كميل

5. Du'ā-e-ʻAdīlah, on ff. 213–210. ٥ - دعای عديله

6. Du'ā-e-Ṣanam-e-Quraish, on ff. 218–220v. ٧ - دعای صنم قريش

7. Ziyārat-e-Haftah, on ff. 220v–243. ٦ - زيارت هفته

Beginning : الحمد لله ... بدانكه زيارات حضرات ائمه معصومين - الخ

Ending : وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد و آله الطيبين الطاهرين

ff. 217. ll. 9. S. 4.9×8.9"/12.4×22.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3187

Ad. 27.

بیاض

BAYĀḌ

A scrap book containing notes on different topics and prayers.

Beginning: الحمدلله ... سوال اول آنکه فرقه امامیه که فی زمانه مذهب ایشان مروج است - الخ

Ending: کنج فیض ازل اندر دلت اندوخته باد

ff. 77. ll. 15. S. 5.6×9.0"/14.4×23.2 cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 13th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

* * *

VIII. SUFISM

3188

Tas. 68. (رسالۂ تصوف)

(RISĀLA-E-TAṢAWWUF)

A sufic tract attributed to Sulṭānu'l-'Ārifīn Bāyazīd Busṭāmī, (d. 261 or 264/875 or 878).

The seekers after truth—طالبان حق—are classified in three qism—سایران حضرت صمدیت - ارباب مجاهدات - ارباب معاملات—and to achieve the final stage rules—ذکر - عزلت - قناعت - توکل - زهد - توبه - are given.

Beginning: حمد و ثنای نامتناهی پروردگار را که استحکام قواعد اسلام را - الخ

Ending: تمام شود گفت انگاه که از صورت بپر دازد صلی الله علی محمد و آله الطیبین الطاهرین

ff. 5. ll. 15. S. 8.1×4.6 ; 4.9×2.4"/20.6×11.8 ; 12.6×6.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, on 19 Ramaḍān, 996/2 August, 1588.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Gold besprinkled spacings for text. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3189

A.N. 147/1. (رقعات بایزید بسطامی)

(RUQA'ĀT-E-BĀYAZĪD BUSṬĀMĪ)

A collection to letters on sufic topics attributed to the same divine.

Beginning : رقعه اول بجانب محمد لطیف آن محمد لطیف بداند که جمله عالم مظهر لطیف است پس - الخ

Ending : در باب قول حجت الذات الانسان سری و أنا سره

ff. 10. ll. 13. S. 8.9×5.7"/22.6×14.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 9 Jumāda I, 1109/13 November, 1697, at Aurangābād.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3190

Tas. 71. (رسالۂ تصوف)

(RISALA-E-TAṢAWWUF)

. A short treatise on sufic observance attributed to Shaikh Abu'l-Ḥasan Khirqānī, (d. 376/986).

The work is divided into nine short bābs.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... بدانکه اسعدك الله تعالی فی الدارین این کتاب تصنیف شیخ المشایخ - الخ

Ending : انی انا الله لا اله الا انا فاعبدنی - آمین

ff. 15. ll. 9. S. 7.1×4.9"/17.8×12.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Zainu'l-'Ābdin. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3191

Tas. 126. کشف المحجوب

KASHFU'L-MAHJŪB

The famous treatise on sufism compiled by Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Uthmān b. 'Alī a'l-Jullābī a'l-Ghaznawī al-Hujwairī, surnamed Dātā Ganj Bakhsh, (d. ca. 465/1073).

Beginning : الحمدلله الذی کشف لأولیایه بواطن ملکوته ـ الخ

Ending : حقوق این کتاب نگاهدارند

ff. 152. ll. 19. S. 8.8 ×5.5"/22.4×13.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur. سید محمد علی خان بهادر

3192

Tas. 127.

Another copy of the same, defective at the end and in between.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. که از دنیا برفت گفتم أیها الشیخ

ff. 243. ll. 19. S. 7.6 ×4.9 ; 5.3×2.4"/19.4×12.6 ; 13.6×6.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Rubrications. Gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seals : 1. Ṣādiq Khān. ۱ ـ صادق خان بندهٔ شاه جهان

2. Amānat Khān. ۲ ـ امانت خان شاهجهانی

3193

Tas. 15.

Selections from the same—انتخاب کشف المحجوب ـ

Beginning : قال السایل وهو أبو سعید المجویری بیان کن مرا اندر تحقیق طریقت ـ الخ

Ending : این کتاب را برعایت بر حکم این کتاب و بالله التوفیق . . . الراحمین

ff. 115. ll. 15. S. 8.8×5.3 ; 6.0×2.7"/22.4×13.4 ; 15.2×6.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Fatḥ Muḥammad, on 29 Jumāda 1, 1104/14 December, 1696 at Lāhore.

Good 'unwān, and two full page gold work on ff. 1v–2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

3194

Tas. 256. (M. No. 992. Jade Room). مناجات عبد الله انصاری

MUNĀJĀT-E-'ABDU'LLAH ANṢĀRĪ

Extracts from the famous popular invocations of 'Abdu'llah Anṣārī of Herāt, (d. 481/1088).

Beginning : بسمك القدوس تدسنی منی الهی این چه فضلست که ـ الخ

Ending : نه کف را ازان دردی و نه پشت مارا ازان کردی

ff. 12. ll. 2. S. 11.5×6.9"/29.4×17.6 cms.

Written in excellent calligraphic nasa'līq, by 'Imād a'l-Ḥasanī, in 1001/1593.

Gold work in between lines. Dark blue bands with gold foliage. Margins of shikārgāh in gold. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers of kār-e-sūkht.

A valuable copy.

Ref: EIO. 1879.

3195

Tas. 257.

Another copy of the same. It is called Ilāhi-nāma, as each invocation opens with the word Ilāhī.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... رساله مسمی است بالهی نامه بسمك القدوس قدسی ... ای زدرت خستگا نرا بوی درمان آمده - الخ

Ending: محنت دنیا بسر اید و غم عنایت بپراید و در سعادت بکشاید - آمین یا رب العالمین

ff. 15. ll. 9 or 10. S. 9.7×6.4; 5.2×2.5"/24.8×16.4; 13.0×6.4 cms.

Written in excellent calligraphic nasta'līq, by 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm 'Anbarīn Qalam, the renowned Imperial calligraphist, in 1020/1611.

Excellent 'unwān and interlinear decoration on first two pages. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Margins renewed. Good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3196

Ad. 176.

Another copy of the same. Several verse at the end by a different hand.

Beginning: ای زدرت بیدلا نرابوی درمان آمده - الخ

Ending: روزه و نماز کنند . . . و نیاز کنند

ff. 20+3. ll. 7. S. 5.5×3.3; 3.0×1.8"/14.0×8.4; 7.6×4.5 cms.

Written in excellent nasta'līq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Gold besprinkled spacings for text. Gold ruled borders. A few worm holes. Good condition. To be repaired and reset in existing covers.

3197

Ad 180/1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : و آفتاب جمال الهی روی نماید

ff. 10. ll 13. S. 8.5×4.8"/21.8×12.3 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Najmu'ddīn Fānī. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

3198

Ad. 177.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : و آفتاب جمال الهی روی نماید ـ آمین یا رب العالمین

ff. 21. ll. 9. S. 8.9×5.4 ; 4.6×2.4"/22.8×13.8 ; 11.7×6.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Riḍā a'l-Ḥusainī, in 1274/1858.

Gold besprinkled paper. First folio by a later hand. Margins renewed. Good condition. Bound.

3199

Ad. 178.

Another copy of the same with a few rubā'is of Sulṭān Abū Sa'id.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: عاقبت بینی تو مات و او دغاے باختہ

ff. 52+4. ll. 8. S. 6.3×3.9; 4.7×2.4"/16.2×9.8; 11.9×6.0 cms.

Written in good shafi'a by Maḥmūd a'l-Khurāsānī, on 4 Dhiḥajja, 1292/1 January, 1876.

European paper. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Good condition. Not bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

3200

Ad. 179.

Another copy of the same, with a short preface.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی خلق الروح و القلم . . الحمد لله . .
اے زدرت خستگان را - الخ

Ending: در خانه اگر کست یکحرف بس است

ff' 37. ll. 11. S. 8.4×5.4; 6.1×3.5"/21.3×13.8; 15.5×8.9 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. by Mirza Abu'l-Qāsim a'sh-Shīrāzī. A late 13th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Brass pander painted interlinearly. Headings in red and blue.

Good condition. Bound.

3201

Ad. 175.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: این کلمه چند است از سخنان ندیم حضرت باری - الخ

Ending: أما کار بعنایت است

ff. 12. ll. 1 or 2. S. 9.8×6.0; 5.3×2.2"/25.0×15.2: 13.5×5.6 cms,

Written in excellent calligraphic nasta'līq, by Muẓaffaruddin (Khān Bahādur Amīr Yāwar Jūng). A late 13th cent. copy.

Waṣlis. Good 'unwān. Different coloured and gold bands with interlinear gold work with coloured foliage. Good condition. Bound.

Presented by the calligraphist to the Nawāb.

3202

Tas. 258. (M. No. 977. Jade Room)

نصائح عبداللہ انصاری

NAṢĀ'IḤ 'ABDULLAH ANṢĀRĪ

The admonitions of 'Abdullah Anṣārī given to Khwāja Niẓamu'l-Mulk Ṭūsī, the celebrated Wazīr of the Seljuqides (d. 48/51092).

Beginning: در رعایت دلها کوش وعذر بنیوش وعیب مردم بپوش - الخ

Ending: از نادان دامن در کش انشاء الله توفیق رفیق باشد

ff. 14. ll. 7. S. 8.2×4.3"/20.8×11.2 cms.

Written in excellent calligraphic nasta'līq, by 'Ali a'l-Kātib, in 935/1529, at Bukhārā.

Decorations in good and colours in between the lines, (seven per panel). Coloured bands with gold foliage. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: E.I.O. 1780.

3203

M & K. 89.

Another copy of the same.

Called Pand-e-Khwāja Niẓām in Ethe's catalogue.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: اگرچه کس نیست از ملازم دوستانست، والحمد لله
وحده العزیز

ff. 6. ll. 9. S. 9.5×6.1; 5.9×3.3"/24.4×15.4; 15.0×8.4 cms.



The Colophon of the MS. 'Munājāt-e-'Abdu'llah Anṣāri' transcribed by a Ḥyderābādi, Calligrapher, Muẓaffaru'd-Din Khān Bahādur Amir Yāwar Jung.

Written in excellent nasta'līq, by (Sulṭān 'Alī) a'l-Mashhadī. An early 10th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold and ruled borders. Margins with gold foliage. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Folios getting detached due to use of Zangūr. Poor condition. Bound.

Seals of the courtiers of Emperor Shāh Jahān.

1. Muḥammad Ḥasan. — ۱ - محمد حسن بندۂ شاه جہان
2. 'Ināyat Khān. — ۲ - عنایت خان شاهجهانی
3. Ṣādiq. — ۳ - صادق از جان بندۂ شاهجہان
4. Amānat Khān. — ٤ - امانت خان شاهجهانی
5. 'Abdu'r-Rashīd Dailamī. — ٥ - عبد الرشید دیلمی بندۂ شاهجہان
6. Muḥammad Muqīm a'l-Ḥusainī. — ٦ - محمد مقیم الحسینی
7. I'timād Khān. — ۷ - اعتماد خان بندۂ شاه جہان
8. 'Ārif. — ۸ - عارف شد مرید شاه جهان بادشاه

Autographs of previous owners and Tahwil-nāmas.

3204

Tas. 191. مقامات خواجه عبدالله انصاری

MAQĀMĀT-E-KHWĀJA 'ABDULLAH ANṢĀRĪ

A treatise on ṣūfism in prose and verse, with several stories quoted in order to explain intricate points, compiled by the same divine. Marginal glosses.

Beginning : حمد بیحد الٰهی را که درود بیعدد پادشاهی را که بردلست ـ الخ

Ending : از ما برداشته کردان شد بیرو دست کیرد الحمد لله اولا و آخرا و ظاهرا و باطنا

ff. 216+2. ll. 3. S. 9.4×7.2; 6.0×3.9"/24.1×18.4; 15.2×10.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad Mu'min b. Muḥammad Ḥusain, 1080.

۱ – محمد مومن بن محمد حسین – ۱۰۸۰

2. Mir Ghulām Muḥyaddīn, 1147.

۲ – میر غلام محی الدین فدوی محمد شاه بادشاه غازی –۱۷– ۱۱۴۷

3205

Tas. 190. مقالات خواجه عبدالله انصاری

MAQĀLĀT-E-KHWĀJA 'ABDULLAH ANṢĀRĪ

Another treatise on sufism in prose and verse, by the same divine.

The work is divided into un-numbered maqālas. There are twenty-six in this copy and on the following topics.

Maqāla 1, on f. 2. مقاله در محض مخاطبات لسانی مجرد از مطالب دو جهانی

Maqāla 2, on f. 10v. مقاله درعرض مخاطبات مشحون باعتقاد ومقرون باستدعا مقصود و مراد

Maqāla 3, on f. 19. مقاله در تقریب و ترغیب بارتکاب سعادت اخروی و تعبد و اجتناب از مطالب دنیوی

Maqāla 4, on f. 20. مقاله در اختصاص دوستی حق سبحانه و تعالی باخلاص و خلاصه حقیقت محبت خاص الخاص

Maqāla 5, on f. 21v. مقاله در ذکر مراتب درویشی و عاقبت اندیشی و بیادحق بیخودی

Maqāla 6, on f. 23. مقاله در ذکر مراتب نیکوئی و صفت دلنوازی وبیان منزلت دل

Maqāla 7, on f. 24- مقاله در بیان فضیلت عشق تحقیقی و درجه عاشق صادق

Maqāla 8, on f. 25v. مقاله در بیان توحید حق و کیفیت محب محقق و اخلاص مطلق و صدق موثق

Maqāla 9, on f. 27v. مقاله درذکر سلوک وآداب عارف و بیان وظایف ارباب معارف

Maqāla 10, on f 28v. مقاله در مراتب دین و اسلام و ایمان و صفت پرهیز گاری و شریعت و فضیلت آن

Maqāla 11, on f. 30. مقاله در ذکر کیفیت درویش اهل طریقت ومراتب حقیقت شریعت

Maqāla 12, on f. 32. مقاله در ذکر طاعت

Maqāla 13, on f. 33. مقاله در توصیف ذمیمه دنیا و طریقه غیر مستقیمه

Maqāla 14, on f. 34v. مقاله در هدایت کار آخرت ودلالت براه دین

Maqāla 15, on f. 35v. مقاله در تحقیق معرفت حق و عاقبت اندیشی

Maqāla 16, on f. 37v. مقاله درطریقه وصول بدرجه عالی ووصول خیر مآلی

Maqāla 17, on f. 39. مقاله دراحتراز تضییع اوقات و تخریب عمر در بوالهوسی

Maqāla, 18, on f. 40. مقاله در مذمت دنیای ملامت کیش و سرزنش آن

Maqāla, 19, on f. 42. مقاله در نکوهش دنیای دنی

Maqāla 20, on f. 43. مقاله بیان مآل فریفتگان دنیا و عاقبت حال آنها

Maqāla 21, on 45. مقاله در تذهیب از غفلت و ترغیب بحصول زاد راه آحرت

Maqāla 22, on f. 46. مقاله دربیان را هبران بمطلوب وگمراهان مغلوب

Maqāla 23, on f. 49v. مقاله در بیان آنکه تصوف چیست وعارف کیست

Maqāla 24, on f. 51. مقاله در مراتب شکستگی و نیاز

Maqāla 25, on f. 53v. مقاله در فضائل محموده و شمایل مسعوده

Maqāla 26, on f. 57v. مقاله در امر باوصاف حمیده و تنگی از اخلاق ناپسندیده

Beginning : افتتاح کلام بنام آن خدای که نام او مصباح زجاجه روحست - الخ

Ending : در راه خود اول زخودم بیخود کن
انکه بیخود زخود بخود راهم ده

ff. 66. ll. 10. S. 10.2×9.6; 6.4×3.6"/26.2×16.7; 16.3×9.2 cms.

Written in excellent calligraphic nasta'līq, by Fatḥ 'Alī Shīrāzī, ta<u>kh</u>alluṣ Ḥijāb, for presentation to Muḥammad Shāh Qāchār (1250-64/1834-48) for his Library. A mid. 13th cent. work.

Excellent 'unwān and decorations on first two pages. Gold and coloured ruled borders allround text and in between lines. Gold sprinkled paper. Excellent condition. Bound.

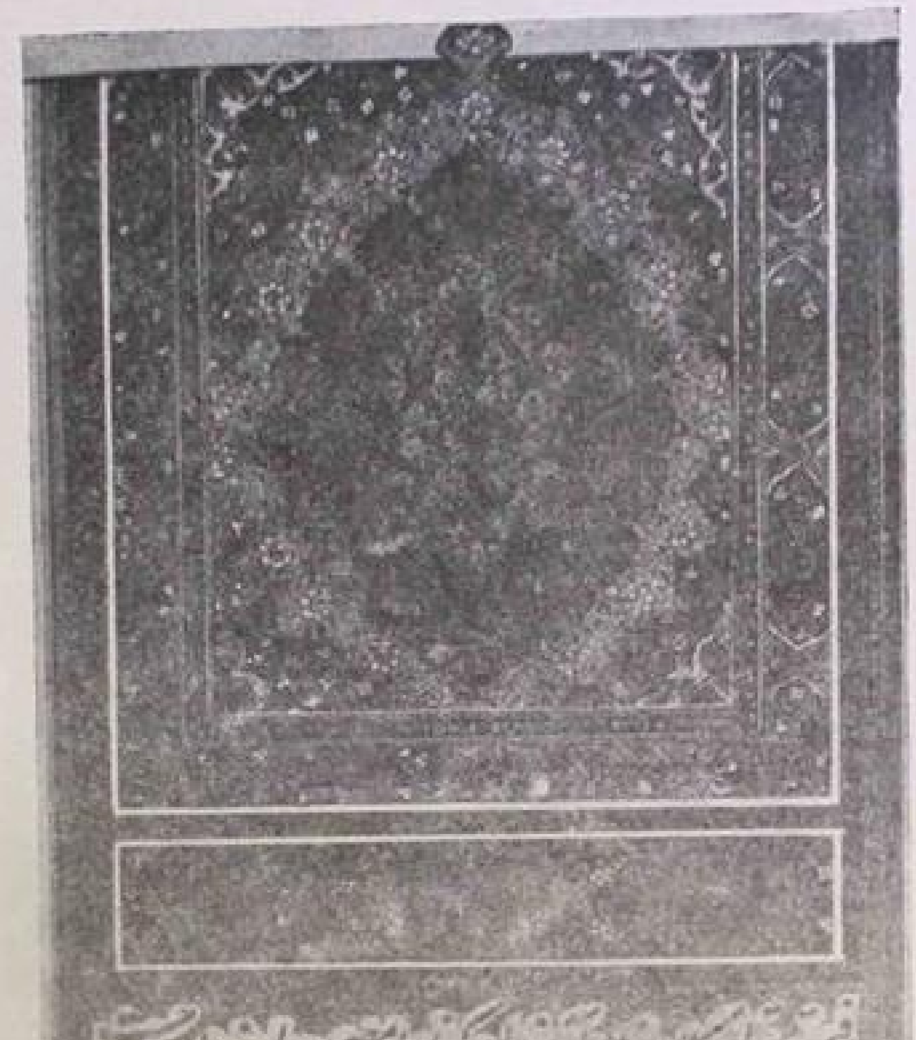
A rare work.

3206

Tas. 259. کیمیای سعادت

KĪMIYĀ-E-SA'ĀDAT

The famous sufico-ethical work on the religious and moral duties of a true believer, compiled by Ḥujjatu'l-Islām Zainu'ddīn Abū



A specimen of Irānī ʻunwān and calligraphy from the MS. "Maqālāt-e-ʻAbdu'llah Anṣārī."

Ḥamīd Muḥammad b. Muḥammad a'l-Ghazzālī of Ṭūs (d. 505/1111). It is a popular abridgement of the author's own Arabic work Aḥyā-e-'Ulūmi'd-Dīn.

The work is divided into a preface and four rukns each of which comprise ten aṣls.

Beginning : شکر و سپاس فراوان بعدد ستارهٔ آسمان و قطرهٔ باران ـ الخ

Ending : الخلفاء الراشدین و علی أصحابه و التابعین و علی جمیع المسلمین یا رب العالمین

ff. 471+1. ll. 19 (2 cols.). S. 9.8×6.1 ; 6.4×3.5"/25.3×15.6 ; 16.4×9.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Shihāb Shamsuddīn Mubārak a'l-Kunhalī, on 10 Sha'bān, 902/13 April. 1496.

Excellent vignettes on ff. 1v-2 and 'unwāns on ff. 45v, 102v, 205 and 329v. Headings in red. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Eleven folios between old paginations 273 and 274 replenished by a later hand. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

A royal codex.

Seals:

1. Ibrāhīm Quṭb Shāh.

شهی که نقش نگین ساخت مهر آل مقیم + بود سپهر کرم قطب شاه ابراهیم

2. Muḥammad Qulī Quṭb Shāh.

ملك جهان مرا که زیر نگین شده + از حکم پادشاه جهان آفرین شده
العبد محمد قلی قطب شاه

3. Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh.

مهر سلیمان ز حق گشته میسر مرا + نقش نگین دلست حیدر صفدر مرا
العبد محمد قطبشاه

4. 'Abdullah Quṭb Shāh.

انی عبد الله آتانی الکتاب ـ ٤٤ ـ ١٧ العبد عبد الله قطب شاه

Ref: R. 37, E.I.O. 1781-1791; Iv ASB 1160-1164; IVC 405; Bk. 1436-1437.

3207

Tas. 141.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : على نفسك و الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة... الطاهرين

ff. 452. ll. 25. S. 9.6×6.6"/24.5×16.8 cms.

Written in good archaic naskh, in Muḥarram, 941/July 1534.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3208

Tas. 138.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 382. ll. 17. S. 9.7×7.8; 7.3×5.0"/24.7×19.5; 18.6×12.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, in 1099/1687, at Kashmir.

Ordinary 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Badly worm eaten, on margins. Fair condition. Bound.

3209

Trs. 139.

Another copy of the same, with marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 502. ll. 17. S. 11.0×5.9; 7.9×3.5"/28.1×15.2; 20.1×8.9 cms.

Written in excellent shikast-nasta'liq, by 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān, on 9 Dhīqa'da, 39 'Ālamgīrī=1106/11 June, 1695, at Islāmpūrī (Barhampūrṭ) near Bijāpūr.

Excellent 'Unwāns at the beginning of each Rukn on ff. 1v, 121v, 239v and 369v. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. A few worm holes. Good condition. Bound.

Seals: Faḍā'il Khān. فدوی فضائل خان خانه زاد عالم گیر بادشاه غازی

and his autograph dated 1106.

Rashīd Khān Ḥusainī رشید خان حسینی خانه زاد عالمگیر بادشاه غازی

and his autograph dated 1st Regnal year of Bahādur Shāh.

Muḥammad Ibrāhīm Ḥusain's title was Rashīd Khān

A courtier of Muḥammad Shāh.

Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك – ١٢٠٦

3210

Tas. 137.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: بسبب نظر به خلق از حق محجوب شود... و الحمد لله ... اجمعین

ff. 475. ll. 17. S. 9.5×6.0; 7.4×3.9"/24.2×15.3; 18.9×10.0 cms.

Written in ordinray naskh and nasta'liq, by 'Azīz Muḥammad b. Shaikh 'Ābid Muḥammad Nārnaulī. An early 13th cent. copy.

'Unwāns on ff. 1v, 116v, 222 and 346v. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

3211

Tas. 142.

Another copy of the same, defective in the beginning by a folio.

Beginning: abruptly. که همه آثار قدرت او ست و همه انوار ـ الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 305. ll. 19. S. 9.5×6.3"/24.3×16.1 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3212

Tas. 140.

Another copy of the same. It contains Rukn II only and is attributed to the penmanship of the celebrated 'Imād.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . رکن دوم رکن معاملات است ـ الخ

Ending: منفعت آن بدیگری رسد این نهایت غفلت و نا مسلمانی بود

ff. 309. ll. 10. S. 6.1×4.1; 3.4×1.9"/15.6×10.5; 8.5×4.8 cms.

Written in excellent calligrabhic nasta'liq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān. Gold besprinkled space for text. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition.

Last 3 folios replenished by Muḥammad 'Alī in 1342/1914, by the express orders of Mīr Yūsuf 'Alī Khān, Sālār Jung, the great Collector. *A supurb copy.*

3213

Tas. 84. زبدة الحقائق (تمهیدات عین القضاة)

ZUBDATU'L-ḤAQĀ'IQ (Tamhīdāt 'Aynu'l-Quḍāt)

A learned treatise on sūfic doctrine, compiled by Ab'l-Faḍā'il (or Abu'l-Ma'ālī) 'Abdu'llah b. Muḥammad a'l-Miyānji, better known as 'Aynu'l-Quḍāt Hamadānī, a pupil of Aḥmad Ghazālī, (d. 525 or 533/1131 or 1138).

The work is divided into ten tamhīd-e-Aṣl (Chapters).

Beginning : سپاس بیحد و ثنای بیعد مر حضرت آن خدای را که در بیدایے او هیت او دیدهٔ عقل حیرا نست ـ الخ

Ending : عنقریب میسر شود انشاء الله تعالی و ان تولوا فقل حسبی الله . . . رب العرش العظیم

ff. 154. ll. 15. S. 7.9×5.1 ; 5.4×2.7"/20.2×13.6 ; 12.8×6.9 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seals : 1. Mīr Sulṭān Ḥusain, 1164.

۱ ـ میر سلطان حسین فدوی احمد شاه بادشاه غازی ـ ٤ ـ ۱۱٦٤

2. Ḥaidar Yār Khān. ۲ ـ یا حیدر کرار ادرکنی

Ref : R. 411. E.I.O. 1793 and 1794 ; Iv ASB 1166 and 1167, Bk. 1348 and 1349.

3214

Tas. 32. ترجمهٔ فتوح الغیب

TARJŪMA-E-FUTŪḤU'L-GHAIB

Persian paraphrase of ethical maxims and sayings of the great Muslim divine of Baghdād Abū Muḥammad Muḥyuddīn Shaikh 'Abdu'l Qādir a'l-Ḥasanī wa'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Jīlānī, better known as Ghauthu'l-A'ẓam, the founder of Qādirī order (d. 661/1156).

The work contains seventy-two maqālās. The original Arabic work was edited by the author's son, Shaikh Sharfu'ddīn 'Isā. It was compiled in 555/1160 from which a friend of the editor has translated the work into Persian, but his name is not given.

Beginning : کتاب فتوح الغیب مشتمل بر کلمات قدسی آیات و مقالات عالیات ـ الخ

Ending : و تقوی نمائی و از تبعات و عواقب .موه سالم بمانی انشاء الله تعالی

ff. 95. ll. 17. S. 9.4×5.2"/23.8×13.3 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: E.I.O. 1796.

3215

Tas. 218. نشاط العشاق

NISHĀṬU'L-'USHSHĀQ

A Persian commentary on the Arabic sayings of the same compiled by 'Abdu'llah b. Ḥasan b. 'Ali a'l-Ḥusaini a'l-Jilānī.

Beginning : سپاس و ستایش مر آن واجب الو جود را که ـ الخ

Ending : یکی را ار رمز کی ره می برد + هر که او درعین طامات آمده

ff. 78. ll. 11. S. 7.5×4.5"/19.2×11.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

3216

Tas. 275.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : نمازی کر یکی کر هست تحقیق + در آن جانه نشینی نه فرازی

ff. 39. ll. 15. S. 9.2×5.9"/23.6×15.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. To be re-bound.

3217

Tas. 133. گنج الأسرار

GUNJU'L-ASRĀR

The sūfic utterances of Khwāja Mu'īnu'ddīn Ḥasan Sanjarī Chishtī of Ajmer (d. 633/1236).

Beginning : حمد متوافر و ثنای متکاثر مر حضرت بی نیازی را که ـ الخ

Ending : کمالیت پیوست و یکی واصلان حق گشت بکرمه و فضله ...
و آله و خلفائه أجمعین

ff. 255. ll. 14. S. 9.0×5.2; 6.2×3.3"/23.1×13.3; 15.8×8.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seal of Sayyid Qubūlullah. سید قبول الله

3218

Tas. 54. حیات العشاق (عشقیه)

ḤAYĀTU'L-'USHSHĀQ ('ISHQIYYAH)

A treatise on Sufism of doubtful authorship. It is described under the title of Miftāḥu'l-Maṭlab in Curzon Collection 462 (1) and is ascribed to Ḥamīduddīn Nāgurī (d. 643/1246).

A collection of couplets from Amir Khusraw's Diwāns on ff. 121–133v.

Beginning: الله لا اله الا هو ، و درود نا محدود بر آن ظهور که شهود ذات ـ الخ

Ending: و بجهت کشایش بخت دختران نیز آزموده است

ff. 120+13. ll. 9 to 13. S. 8.9×6.1"/22.6×15.6 cms.

Written in ʿbad nastaʻliq, on 10 Dhiḥajja, 47 Shāh ʻĀlam=1220/1 March, 1806.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: IvC. 462/1.

3219

Tas 176. مرصاد العباد من المبداء الی المعاد

MIRṢĀDU'L-ʻIBĀD MINA'L-MABDA'ILI'L-MAʻĀD

A large work on sufism dealing with the path of the soul from the beginning to the end compiled by Shaikh Abū Bakr ʻAbdu'llah b. Muḥammad b. Shāhwār, better known as Najmu'ddīn Dāyā, a disciple of Najmu'ddīn Kubrā and Majdu'ddīn Baghdādī. He died in 654/1256, having compiled this work in 620/1223.

This work is divided into five bābs and forty faṣls.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... حمد بیحد و ثنای بی عد بادشاهی را که وجود هر موجود ـ الخ

Ending: اندر کنف عاطفت خویشش دار + این حامی بیضه مسلمانی را

ff. 142. ll. 20. S. 8.7×6.0"/32.6×15.2 cms.

Written in archaic naskh. An early 8th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: R. 38; Rs. 17; EIO. 1804 and 1805; IvASB. 1177 and 1778; Bk. 1351.

3220

Tas. 177

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: یا موی کشان ترا بر سبج برند + یار و بد را سیه روی بسوی نهند

ff. 162. ll. 17. S. 10.7×7.0; 7.2×4.2"/27.4×18.0; 18.8×11.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Mullā Mamiu'l-Amadi, on 12 Jumāda II, 962/4 April, 1555.

Good 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Sayyid Ḥasan 'Abdu'llah. ۱ – سید حسن عبد الله

2. Fākhir Khān, 1154. ۲ – فاخر خان – ۱۱۵٤

3. Rāi Bahārāmal. ۳ – رای بہارا مل فدوی محمد شاه بادشاه غازی

4. Sayyid Aḥmad, 1076.

٤ – سید احمد غلام عالمگیر بادشاه – ۱۰۷٦

Autograph of Sayyid Aḥmad.

3221

Tas. 125. كشف الحقائق

KASHFU'L-ḤAQĀ'IQ

A collection of ten risālas compiled by 'Azīz b. Muḥammad a'n-Nasafī a'l-Bukhārī, (d. 661/1263), at the request of his friends.

Each risāla is divided into three sections :- i. Sayings of the jurists اهل شریعت_ ii. sayings of the philosophers اهل حکمت_ iii. sayings of the metaphysicists_اهل وحدت. These ten risālas are supposed to be the epitome of four hundred volumes of Shaikh Sa'du'ddīn Ḥamawī, (d. 650/1253), the pupil of Najmu'ddīn Kubrā.

The compilation was undertaken between 671 and 680/1264 and 1273, and the compiler's notes were not made known to the public till 700/1301, as per the directions of Holy Prophet given in a dream, (f. 2v).

Nasafī's other works are: Maqṣadu'l-Aqṣā, Bayānu't-Tanzīl a commentary on Kitābu't-Tanzīl, and Insānu'l-Kāmil fi Ma'rifati'l-Wāfir.

The contents are as under :

Preface and introduction on ff. 1v and 2v.

فاتحة الکتاب در بیان آنکه ختم نبوت و ختم ولایت چیست

Risāla 1, on f. 13v. رساله اول در بیان وجود و آنچه تعلق بوجود دارد

Risāla 2, on f. 32. رساله دوم در بیان انسان و آنچه تعلق بایشان دارد

Risāla 3, on f. 57v. رساله سیوم در بیان سلوك و آنچه تعلق بسلوك دارد

Risāla 4, on f. 73. رساله چهارم در بیان توحید و آنچه بتوحید تعلق دارد

Risāla 5, on f. 87v. رساله پنجم در بیان مبداء و معاد

Risāla 6, on f. 106v. رساله ششم در بیان آخرت

Risāla 7, on f. 110. رساله هفتم در بیان آنکه هفت آسمان و هفت زمین کدام است

Risālas 8, 9, and 10 and khātima are missing.

Beginning : حمد و سپاس بی نهایت خدا یرا که پدید آرنده موجوداتست
- الخ

Ending : abruptly. واز زمین تا بز مینی هم پانصد ساله راهست و
طبقات آسمان

ff. 110. ll. 19. S. 8.7×5.4"/22.4×13.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications upto f. 19v. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals : 1. Irādat Khān Wāḍiḥ. ۱ - ارادت خان واضح

2. Hūshdār Khān, 1125.

۲ - هوشدار خان فدوی محمد فرخ سیر بادشاه غازی - ۱۱۲۵

Ref : EIO. 1806.

3222

Tas. 194. المقصد الأقصى

A'L-MAQṢADU'L-AQṢĀ

The well-known treatise on the principles of sufism by the same Nasafī.

The work is divided into eight faṣls.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . أما بعد چنین گوید أضعف العباد خادم الفقرا
عزیز ابن محمد النسفی که - الخ

Ending : ازخود گذرد، زخود نگر بنمود خود شو باخبر
زین هر دو بالا کن نظر ای سر منظور دلان

ff. 69. ll. 14 to 16 S. 8.7×5.7"/22.2×14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. by Saifu'ddīn Qādirī, on 24 Rabī' II, 1280/8 October, 1863.

European thin grey paper. Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fair condition Bound.

Ref: IvASB. 1179/2; IvC. 414.

3223

A. Nm. 345/2. فوائد السالکین

FAWĀ'IDU'S-SĀLIKĪN

A collection of sufic discourses of Khwāja Quṭbu'ddīn Bakhtiyār-e-Kākī Ūshī Chishtī, (d. 633-635/1236 and 1237), compiled by his disciple and spiritual successor, Shaikh Farīdu'ddīn Mas'ūd Ganj-e-Shakār Ajūdhanī of Pākpatan, (d. 664/1265).

The work is divided into seven majlis and covers a period of five months from Ramaḍān 584 to Muḥrram 555 (585).

Beginning : این سلوك اسرار الهی و این فواید انوار نامتناهی - الخ

Ending : درین موجز ثبت کرده آمد و بالله التوفیق الحمدلله رب العالمین

ff. 31. ll. 13. S. 8.6×5.3"/22.0×13.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Qāḍī Muṣṭafā of Jālnāpūr, on 30 Dhīq'ada 1151/21 August, 1723.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk. منیر الملك

3224

Tas. 119.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: روش بر پیران یادگار باشد... رب العالمین

Besides, this copy contains:

Miftāhu'l-Ṭalibīn, on ff. 33v-44.

Another collection of the same by Khiḍār Mu'in. It deals mainly about the famous Ḥauḍ-e-Shamsi on the way to Quṭb Minār.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . اما بعد میگوید بیچاره حزین خضر معین سنگ کرکین-الخ

Ending: اینچنین مقامها در ربع مسکون نیست - و الله اعلم بالصواب

ff. 44. ll. 14. S. 9.4×5.5; 6.2×3.3"/24.0×14.0; 16.0×8.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Incomplete 'unwān. Rubrications. Gold ruled borders. Margins renewed. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

3225

Tas 6/1. أسرار الأولياء

ASRĀRU'L-AULIĀ

A collection of discourses of the celebrated Chishtī divine, Shaikh Farīdu'ddīn Mas'ūd Ganj-e-Shakar, d. (664/1265), compiled by Shaikh Badru'ddīn Is-ḥāq, who has collected the discources of twelve years and divided his work into twenty-two faṣls.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی نور قلوب العارفین بنور معرفته - الخ

Ending: لفظ مبارک ایشان شنیده خواهد شد آن بنشته خواهد آمد إنشاء الله

ff. 58. ll. 15. S. 9.5×5.5; 6.1×3.3"/24.0×14.0; 15.4×8.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Ordinary 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Margins renewed. Good condition. Bound.

3226

Tas. 5.

Another copy of the same, defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. فصل هشتم در ذکر خرقه ـ الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 115. ll. 15. S. 8.5×5.0"/21.6×12.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Maḥmūd bin Lodi Khān, 1075.

بندهٔ محمود ابن لودیخان + دارد امید زلطف سبحان ـ ۱۰۷۵

3227

Tas. 109. مرآة المحققین

MIRĀTU'L-MUḤAQQAQĪN

A short treatise on mysticism compiled by Naṣīru'ddīn Ṭūsī (d. 672/1274). It is incorrectly attributed to 'Azīz Nasafī, or the eldest son of Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusainī Gisūdarāz of Gulbarga.

The work is divided into seven faṣls.

Beginning: حمد بیحد و ثنای بیعد حضرت ذو الجلالی راکه ـ الخ

Ending: اینجا معلوم شد که معنی موحد است ـ و الله أعلم بالصواب

ff. 27. ll. 14- S. 8.4×5.0"/21.4×12.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, on 30 Dhīḥajja, 1071/16 August, 1661, at Shāhjahānābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: IvASB. 1345/2; IvC. 462/7, 672/6, 1074/10.

3228

Tas. 171.

Another copy of the same, on ff. 1v-6.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: بلکه خود همه او یابی و دانی

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Tāju'ddīn Aḥmad, on 15 Rabī I, 1193/2 April, 1779.

Waṣiyat-nāma, on ff. 17v-26.

The precepts of Rāz-e-Ilāhī in sufic strain. Marginal glosses.

Beginning: الحمد لله... وصیت اول آنست که یکی بیند و یکی داند و یکی کوید ـ الخ

Ending: درخود نگرآن وجه مطلق تا نگردی در بدر

ff. 26+2. ll. 25. S. 8.9×5.6"/22.6×14.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 14 Muḥarram, 1194/21 January, 1780.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3229

Ri. 29/3.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 10. ll. 22. S. 10.0×5.9"/25.6×15.0 cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 25 Ṣafar, 1195/20 February, 1781.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

3230

Aq. 54/2.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: من ذات علی بو اجی نشناسم + اما دانم که مثل او ممکن نیست

ff. 21. ll. 14. S. 10.2×6.7"/25.8×17.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Mirza Muḥammad b. Mu'min Khān Mashhadī, on 22 Rajab, 1252/2 November, 1836.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3231

Tas. 170.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 16. ll. 13. S. 8.0×5.3"/20.2×13.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیرالملک – ۱۲۰۶

3232

U.S. 71/2. رسالهٔ آغاز و انجام

RISĀLA-E-ĀGHĀZ WA ANJĀM

A short treatise on resurrection and future life compiled by the same Ṭūsī.

Beginning : ربنا لاتزغ قلوبنا بعد إذ هديتنا و هب لنا من لدنك ـ الخ

Ending : امان على اهل الله سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون

ff. 19. ll. 16. S. 8.1×5.2"/20.8×13.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref : EIO. 1807.

3233

Tas. 23/1. أوصاف الأشراف

AWṢĀFU'L-ASHRĀF

Another short treatise by the same Ṭūsī. Marginal glosses.

The work is divided into six bābs.

Beginning : سپاس بیقیاس بار خدا یرا سزد که هیچ عقل را قوت اطلاع ـ الخ

Ending : و این سخن منقطع شد ـ و السلام على من اتبع الهدى

ff. 43. ll. 12. S. 7.3×4.5"/18.6×11.4 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nast'līq, in 1099/1687.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seal of Muḥammad Ibrāhīm. محمد ابراهیم

Ref: EIO. 1809 and 1810; IvASB. 1162; IvC. 416.

3234

Tas. 237/3.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 56. ll. 11. S. 7.9×4.5"/20.2×11.4 cms.

Written in good naskh by Sayyid 'Aṭāu'llah. A late 13th cent. copy.

Coloured paper. Rubrieations. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3235

Tas. 63.

راحة القلوب

RĀḤATU'L-QULŪB

A collection of sufico-ethical discourses of Shaikhu'l-Islām Farīdu'ddīn-Mas'ūd Ganj-e-Shākar (d. 664/1265), compiled by Sulṭān-u'l-Mashāikh Niẓāmu'ddīn Auliā Maḥbūb-e-ilāhī (d. 275/1325), the spiritual successor.

This copy is defective in the middle, ff. 34 to 72 are missing.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . بدانکه این جواهر گنج الهام ربانی . . . راحت القوب نوشته آمده ــ الخ

Ending: نظامی سگے باش یاران شدند + تو ماندی و بس غم گساران شدند

ff. 41. ll. 15. S. 9.0×6.0"/22.8×15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Sayyid Jamāl Muḥammad b. Sayyid 'Abdu'r-Rahīm, on 17 Jumāda I, 1080/3 October, 1669, at Shāhjahānābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref: Iv ASB. 1181. Bk. 1357.

3236

Tas. 63/2. افضل الفوائد

AFḌALU'L-FAWĀ'ID

The malfūẓāt of the same divine by his most devoted and beloved disciple Amīr Khusraw Dihlawī, (d. 725/1325).

This copy is defective at both ends.

Beginning: abruptly. بتاریخ بست چهارم ماه ذالحج روز یکشنبه سنه ثلاث و عشر سبعمائه ـ الخ

Ending: abruptly. بجادوی او فریفته شدی هشت سالیست که با من میگوید

ff. 102. ll. 15. S. 9.0×6.2"/22.7×15.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, in 1218/1804.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3237

Tas. 120 فواد الفواد

FUĀDU'L-FUĀD

A collection of instructive discourses, delivered to the assemblies of his disciples by the same divine, compiled by Amīr Najmu'ddīn Ḥasan Sanjarī Dihlawī, (d. 727 or 738/1327 or 1338).

This copy is divided into five parts.

Part I, from f. 1v, 3 Sha'bān, 707 to 29 Dhīhajja, 708.

Part II, from f. 30v, 29 Shawwāl, 709 to 25 Shawwāl, 712.

Part III, from f. 71v, 27 Dhīqa'da, 712 to 21 Dhīhajja, 719.

Part IV, from f. 93, 1st Muḥarram, 714 to 2 Rabī' I, 719.

Part V, from f. 167, 21 Sha'bān, 719 to 11 Sha'bān, 722.

The work was compiled at the instance of the Great Shaikh on 8 Sha'bān 722/22 August, 1322.

چون بهفصد فزود بست دوسال + هشتم دور از مه شعبان

Beginning: این جواهر عیی و این زواهر لاریبی ازخزائن تلقین - الخ

Ending: شیخ ما چون محمد آید نام + حسن اندر ثنای او احسان

ff. 19. ll. 17. S. 10.3×6.1"/26.2×15.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Walī, takhalluṣ Bhajat, on 22 Ṣafar, 30 Muḥammadshānī=1161/11 February, 1748.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A faw worm holes. Faire condition. Bound.

Ref: R. 972.

3238

Tas. 61. درر نظامی

DURU'R-E-NIẒĀMĪ

The Malfūẓāt of the same divine who was the spiritual guide of Naṣīruddīn Chirāgh Dihlī and Amīr Khusraw, compiled by 'Alī b. Maḥmūd Jāndār.

The work is divided into thirty faṣls, as under:—

Faṣl 2, on f. 7v.	فصل دوم در ذکر علم و علمای دین
Faṣl 3, on f. 10v.	فصل سیوم در توحید و معرفت
Faṣl 4, on f. 14.	فصل چهارم در توبه وعمل خالص
Faṣl 5, on f. 16.	فصل پنجم در محبت وعشق وحقائق آن
Faṣl 6, on f. 21.	فصل ششم در ذکر رویت حق سبحانه و تعالی
Faṣl 7, on f. 22.	فصل هفتم در ذکر نماز
Faṣl 8, on f. 26.	فصل هشتم در زکوة و صدقه
Faṣl 9, on f. 26v.	فصل نهم در ذکر صوم
Faṣl 10, on f. 28v.	فصل دهم در ذکر حج و سفر
Faṣl 11, on f. 29.	فصل یازدهم در فضیلت قرآن خواندن
Faṣl 12, on f. 32v.	فصل دوازدهم در ادعیه ماثوره و اوراد
Faṣl 13, on f. 36.	فصل سیزدهم در صفت و اصل خرقه پیران
Faṣl 14, on f. 48.	فصل چهاردهم در آداب مرید
Faṣl 15, on f. 50.	فصل پانزدهم در مراقبه
Faṣl 16, on f. 55.	فصل شانزدهم در خدمت و صحبت پیر
Faṣl 17, on f. 58v.	فصل هفدهم در صبر و شکر و فقر
Faṣl 18, on f. 63.	فصل هژدهم در توکل و وجه حلال و خوف ورجا وتسلیم و رضا
Faṣl 19, an f. 66v.	فصل نوزدهم در ترك دنیا و زهد و قناعت

Faṣl 20, on f. 70v. فصل بستم در عزلت و گوشه نشینی از غوغای خلق

Faṣl 21, on f. 73v. فصل بست و یکم در اخلاق نیکو

Faṣl 22, on f. 76. فصل بست و دوم در تواضع و تکبر و غیبت و تحمل

Faṣl 23, on f. 80. فصل بست و سیم در کرامات اولیاء

Faṣl 24, on f. 88v. فصل بست و چهارم در کتمان کرامت

Faṣl 25, on f. 96v. فصل بست و پنجم در ضیافت و بذل

Faṣl 26, on f. 99v. فصل بست و ششم در سماع

Faṣl 27, on f. 107. فصل بست و هفتم در فواید متفرقه

Faṣl 28, on f. 112. فصل بست و هشتم در فضیلت مرض و بیماری

Faṣl 29, on f. 114v. فصل بست و نهم در ذکر وفات بعضی از بزرگان رحمه الله علیهم

Faṣl 30, missing.

Incomplete at the end.

Beginning: تحمید لا نهایت و تسبیح بی غایت مر خدا را که دلهای اولیاء خود پاك گردانید از انکه ـ الخ

Ending:

ای ساقی بریز و ساغر بشکن

می باکه خوریم چون حریفان رفتند

ff. 118. ll. 15. S. 9.0×4.7"/20.3×11.7 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work.

3239

Tas. 154/2. نزهة الأرواح

NUZHATU'L-'ARWĀḤ

The famous treatise, in prose and verse, dealing with the usual topics of ṣūfism compiled by Ruknuddīn Ḥusain b. 'Ālam b. Abu'l-Ḥasan a'l-Ḥusainī, surnamed Mīr Fakhru's-Sādāt Ḥusainī or Ḥusainī Sādāt (d. after 729/1329).

Beginning: بتو فيقش چو روشن ديدم آواز + سخن راهم بنامش كردم آغاز
سپاس بيقياس وثناى بى منتها – الخ

Ending: از حال ايشان خبر ميدهد محفوظ ماند إنشاء الله تعالى –
و الحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. 61. ll. 19. S. 8.0×4.2"/29.6×10.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq by 'Alāuddīn Tabrizī, on 26 Shawwāl 985/6 January 1578, at the metropolis of Golconda when the scribe was in prison.

در محل مرقوم شده كه بدست موكل عذاب گرفتار بوده در مدت الأحزان زندان

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: R. 40, 861 ; Rs. 100 ; B.I.O. 1821–1828 ; Iv ASB 1188, IVC 421 ; Bk. 1353–1355.

3240

Tas. 216.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 138. ll. 11. S. 9.0×4.9"/22.8×12.5 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'līq, on 5 Rabī' I, 1081/13 July 1670, Akbarābād.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3241

Tas. 211.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 108. ll. 11. S. 9.4×5.7; 6.1×3.5"/23.9×14.6; 15.7×8.5 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by 'Alī Khān Afghān Multānī for Sayyid Mubārak Khān Bukhārī, the Imperial Qila'dār, on, 19 Dhīqa'da 1086/25 January, 1676, at Daulatābād fort.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal: Muḥammad Ḥaidar. لا إله إلا الله الملك الحق المبين محمد حيدر

3242

Tas 213.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 98. ll. 15. S. 9.5×5.8"/24.3×14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 24 Jumāda II 1091/12 July, 1680.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seals: 2 of Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1221.

سید محمد علی خان بہادر - ۱۲۲۱

3243

Tas. 214.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 115. ll. 12. S. 9.6×5.6"/24.8×14.3 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 13 Muḥarram 1100/28 October, 1688 at Na<u>dh</u>arbār.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Some folios at the end damaged. Poor condition. Not bound.

3244

Tas. 217.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 146. ll. 11. S. 6.5×3.5; 4.2×1.9"/16.6×9.0; 10.8×4.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Badī'u'ddīn b. Mullā Walī, in 1106/1695.

Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3245

Tas. 212.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 71. ll. 15. S. 9.9×5.1; 6.4×2.6"/25.2×13.0; 16.4×6.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by 'Azīzu'ddīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Farhād, in 1114/1702, at Thatta.

Good 'unwān. Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیرالملک – ۱۲۰۶

3246

Tas. 210.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 98. ll. 13. S. 8.8×5.7 ; 6.6×3.5"/22.4×14.6 ; 16.8×8.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3247

Tas. 215.

Beginning: abruptly. نقش امارا عاصی آلوده معاصی است – الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 68. ll. 15. S. 23.0×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by 'Ināyatu'llah in 1109/1697.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3248

Tas. 104 شرح نزهة الأرواح

SHARḤ NUZHATU'L-ARWĀḤ

A commentary on the same work by an anonymous person. This copy is defective in the beginning by a few folios.

Beginning: abruptly. در دائره معرفت قدم حق سبحانه نتوانند رسید ـ الخ

Ending: ایشان خبر میدهد محفوظ مانند إنشاء الله تعالی

ff. 234. ll. 14. S. 8.3×4.6"/21.2×11.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by 'Abdu'l-Laṭīf b. Muḥammad Sharīf, on 4 Ṣafar, 1139/20 September, 1726.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

3249

Tas. 111. طرب المجالس

ṬARBU'L-MAJĀLIS

Another mystical work by the same Ḥusainī, Sādāt, in five qisms.

Beginning: حمد و ثنا مر خدایرا جل جلاله و عم نواله آن صانعی که ذره خاك ـ الخ

Ending: که آن نوع از کدام قسم است و این؟ بس غامض و دقیق

ff. 133. ll. 14. S. 7.1×4.7"/18.0×12.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: E.I.O. 1829.

3250

Tas. 244.

Another copy of the same, on ff. Iv–115.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

In this copy there are three more tracts on sufism :

1. Short notes, on three folios preceding the main work.

Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf, on ff. 116v–121v.

A tract on sulūk.

3. 'Awālam-e-Khamsa, on ff. 122v–127.

Another tract on stages of wujūd.

ff. iii+115+12. ll. 15. S. 9.5×5.7; 5.8×3.3"/24.4×14.4; 14.8×8.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red-ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3251

Tas. 181. مصباح الهدايه و مفتاح الكفايه

MIṢBĀḤU'L-HIDĀYAH WA MIFTĀḤU'L-KIFĀYAH

An abridged Persian paraphrase of the Arabic 'Awārif of Shihab-u'ddīn Suhrawardī, (d. 632/1234), translated by 'Izzu'ddīn Maḥmūd b. 'Alī a'l-Qāshānī, (d. 735/1335).

The work is divided into ten bābs.

Beginning: حمدی که لمعات صدق و نفحات اخلاص آن دیده جانرا – الخ

Ending: و یرحم الله عبدا قال آمینا و الحمد لله

Sa'dī's Rasā'il, on ff. 201v–236.

ff. 200+36. ll. 19. S. 9.0×5.5; 6.6×35"/23.0×14.0; 16.8×9.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes, once repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Ardshir Khān, 1021. اردشیر خان مرید جهانگیر بادشاه – ۱۰۲۱

Ref: IvASB. 1199; IvC. 422; Bk. 1358.

3252

Tas. 105. شمائل انقیا و دلائل اتقیا

SHAMĀ'IL-E-ANQIYĀ WA DALĀ'IL-E-ATQIYĀ

A sufico-ethical treatise compiled by Ruknu'ddīn 'Imād at the instance of his spiritual guide, Burhānu'ddīn Gharīb Chishtī Nizāmī, (d. 732/1331), buried at Khuldābād Rauḍa.

This copy contains four qism, and ninety-one bayāns.

Table of contents in the beginning, on ff. 1v–6.

Beginning: ستایش و ثنا بی عد مانند نسیم و شمایل انقیا واصفیا وحمد و ثنای بی حد ـ الخ

Ending: تو امید زعون عام تو نیست کسی + هر قوم که جنس آدمیت اندر عالم

ff. 343. ll. 18. S. 8.5×5.4"/21.6×13.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Shāh Ja'far b. Shaikh 'Alāu'ddīn, on 8 Rabī' I, 1108/25 September, 1696.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: EIO. 1836; IvASB. 1197 and 1198; Bk. 1366 and 1367.

3253

Tas. 106.

Another copy of the same, defective by first folio.

Beginning: abruptly. تا بیاموز حق تعالی شمارا اسرار علوم ذات خودرا ـ الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 387. ll. 14 or 15. S. 8.2×5.5"/20.8×14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3254

Tas. 90. سلك سلوك

SILK-E-SULŪK

A treatise on usual sufic topics in prose intermixed with poetical quotations, compiled by Ḍiyāu'ddīn Nakhshibī, (d. 751/1351).

The work is divided into one hundred and fifty-one silks.

This copy however contains two versions of the same work :

i. ff. 1v–125v, the usual 151 silks, written on 19 Jumāda I, 1214/19 October, 1799.

ii. ff. 127v–199v, the abridged version of the same. The scribe states, on f. 126, that out of 126 silks 25 are omitted.

iii. Notes on sufic topics, on 199v–203, dated 1257/1841.

Beginning : حمدی که از عطر روائح او ارواح اولیای معطر گردد آن ـ الخ

Ending : و تشنگان بادیه ضلالت را شربت عنایت بخش بمنه و کمال کرمه

ff. 199+3. ll. 11. S. 12.0×7.6 ; 6.5×3.3"/30.2×19.0 ; 16.4×9.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Allah Rakhiyā b. Qāḍī Jān Muḥammad, on 14 Rabī' II, 1214/16 August, 1799.

Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Good condition. Bound.

Ref: EIO. 1838 and 1839 ; IvASB. 1200 ; IvC. 423.

3255

Tas. 91.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 153. ll. 14 to 19. S. 10.0×6.4"/25.4×16.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Ḥakīm Muḥammad Wazīr 'Alī Khān, on 14 Dhīḥajja, 1307/1 August 1890.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

3256

M & K. 14/1. أنيس الغرباء

ANĪSU'L-GHURABĀ

A treatise on sufism based on the teachings of the Chishtī order. The author, Shāh Nūrul-Ḥaqq, who modestly styles himself as سگ عفور بیچاره نور — refers to many famous Chishtī saints, the last being Naṣīru'ddīn Maḥmūd Chirāgh-e-Dehlī, d. 757/1356).

Beginning : حمد و ثنا مر مفضلی را که نضل داد محامد ازا بر تاعدان

Ending : فی کل شدة و کربی برحمتك یا أرحم الراحمین ... وآله اجمعین

ff. 35. ll. 17. S. 8.4×4.7 ; 6.1×3.1"/21.2×11.8 ; 15.4×7.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Mirza Qulī b. Kalūka, a disciple of Khwāja Khāwand Maḥmūd, on 20 Jumāda II, 1010/6 December, 1601.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref : EIO. 1880 ; IvASB. 1212 and 1213.

3257

Tas. 226. مکتوبات أحمد منیری

MAKTŪBĀT-E-AḤMAD MUNAIRĪ

A collection of twenty-eight sufic letters of Sharfu'ddīn Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Munairī, (d. 782/1381). These are the replies given to Shaikh Muẓaffar.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . اما بعد بدانکه این چند کلمه مکتوب مرغوب – الخ

Ending : فرستاده شده است عافیت و خاتمت بخیر باد – و السلام

ff. 37. ll. 13. S. 8.5×5.7"/22.0×14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Ghulām Ḥusain, on 15 Rabī' II, 1280/29 September, 1863.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Margins eaten by white ants. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: R. 1847; EIO. 1843; IvASB. 1205-1208; IvC. 756 and 855.

3258

Tas. 197.

The second collection of one hundred and fifty-one letters addressed to several contemporary shaikhs, and edited by Zain Badr 'Arabī, in 769/1368.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی وفق المشایخ بکشف ما یجوز من الأسرار – الخ

Ending : مزید باد قایمت وعافیت ما و شما بخیر باد بالنبی و آله الامجاد

ff. 291. ll. 15. S. 8.6×4.9; 6.3×2.6"/22.0×12.4; 15.8×6.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Ḥayāt Multānī for Sayyid Muṣṭafa, on 30 Sha'bān, 1109/9 June, 1689, at Daulatābād Fort.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref : EIO. 1844 and 1845; Bk. 1363-1365.

3259

Tas. 195/2.

The third collection of the same, containing fifty letters, From No. 151, the last letter of second collection to No. 200.

Beginning : که از قرانست یا از قران نیست مکتوب ـ الخ

Ending : او نشود و کار او نگردد نداند ـ و الله أعلم بالصواب

ff. 69. ll. 16. S. 7.7×4.3 ; 5.0×2.4"/19.8×12.0 ; 12.8×6.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān, and two full page gold decorations. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref : EIO. 1846.

3260

Tas. 195/1.

The fourth collection of the same, containing twenty-eight letters written to Shaikh Muẓaffar.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد ، این جند مکتوب مرغوب ـ الخ

Ending : عافیت و خاتمت بخیر باد ـ والسلام

ff. 41. ll. 14. S. 7.7×4.3 ; 5.0×2.4"/19.8×11.0 ; 12.7×6.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān, and two full page decorations. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref : EIO. 1847.

3261

Tas. 196.

Another copy of the fourth collection.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 47. ll. 13. S. 8.2×5.0; 5.3×2.9"/21.0×12.8; 13.4×7.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3262

Tas. 44. جامع محمدی

JĀMA'-E-MUḤAMMADĪ

A collection of sufic utterances of Makhdūm Jahāniyān Jahān Gasht Sayyid Muḥammad Bukhārī b. Sayyid Jalāl Bukhārī, (d. 785/1384), compiled by Muḥammad Shāh b. Muḥammad Yūsuf b. 'Abdu'l-Qādir b. Shāh 'Alī Suhrawardī Lāhūrī, a descendant of the great shaikh. The author's name is on f. 5v, and title on f. 6.

Beginning: الحمد همه حمدی که حامد دران فانی باشد مر محمودی را که

محامد - الخ

Ending:

توبه و تقوی مپرس امروز ازین یار من

کم ـــ منم مست خودم از بادۂ خمخانه

ff. 128. ll. 13. S. 9.1×4.7"/23.4×12.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on Dhiqa'da, 1233/20 September, 1818.

Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

3263

Tas. 78. رسالۂ قدسیه

RISĀLA-E-QUDSIYYAH

The sufic utterances of Shaikh Bahāu'ddīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad a'l-Bukhārī, surnamed Khwāja Naqshband, (d. 791/1388),

the founder of the Naqshband Order of sufis, compiled by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad a'l-Ḥāfizī a'l-Bukhārī.

Extracts from the Mathnawī-e-Ma'nawī of Maulānā Rūmī, in the beginning.

Beginning : حمد و ثنای بیحد و منتهاء و شکر و سپاس بی اندازه و قیاس ـ الخ

Ending : خلقه محمد و آله اجمعین الطیبین الطاهرین

ff. 32. ll. 17. S. 7.9×5.0 ; 5.1×3.0"/2.0×12.8 ; 13.0×7.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 10th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3264

Tas. 167. مرآة العارفين

MIRĀTU'L-'ĀRIFĪN

A clear exposition of theory and principle on sufic doctrines, compiled by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Nakhshibī, entitled Sher Khān, surnamed Mas'ūd Beg Chishtī, (d. 800/1398).

The work is divided into a muqaddima, fourteen kashfs, each followed by a nuktah, and a khātima.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی خلق آدم علی صورته و تلاقی اوح وجوده ـ الخ

Ending : خود خویش برون بنشانی + دانی بیقین هر انچه جوئی آنی

ff. 139. ll. 16 to 18. S. 10.1×5.7"/26.0×14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, once repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: IvASB. 1215.

3265

Tas. 168.

Another copy of the same, defective at both ends.

Beginning: abruptly. شجر اخضر طوریم که تار نما آن نوریم که - الخ

Ending: abruptly. درین مرآة مشاهده بحق الیقین محو خودیت کن

ff. 166. ll. 14. S. 7.3×4.1"/18.8×10.6 cms.

Written in clear nas<u>kh</u> and nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3266

AN. 355/2. جام جهان نما

JĀM-E-JAHĀN-NUMĀ

A popular sufic treatise on tauḥid. It was hitherto considered to be of unknown authorship, but thanks to Shai<u>kh</u> Rashīd who has compiled a comprehensive work—Dawā'ir-e-Rashīdī—in 871/1467. He has assigned the authorship to Muḥammad Shīrīn Nā'linī, better known as Mag<u>h</u>ribī, (d. 809/1407), for whose other works refer Nos. 1517-1521, in Vol. IV.

The work is divided into two dā'iras.

Beginning: حمد بیحد و شکر بیعد سزای ذاتیکه وحدتش منشا احدیت - الخ

Ending: و صفات حق ذاته ذاته صفات صفات أفعال أفعال در پیش است

ff. 35. ll. 13. S. 8.4×5.5"/21.2×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: IvASB. 1299–1302; IvC. 469/3.

3267

Tas. 155/2.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 31. ll. 15. S. 9.8×7.0; 5.5×3.1"/25.2×17.8; 14.0×7.8 cms.

Written in nasta'līq. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

Red-ruled borders for a few folios. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

3268

Tas. 98. شرح جام جهان نما

SHARḤ JĀM-E-JAHĀN-NUMĀ

A commentary on the same, compiled by Wajihu'ddīn b. Naṣru'llah 'Alawī, (d. 998/1590).

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: بطالبان این فن زیرنشی فرمایند إن الله علی ما یشاء قدیر

ff. 70. ll. 9. S. 8.8×4.8"/22.6×12.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, and nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3269

Tas. 62. دوائر رشیدی

DAWĀ'IR-E-RASHĪDĪ

A comprehensive treatise on Asmāu'l-Ḥusnā—the ninety-nine attributes of Allah—compiled, in 817/1467, by Shaikh Rashīd, after having read Maghribī's Jām-e-Jahān-numā.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی دور علی ذروة دوار القلوب بدوار العنایة ـ الخ

Ending : رشید از کل انسان فتوح دایمی بادت
کزین ره رستگاری یافت هر درمانده عاطل

ff. 131. ll. 17. S. 10.1×7.2 ; 7.1×4.4"/25.6×18.2 ; 18.0×11.4 cms.

Written in archaic nasta'līq, by Khwāja Muḥammad b. Khwāja 'Alī Waṣafī, in Rajab, 960/June, 1553.

Good 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

3270

Tas. 206. مناهج الفاضلین و مسالك الصادقین

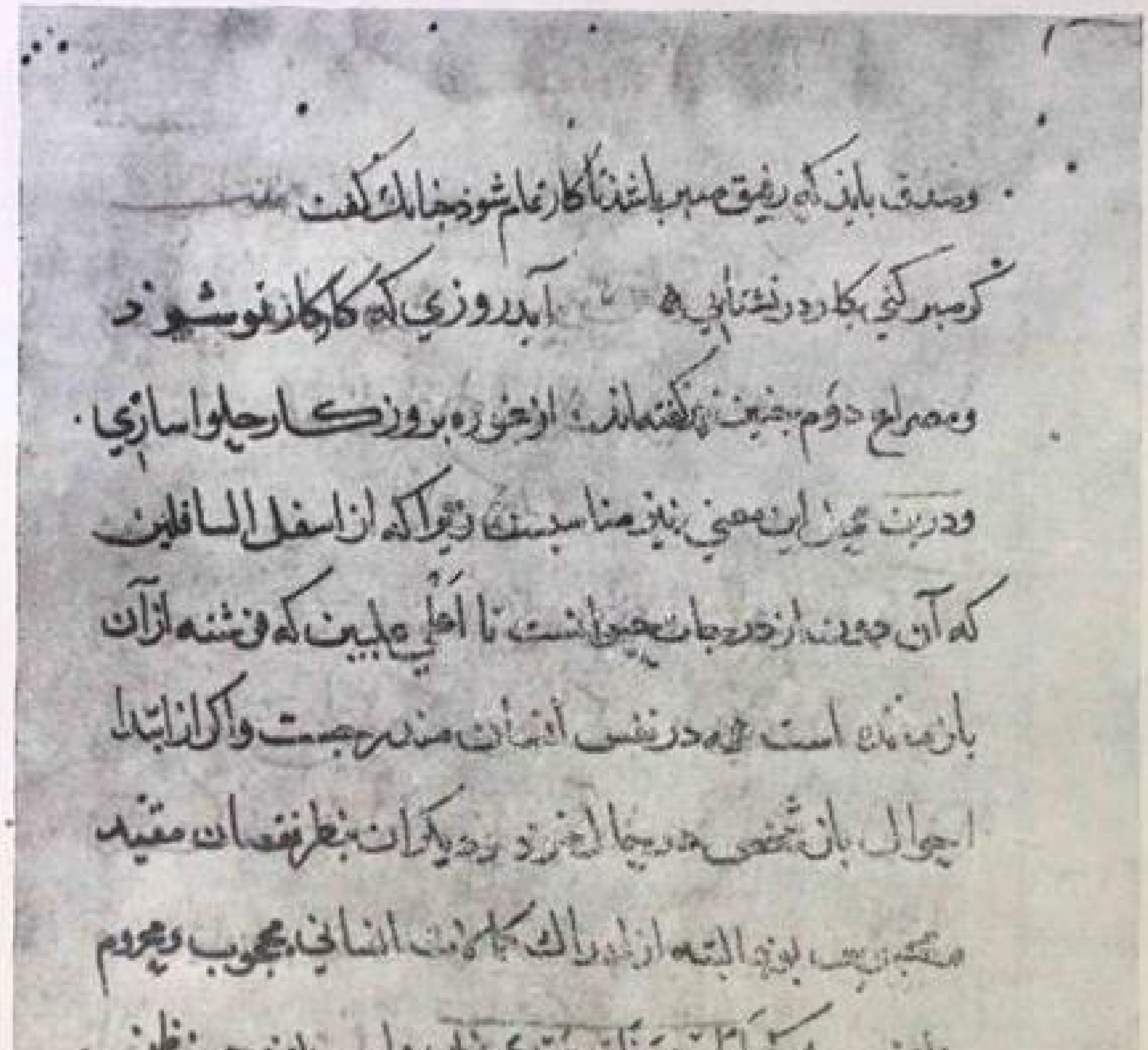
MANĀHIJU'L-FĀḌILĪN WA MASĀLIKU'Ṣ-ṢĀDIQĪN

An anonymous treatise on sufism.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, ten bābs and a khātima, as under :

Muqaddima, on f. 3v. مقدمه فی تمهید الکتاب

Bāb 1, on f. 6v. الباب الاول فی اعتقاد الصحیح



A page from the oldest dated MS. of this catalogue, transcribed by Fatḥu'llah bin Muḥammad in 817/1415.

Bāb 2, on f. 23.	الباب الثانى فى ظاهر التقوى
Bāb 3, on f. 31.	الباب الثالث فى باطن التقوى
Bāb 4, on f. 64v.	الباب الرابع فى التنبيه و التحذير
Bāb 5, on f. 76v.	الباب الخامس فى آداب الصحبة
Bāb 6, on f. 92v.	الباب السادس فى الشرايط الذكر
Bāb 7, on f. 126.	الباب السابع فى المعرفة و الشيخوخة
Bāb 8, on f. 142.	الباب الثامن فى إثبات الرؤية و المشاهدة
Bāb 9, on f. 159.	الباب التاسع فى بيان الهداية و الضلالة
Bāb 10, on f. 178v.	الباب العاشر فى العلم و العمل
Khātima, on f. 194.	خاتمة الكتاب

Beginning: الحمد لله .. أما بعد ، درويش ازجمله برادران ـ الخ

Ending: بيرون ازدد كون در جهانى درآيد ... الحمدلله رب العالمين

ff. 198. ll. 15 or 19. S. 8.5×5.4"/21.8×13.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Fatḥu'llah b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'llah b. Auliā a'l-Mihrangānī, on 2 Dhīḥajja, 817/12 February, 1415.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

3271

Tas. 145. لطائف اشرفی

LAṬĀ'IF-E-ASHRAFĪ

A collection of discourses, teachings together with the miracles of Ashraf Jahāngīr Simnānī, (d. 840/1436), compiled by his disciple, Niẓāmuddīn Yamanī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, and sixty laṭīfas, but this copy contains the first twenty laṭīfas.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی شرف العالمین بتشریف العرفان و الإیقان۔ الخ

Ending: و لیس لأرباب الفقه و الرأی من هذا المشرب

ff. 244. ll. 27. S. 11.8×7.1"/30.0×18.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: R. 361; IvASB. 1241; Bk. 1368-1369.

3272

Tas. 144.

Another copy of the same containing the list of sixty laṭīfas, part of the muqaddima and laṭīfas 22 to 57.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: وایشان عقیده برآن داشته

ff. ii+56. ll. 13. S. 11.7×7.9"/29.8×20.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. An early 14th cent. copy.

Laid paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3273

Tas. 117. فصل الخطاب

FAṢLU'L-KHIṬĀB

A collection of extracts from the works of eminent sufis compiled by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmū a'l-Ḥāfiẓī a'l-Bukhārī, better known as Khwāja Muḥammad Pārsā, (d. 822/1420).

Beginning: الحمد لله الدال لخلقه على وحدانيته بأعلامه و آياته، المتعرف ـ الخ

Ending: اگردلی داری کرد دل خویش کرد وصلی الله علی سیدنا.. تسلیما

ff. 367. ll. 19 to 21. S. 9.0×5.3"/23.0×13.6 cms.

Written in a few different hands. Last folios in good naskh, by 'Abdu'l-Karīm. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fair condition, To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Najmu'd-Daulah Ḥaidar Yār Khān Bahādur Sher Jūng, 1171.

نجم الدوله حیدر یار خان بهادر شیر جنگ - ۱۱۷۱

Ref: E.I.O. 1855; IvASB. 1218; Bk. 1371-1373.

3274

Tas. 46. جوامع الكلم

JAWĀMI'U'L-KALIM

A detailed collection of discourses for the period from 18 Rajab, 802 to 22 Rabi' II, 803/15 March, 1400 to December, 1400, of Abu'l-Fatḥ Ṣadruddīn Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusainī, surnamed Banda Nawāz Gisūdarāz of Gulbarga, a celebrated Chishtī Niẓāmī saint, (d. 825/1422), edited by his eldest son, Sayyid Muḥammad Akbar Ḥusainī, (d. 812/1409).

Beginning: الحمدلله الذى خصص عامة نوع الإنسان بخاصة حسن الملفوظ ـ الخ

Ending: و قرار بر استقرار کما هو حقه ثبوت یافت ـ الحمد لله علی ذلك

ff. 437. ll. 14. S. 10.2×5.8; 7.0×3.5"/26.0×14.6; 18.0×9.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 6 Dhīḥajja, 1067/6 August, 1657.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Missing folios and words replenished by a later hand. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed at Kānpūr in 1356/1937.

Ref: IvASB. 1231.

3275

Tas. 260. (M. No. 133).

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 286. ll. 19. S. 9.2×5.4; 6.3×3.2"/23.8×14.0; 16.2×8.2 cms.

Written in good naskh and nastal'iq, by Sayyid Yūsuf, on 20 Ramaḍān, 1158/5 October, 1745.

Good 'unwān, and two full page decorations in gold at both ends. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Bottom edges eaten by rats. Margins of some folios repaired. Good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3276

Tas. 47.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 135. ll. 23 to 28. S. 8.7×4.3"/22.0×11.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Mīr Niẓāmu'ddīn 'Alī, alias Mīr Ṣadruddīn 'Alī, and better known as Mīr Nawāb Ṣāḥib, on 6 Sha'bān, 1214/3 January, 1800.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3277

Tas. 56.

خاتمه

KHĀTIMAH

A treatise on the theory and practice of sufism based on the Glorious Qur'ān and ḥadīth, compiled, before 813/1410, as a supplement to his own Tarjuma-e-Ādābu'l-Murīdīn, by the same Sayyid Muḥammad Gisūdarāz.

Beginning: از رسوم مستمره و عادات ملتزمه دوام وضو است عوام و خواص- الخ

Ending: و بذیل حرفه راو بر بستند کارش بفضل تعالی تمام است

ff. 111. ll. 15. S 8.7×4.9"/22.4×12.6 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'līq, on 14 Ṣafar, 1150/2 June, 1737.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Translated into Urdu and printed at Delhi, in 1335/1917.

Original text printed at Ḥyderābād, in 1356/1937.

Ref: E.I.O. 1856-1858; IvASB. 1222.

3278

Tas. 55.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 136. ll. 15 to 19. S. 8.4×4.8"/31.6×12.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness. stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3279

Tas. 226. وجود العاشقين

WUJŪDU'L-'ĀSHIQĪN

A mystical tract by the same divine, on ff. 1–6.

Beginning: سپاس بیحد و ستایش بیعد مر قادر بر حق وحاکم مطلق - الخ

Ending: واالله أعلم بأسرار الخفيات . . . يا رب العالمين

Besides, this copy contains :—

Sharḥ Bait-e-Amīr Khusraw, on ff. 6v–8v. شرح بیت امیر خسرو

A commentary on Amīr Khusraw's couplet by Maulānā Jāmī.

Beginning: شرح بیت امیر خسرو دهلوی رحه از زبان معجز بیان - الخ

Ending: این جلوه وصال گوهر مثال برین بساط انبساط میسر گرداند ...و اليه المرجع والمآب

ff. 8. ll. 16. S. 5.7×4.0; 4.0×2.5"/14.8×10.4; 10.4×6.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Ref: E.I.O. 1858–1860.

3280

Tas̤ 101. شرح عوارف المعارف

SHARḤ 'AWĀRIFU'L-MA'ĀRIF

A Persian commentary on the famous Arabic work of sufism of Shihābu'ddīn Suhrawardī, (d. 632/1234), compiled by the same divine.

Beginning: الحمد لله العظيم شأنه ستوده مختص مر خدای راست که ـ الخ

Ending: قول الجنید وقال معناه انه کان فی ابتداء

ff. 392. ll. 25. S. 10.6×6.7; 7.8×3.7"/27.2×17.4; 20.0×9.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 7 Ramaḍān, 1110/2 March, 1699.

'Unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. A few worm holes, repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

A rare work.

3281

Tas. 8. اسمار الاسرار

ASMĀRU'L-ASRĀR

An exposition of the doctrine of sufism supported by the mystical interpretation of numerous Qur'ānic verses and traditions, etc. compiled by the same divine.

The work is divided into one hundred and fifteen asmār.

Beginning: الحمدلله خالق اللیل والنهار و جاعل الظلمات و الانوار ـ الخ

Ending: هم باشارت این سر میرساند کوششی و کششی
وطرفین پیدا می آید

ff. 280. ll. 13. S. 9.6×5.8"/24.2×14.8 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, by Shaikh Raḥmatullah, on 25 Rabī' I, 1217/26 July, 1802, at Ḥyderābād.

Rubrications. Worm eaten. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Printed at Ḥyderābād in 1341 F./1931.

Ref: E.I.O. 1861; IvASB. 1234.

3282

M & K. 40. درُ المجالس

DURRU'L-MAJĀLIS

A collection of legends and anecdotes of religious type with sufic morals, compiled by Saifu'z-Ẓafar Naubahārī.

The work is divided into thirty-three bābs.

Beginning: حمدی که از عنایت الهی برزبان عارفان درود و ثنای که ـ الخ

Ending: جمله مخلق دینی و دنیای مارا نگاهداری بمنه و کمال کرمه آمین

ff. 169+1. ll. 14. S. 8.1×4.8 ; 7.1×3.2"/20.6×12.2; 18.0×8.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Ghauṣī Baig b. Amīr Baig Muḥammad Amīnkhānī, on 18 Rabī' I, 1132/18 January, 1720, at Nalgonda.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیرالملک ـ ۱۲۰۶

Ref: E.I.O. 1882-1890; IvASB. 1306-1308; IvC. 474; Bk. 1375.

3283

M &K . 42.

Another copy of the same with a few lines left out at the end. It is incorrectly called Jawāhiru'l-Asrār in the colophon.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . أما بعد ، از حمد خدای و درود مصطفی و منقبت علی مرتضی و ائمه هدی ـ الخ

Ending: فرستادیم یعنی قران ودران وعده این بود و "سقهم ربهم شرابا طهورا"

ff. 8. ll. 14 to 21. S. 9.2×5.7"/23.3×14.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Ghulām Muḥammad, on 16 Dhīḥajja, 10 Muḥammad Shāhī=1140/13 July, 1728, at Aurangābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3284

M & K. 44.

Another copy of the same, defective by a folio in the beginning.

Miscellaneous notes at both ends.

Beginning: abruptly. منور گردد و سینه پاك انبیاء را ـ الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. ii+123+3. ll. 17. S. 10.3×5.8"/26.0×14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Madīna Baig b. Ramaḍān Baig of Rajmandhry, on 26 Dhīḥajja, 1150/5 April, 1738.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3285

M & K. 43.

Another copy of the same, defective by a folio at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. فرشتگان شراب بدگیرند بامت محمد رسول الله صلی الله علیه و سلم

ff. 212. ll. 13. S. 8.7×6.1"/22.0×15.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3286

Tas. 34. ترجمه منهاج العابدين

TARJUMA-E.MINHĀJU'L-'ĀBIDĪN

Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work on sufism of Imām Muḥammad Ghazzālī, (d. 505/1111), compiled by Shaikh Yūsuf Budh Iyrachhī, (d. 834/1430).

The work is divided into seven 'uqbās (parts).

Beginning: حمد مر خدا یرا که او ملك حکیم است و جواد کریم وعزیز و رحیم است ـ الخ

Ending: در شرح کیفیت سلوك راه آخرت بتوفیق الله تعالی مقصود را تمام کفتیم

ff. 120. ll. 17. S. 8.0×5.0 ; 5.6×2.7"/20.4×12.8 ; 14.2×7.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, by 'Abdu'l-Ḥayy b. Walī Muḥammad, on 18 Sha'bān, 996/3 July, 1588.

Excellent 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: E.I.O. 1865 and 1866; Bk. 1379.

3287

Ad. 183.

Another copy of the same, defective in the beginning.

Beginning abruptly. که خواهد! او دانا تر است یك نیك ـ الخ

Ending: تسلیما کثیرا کثیرا و الحمد لله رب العالمین

ff. 293. ll. 13. S. 6.3×3.9"/16.2×10.0 cms.

Written in *excellent broad thulth* for Arabic, and fine naskh for Persian, by Muḥammad Afḍal, on 29 Rabī' I, 42 Regnal Year (probably of Akbar the Great)=1005/10 November, 1596.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

An excellent calligraphic codex.

3288

Tas. 35.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

Notes on different topics at the end.

ff. 182+15. ll. 15. S. 8.6×5.0"/22.0×12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Hāshim b. Ḥāfiẓ Ḥasan Baryāwī, on Dhiḥajja, 1089/6 December, 1678.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seals of Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1221.

سید محمد علی خان بہادر - ۱۲۲۱

3289

Tas. 26. بحر المعانی

BAḤRU'L-MA'ĀNĪ

A collection of thirty-six letters addressed, as an heirloom of mystic traditions, to the spiritual successors, compiled by Muḥammad b. Naṣīru'ddīn Ja'far a'l-Makkī, a'l-Ḥusainī, a disciple and khalīfa of Sayyid Muḥammad Gisūdarāz. These pertain to the year 824 and 825/1421 and 1422, and were compiled at the request of Malik Maḥmūd.

Beginning : آن خدای که انگبین شیرین نوش را از فوارهٔ نیش تلخ زنبور ـ الخ

Ending : دل چو فارغ گشت تن درهم نهی
بی دل و جان سر در ان در که نهی

ff. 354. ll. 15. S. 9.8×5.5"/25.0×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 4 Muḥarram, 997/13 November, 1588.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seals of Muḥammad Sa'īd, 1173. محمد سعید ـ ۱۱۷۳

Ref : EIO. 1867 and 1868 ; IvASB. 1234-1237.

3290

Tas. 76. رسالهٔ نقشبندیه

RISĀLA-E-NAQSHBANDIYAH

A short treatise on the life and teachings of Khwāja Burhānu'ddīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad a'l-Bukhārī, surnamed Naqshband, (d. 791/1388), compiled by Ya'qūb b. 'Uthmān b. Maḥmūd a'l-Ghaznawī a'l-Charkhī, (d. 838/1435).

Beginning : حمد و ثنا مر مبدع ارض و سمای را که جن و انس را مظهر انواع کمالات ـ الخ

Ending : و مرید مرید حقیقی است هیچ کفر نیست ایشان را

ff. 22. ll. 15. S. 8.8×4.5"/22.4×11.4 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq, by Hīrā Lāl Munshī, on 25 Sha'bān, 1150/7 December, 1737, at Akbarābād.

Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3291

Tas. 113.

طوالع شموس

ṬAWĀLA' SHUMŪS

A detailed commentary on Asmāu'l-Ḥusnā in sufic strain compiled by Shamsu'ddīn.

This copy contains part one.

Beginning : اللهم إني اسئلك بالمشية العازمة و بالجود الفائض – الخ

Ending : حمد و منت خدا را كه پديد گردانيد رمز را بنطق حميد . . .
قدس الله روحه العزيز

ff. 131. ll. 24 to 29. S. 9.7×6.1"/24.8×15.6 cms.

Written in good nas<u>kh</u> and buhār, in Rabī' II, 933/January, 1527.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

3292

Tas. 30.

تحفهٔ شاهی

TUḤFA-E-SHĀHĪ

A treatise on sufism compiled by Taqī, and dedicated to Ḥasan Baig, the founder of the Āq-Quyunlū Dynasty, (872-882/1467-1477).

The work is divided into ten bābs and a <u>kh</u>ātima. Since this copy is defective in the beginning, the preface, bāb 1 and part of bāb 2 are missing.

The contents are :

Bāb 3, on soul, on f. 16v. باب سيوم در بيان روح

Bāb 4, on wisdom, on f. 38. باب چهارم در بيان عقل و حقيقة و تعريف آن

Bāb 5, on desire, on f. 48. باب پنجم در بيان نفس

Bāb 6, on unity, on f. 56.	باب ششم در توحید
Bāb 7, on wajd, on f. 68v.	باب هفتم در بیان وجد
Bāb 8, on ecstasy, on f. 76.	باب هشتم در بیان حال
Bāb 9, on sufic stage, on f. 83v.	باب نهم در بیان مقامات مکاشفه و مشاهده
Bāb 10, on f. 91v.	باب دهم در بیان خطاب
Khātima, on f. 96.	خاتمه

Beginning: abruptly.

رجال غیب بین جویان اوبند
که قطبیست این زمان سلطان حسن بیگ-الخ

Ending: abruptly.

تقی رمزی بگفت أسرار أخیار
اگر أهل دلی رمزی تمامست

ff. 102. ll. 11. S. 6.9×5.0; 4.5×2.9"/17.4×12.8; 11.4×7.4 cms.

Written in *excellent naskh*, on 17 Rabī' I, 875/13 September, 1470.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

A rare work and *a royal codex*. The name of Sulṭān in gold letters.

3293

Tas. 45. الجانب الغربى فى حل مشكلات الشيخ محى الدين ابن العربى

A'L-JĀNIBU'L-GHARBĪ FI ḤALL MUSHKILĀT A'SH-SHAIKH MUḤYU'DDĪN IBNI'L-'ARABĪ

A ṭreatise compiled by the commands of Sulṭān Sulaimān Khān b. Bāyazīd b. Muḥammad, the Othmānli Sulṭān of Turkey, (805-813/

(1402-1410), in which the commentator, Abu'l-Fatḥ Muḥammad b. Muẓaffaru'ddīn Muḥammad b. Ḥamīdu'ddīn 'Abdu'llah a'ṣ-Ṣiddiqī, better known as a'sh-Shaikhu'l-Makkī, has refuted the charges levelled against Muḥyu'ddīn Ibni'l-'Arabī, (d. 538/1241), and his philosophy.

The work is divided into two bābs and a khātima.

Bāb 1, on f. 2v. باب اول در ذکر اشکالات و اعتراضاتی که علمای قشری . . گمراه شمرده اند

Bāb 2, on f. 7. باب دوم در اجوبه آن اعتراضات بلسان عقل و شرع

Khātima, on f. 52. خاتمه در ذکر بعضے از مناقب شیخ و ذکر بعضے از مشایخ او و سلسله او

Beginning: ربنا اتمم لنا نورنا و اغفرلنا ذنوبنا . . احمد توحید اساس بی التباس ـ الخ

Ending: فانك ما تلفظ من قول إلا و رقيب عتيد حاضر لديك فانظر ما تقول تمام شد

ff. 55. ll. 17 to 21. S. 9.0×5.0"/23.0×12.8 cms.

Written in good shikast. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

3294

A. Nm. 3/2. ورثة الحق

WARATHATU'L-ḤAQQ

A tract on the sufic interpretation of separate letters—according to Shaṭṭārī order, compiled by Shāh Ḥāfiẓ from what he heard from Shāh 'Abdu'llah Shaṭṭārī, (d. 890/1485).

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی نور قلوب العارفین . . . أما بعد چنین گوید ـ الخ

Ending: منزل لامکان بی نشان کردد و إلیه المرجع و المعاد

ff. 11. ll. 19. S. 8.4×4.4"/21.6×11.4 cms.

Written in good nas<u>kh</u>. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3295

Tas. 221. نقد النصوص فی شرح نقش الفصوص

NAQDU'N-NUṢŪṢ FI SHARḤ NAQSHI'L-FUṢŪṢ

A commentary on Naqshu'l-Fuṣūṣ, the extract which the author, Ibnu'l-'Arabī, himself had made from his Fuṣūṣu'l-Ḥikam, compiled, in 863/1459, by Maulānā Jāmī, (d. 898/1492). For his other works refer Nos. 1558-16S3, in Vol. IV.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی جعل مفاتیح قلوب . . . سپاس بیقیاس
نثار حضرت خداوندی ـ الخ

Ending: یك جام حواله کن بجامی + زان جام مدام مست و واله

ff. 156. ll. 17. S. 9.7×5.7"/24.8×14.8 cms.

Written in clear nas<u>kh</u> and nasta'līq by 'Abdu'llah Mu'min on 29 Ṣafar, 1108/17 September, 1696.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad Anwar <u>Kh</u>ān. ۱ ـ محمد انور خان

2. Burhānu'ddīn. ۲ ـ برهان الدین

Ref: IvASB. 1244.

3296

Tas. 118. فواتح الأنوار شرح لوائح الاسرار

FAWĀTIḤU'L-ANWĀR SHARḤ LAWĀ'IḤU'L-ASRĀR

A commentary of the famous sufic treatise, Lawā'iḥ, of Maulānā Jāmī, compiled by 'Imādu'ddīn Muḥammad 'Ārif, surnamed 'Abdu'n Nabī a'l-'Uthmānī a'ṣ-Ṣūfī a'sh-Shaṭṭārī,.

Beginning : الحمد لك الحمد مثل ماحمدت به نفسك حمدا ـ الخ

Ending : در سیر و سلوك مراتب رفیق شفیق باشد

ff. 145. ll. 21. S. 9.3×5.0 ; 7.3×2.9"/23.8×12.8 ; 18.6×17.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and blue ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. A few folios at the end damaged. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

3297

Ad. 16/3. انوار حکمت

ANWĀR-E-ḤIKMAT

A collection of sayings of different sufic saints and philosophers ـ سخنان فقرا و حکماء ـ compiled by Yūsufī, in 919/1513.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی نور مصابیح القلوب العارفین ـ الخ

Ending : بگذشته از شهر ربیع الأول + در نه صد و نوزده باتمام رسید

Besides the above work this copy contains:

Khwāṣ-e-Nuwad wa Nuh Nām-e-Bārī Ta'ālā, on margins of ff. 1v–19.

A versified commentary on the ninety-nine attributes of Allah.

Beginning: ابتدا هر کاری به بسم الله کن + تا شود کارت بسامان در جهان

Ending: کز بخواند الصبور او یکهزار + حق ازان صبرش ببخشد و السلام

ff. 38. ll. 11. S. 8.1×5.1; 6.1×4.5; 6.1×3.3"/20.8×13.0; 15.8×11.6; 15.8×8.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ b. 'Abdu'llāh. A late 10th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold ruled borders. Headings in colours. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3298

Tas. 20.

Another copy of Anwār-e-Ḥikmat.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: نادان را به از خاموشی نیست و اگر اینمعنی بد انستی نادان نبودی

ff. 16. ll. 15. S. 9.5×5.5"/24.0×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 5 Dhiqa'da, 1133/17 Aughst 1721.

Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

3299

Tas. 202. مکتوبات عبد القدوس گنگوهی

MAKTŪBĀT-E-'ABDU'L-QUDDŪS GANGŪHĪ

A collection of one hundred and eighty-nine letters on various aspects of sufism, compiled and edited by Khiḍr Budhan – خضر بدهن –

b. Rukn of Jaunpūr, better known as Miyān Khān b. Qawāmu'l-Mulk, who heard them from his own master, the great ṣūfī Shāh 'Abdu'l-Quddūs Gangūhī Chishtī Ṣābirī, (d. 944 or 945/1537 or 1538).

This copy is defective by a folio at the end.

Beginning: حمد بیحد مر خدایرا که دلهای عارفانرا زن اسرار خود گردانید ـ الخ

Ending: که شوق و محبت ربانی رسید خاطر

ff. 225. ll. 21. S. 10.0×6.8 ; 7.9×3.8"/27.0×17.6 ; 20.2×9.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Ordinary 'unwān. Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Badly worm eaten. Poor condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Ṣadru'ddīn Khān Bahādur. ۱ ـ صدر الدین خان بهادر

2. Khān Bakhshī's Library. ۲ ـ مهر کتابخانهٔ خان بخشی

3. S'adu'ddīn Khān, 1134.

۳ ـ مهر کو ... محمد سعد الدینخان ـ ۱۱۳٤

4. Faḍl 'Alī Khān. ٤ ـ فضل علی خان مرید عالمگیر بادشاه غازی

5. Rashīd Khān. ٥ ـ رشید خان مرید عالمگیر بادشاه غازی

Ref: EIO. 1873.

3300

Tas. 186. مفتاح الطالبین

MIFTĀḤU'Ṭ-ṬĀLIBĪN

The sufic discourses of Shaikh Ḥusain a'l-Khwārizmī (d. 833/1429), compiled, in 950/1543, by his disciple, Kamālu'd-dīn Maḥmūd Ghijdawānī.

Beginning: آورده اند که چون حضرت شیخ حسین خوارزمی بطواف مزار پر انوار ـ الخ

Ending: انك مجیب الدعوات و قاضی الحاجات واقع شد

ff. 39. ll. 16. S. 9.4×5.6"/24.2×14.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, Muḥammad 'Abbās Khān on 22 Rabī' II, 1319/8 August, 1901.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3301

Ad. 65. جواہر خمسه

JAWĀHIR-E-KHAMSAH

A detailed treatise prescribing the different form of devotions for a devout Muslim in general, and for a murīd of Shaṭṭārī affiliation in particular, compiled by Muḥammad b. Khaṭīru'ddīn b. Laṭīf b. Mu'īnu'd-dīn Quttāl b. Khāṭīru'ddīn b. Bāyazīd b. Farīdu'ddīn 'Aṭṭār, (d. 970/1563). The author was a disciple of Ẓuhūr Ḥājī Ḥāmid Ḥasnī of Gwalior, and is better known as Muḥammad Ghauth Gawāliyārī.

This work was first compiled in 928/1522, and then revised in 956/1549. It is divided into five jauhars.

Beginning: الحمد لله الاحد الصمد الذی لم یلد و لم یولد ـ الخ

Ending: میدار یذات خود صفاتم قایم + قایم بصفات خویش ذات مرا

ff. 231. ll. 15. S. 7.7×5.9; 5.6×3.3"/19.8×15.0; 14.2×8.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, on 1 Jumāda II, 1100/11 February, 1689, at Tarwālūr.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: EIO. 1875 and 1876; IvC. 860; Bk. 1384.

3302

Ad. 193.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 230. ll. 15. S. 9.1×5.0"/23.2×12.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Not bound.

3303

Ad. 64.

Another copy of the same, split into two parts: on ff. 1v–95; and 114v–162v. Marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

Besides, this copy contains two other works:

i. Surkhābu'r-Ramal, on ff. 97–111. (سرخاب الرمل)

A detailed exposition of divinition by geomancy, compiled after an experience of forty years by Surkhāb. The basis for this work is supposed to be a book of Daniel. It is also known as Kanzu'r-Ramal. (كنز الرمل)

Beginning : حمد اكمل و شكر اجمل بعدد ... فرديست كه ـ الخ

Ending : اين شكل حساب كنند تا آخر ـ و الله أعلم بالصواب

ii. Niṣāb-e-Badī'ī, on ff. 111v–114v.

Beginning : (ع) مصر شهر وشهرماه و ماه آب و خوف سهم ـ الخ

Ending : (ع) سر و عر عرصر ع مرص لوا گر

ff. 162. ll. 19. S. 8.2×5.9"/21.0×15.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nas<u>kh</u> and nasta'līq, in 1176/1763.

Badly worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

3304

Ad. 66.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 355. ll. 13. S. 9.8×6.0 ; 6.1×3.0"/25.2×15.2 ; 15.4×7.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Ordinary 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers.

3305

Ad. 67.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 296. ll. 17. S. 9.0×5.1"/23.2×13.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3306

Ad. 71. خلاصة الجواهر

KHULĀṢATU'L-JAWĀHIR

An abrigement of the same, compiled by Shaikh Shihābu'd-dīn b. Fatḥ Muḥammad b. 'Isā Jundullah, a disciple of Burhānu'd-dīn Rāz-e-Ilāhī.

This copy is defective at both ends.

Beginning: abruptly. علے آله و صحبه الذین فازوا بالمراتب السنیه ـ الخ

Ending: abruptly. تقل ۲۱۰ دور مدور

ff. 61. ll. 13. S. 7.6×5.4"/19.6×13.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3307

Tas. 92. سلك جواهر

SILK-E-JAWĀHIR

A commentary on the same, compiled by Sayyid 'Abdu'r-Razzāq b. Tāju'ddīn.

Beginning: حمد بیحد مر وجود مطلق مرا كه بتقید تجلی علم

Ending: و نشیب و فراز این راه باشد معلوم سازد ـ و الله أعلم بالصواب

ff. 232. ll. 15. S. 9.6×6.4"/24.4×16.2 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. conp.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

3308

Ad. 118. كشف الأنوار شرح جواهر الأسرار

KASHFU'L-ANWĀR SHARḤ JAWĀHIRU'L-ASRĀR

A commentary on Jauhar 3 of the same work pertaining to Asmā-u'l-Ḥusna, compiled by 'Abdu'n-Nabī a'l-'Uthmānī a'sh-Shaṭṭārī.

Beginning : و منك العون فى الابتداء و الانتهاء يا كريم - الخ

Ending : بحرمت النبى الأمى الأمين وآله الطيبين و أصحابه الطاهرين اجمعين

ff. 69. ll. 15. S. 7.7×4.3"/19.8×10.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Qādir Jung Bahādur, 1250. ١ - قادر جنگ بهادر - ١٢٥٠

2. Qādiru'd-Daulah, 1274. ٢ - قادر الدوله - ١٢٧٤

3309

Tas. 124.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : إن الله مع الذين اتقوا ، و إن الله مع المحسنين

ff. 137. ll. 19. S. 10.7×6.9 ; 6.6×3.4"/27.2×17.6 ; 16.8×8.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Margins renewed. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

3310

Tas. 24. آئینۂ حق نما (شرح جام جہاں نما)

A'ĪNA-E-ḤAQ-NUMA, (SHARḤ-E-JĀM-E-JAHĀN-NUMĀ)

A commentary on the well know-treatise on tauḥīd, Jām-e-Jahān-numā, the name of whose author is given here on f. 2v. as Muḥammad 'Izzudd'īn a'l-Maghribī, compiled by Ibrāhīm Shaṭṭārī Jannatābādī, a disciple of Muḥammad Ghauth Gwaliyārī. The preface to the commentary is divided into a muqaddima and four aṣls. The commentary begins from f. 10 and ends on f. 89v.

Beginning: الحمد لله المحیط من الأزل إلی الأبد.. حمد فزون از عدو شکر برون از حد ـ الخ

Ending: که نهایت کار سالك همین است و بس الحمد لله رب العالمین

Besides the above this copy contains:—

i. Notes and a short glossary, on ff. 90–93.

ii. A tract on sufism, in Dakani, on ff. 93v–94.

iii. An Arabic note on visiting a grave=زیارة القبر on f. 95-v.

iv. Further notes on ff. 96–99v.

ff. 89+10. ll. 15. S. 8.2×6.2"/20.8×16.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Yūsuf Ḥusain Makkī a'l-Qādirī on 9 Sha'bān, 1248/1 January, 1833, at Chinnapatan, (Madras).

Rubrications. Use of acid in the ink damaging paper. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Yūsuf Ḥusain Qādirī, 1235. یوسف حسین قادری – ۱۲۳۵

3311

A. N. 51. بديع الإنشاء

BADĪ'U'L-INSHĀ

A collection of sufic utterances which appear to be sheer heresy but in reality such sayings are not against Islamic principles.

The name of the author, Sayyid 'Alī Khaṭṭāṭ, is on f. 3, and the title on f. 4.

The work is divided into twenty chapters-تنبيه-, each dealing with sufic terms, and sayings of eminent sufic shaikhs, in prose and verse. It was compiled during the time of Abu'l-Ma'ālī Shāh, (d. 971/1564), vide f. 74v.

Abu'l-Ma'ālī Shāh was a chief under Akbar the Great. Having revolted against the Emperor he fled to Kabul, where he was well received by Mirza Muḥammad Ḥakīm, the brother of Akbar. Ḥakīm gave him his sister, Mihrunnisa Begam, in marriage. Abu'l-Ma'ālī revolted again, and murdered his own mother-in-law. Finally he was attacked by Mirza Sulaimān of Badakhshān who slew him in a battle. He was a good poet and his takhalluṣ was Shāhbādī.

Beginning : شکر ستایش افزود و سپاس آسایش مقصود بر منشی مکونات ـ الخ

Ending : با دولت و حشمت پایداری مستدام باد بمحمد و آله الأمجاد

ff. 94. ll. 15. S. 6.5×4.2 ; 4.3×2.3"/16.4×11.6 ; 10.0×5.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Illuminated 'unwān from some other copy pasted here. Ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worms holes. Margins once renewed. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

3312

A. Nm. 471/2. مکتوبات غوثیه

MAKTŪBĀT-E-GHAUTHIYAH

Persian paraphrase of nine letters of the celebrated divine of Baghdad, Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Qādir Jīlānī, (d. 561/1166). The work was compiled by 'Alī b. Ḥussāmu'ddīn, surnamed Muttaqī, (d. 975/1567).

This copy contains letters 1 to 5, 10 to 13, and left incomplete at the end.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . اما بعد میگوید احقر عباد الله علی بن حسام الدین که مشهور است ـ الخ

Ending: abruptly. بکل شیء علیم از خفایا اشکال

ff. 14. ll. 11. S. 9.2×5.9; 6.4×3.5"/23.6×15.0; 16.4×8.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Headings and borders in red. Good condition. To be re-bound.

Ref: Bk. 1385.

3313

Tas. 36.

Another copy of the same containing fifteen letters.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: تنزیلا من غفور رحیم یا غفور یا غفور یا غفور

ff. 12. ll. 15. S. 8.6×5.1; 6.9×3.6"/21.8×13.0; 17.6×9.2 cms.

Written in excellent naskh and nasta'līq, by Fakhru'ddīn Muḥammad, in 1094/1683.

Excellent 'unwān and interlinear gold work on first two pages. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3314

Tas. 96. شرح اسماء القادریه

SHARḤ AṢMĀU'L-QĀDIRIYAH

A commentary on the attributes and saying of the same divine of Baghdad, compiled by Shābī a'l-Ḥasainī a'l-Qandahārī, in 992/1584. The title stands for the year of compilation.

Beginning: خلاصه عقود دٌنقود سپاس متکاثره مواتره (متواتره) نثار شاه راه توحید - الخ

Ending: بتمام باقی مانده باشد و الله أعلم بحقایق الأمور و إلیه النشور

ff. 66. ll. 23. S. 9.1×5.2"/23.2×13.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Ja'far b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusainī on 23 Dhīq'ada, 1020/17 January, 1612.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

3315

Tas. 61. اثبات واجب الوجود

ITHBĀT-E-WĀJIBU'L-WUJŪD

A treatise on the popular sufic topic of Wājibu'l-Wujūd. The work is dedicated to Nawāb 'Alī Qulī Khān who appears to be a ruler. The author's name is not given.

The work is divided into a lā'iḥ, three maqṣads a Khātima, as under :—

Lā'iḥ, in three muqaddimas. لایحه مرتب بر سه مقدمه است

Muqaddima 1, on f. 2v. مقدمه اول در بیان تقسیم مفهوم و بیان احتیاج ممکن بعلت موجوده

Muqaddima 2, on f. 7. مقدمه ثانیه در بیان آنکه وجود ممکن تا بحد وجوب نرسد

Muqaddima 3, on f. 9. مقدمه ثالثه در بیان استصحاب معلول با علت

Maqṣad 1, on f. 13. مقصد اول در بیان دلائل وجود واجب جل شانه و علا

Maqṣad 2, on f. 26. مقصد ثانی در بیان صفات ثبوتیه باری جل شانه و علا

Māqṣad 3, on f. 59. مقصد ثالث در بیان صفات سلبیه واجب

Khātima, on f. 72v خاتمه در بیان رفع مغالطه که بر تقدیر وجود واجب جل شانه و علا متوهم شود

Beginning: نحمدك یا من دل وجوب وجوده علی توحید ذاته . . أما بعد چون علم کلام اجل علوم ـ الخ

Ending: و علی اکمل أولیاء دیوان الولایة

ff. 75, ll. 11. S. 6.9×4.6; 3.9×2.2"/17.4×11.8; 9.8×5.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, in 995/1587.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Folios coming out of jadwals due to use of zangār. Good condition. Bound. Seal of Muḥammad Hādī b. Muḥammad Mahdī. محمد هادی بن محمد مهدی

3316

Tas. 100. ترجمه و شرح رساله حقیقت محمدی

TARJUMA WA SHARḤ RISĀLA-E-ḤAQĪQAT-E-MUḤAMMADĪ

A Persian paraphrase of and a commentary on the Arabic work entitled Ḥaqīqatu'l-Muḥammadiyah of Wajīhuddin Aḥmad b. Naṣrullah 'Alawī a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Aḥmadābādī a'l-Gujarātī, (d. 998/1590), compiled by his spiritual disciple, 'Abdu'l-'Azīz. The work deals with tanazzulāt and Ḥaqiqat-e-Muḥammadī.

Beginning: منه البدایه و إلیه النهایة . . شروع میکنم من این کتاب را بنام یگانه که روزی دهنده ـ الخ

Ending: سبعة هم العرفا و ثلاثمائة هم المختارون و واحد هو

A note on عذاب قبر by the same 'Abdu'l-'Azīz, on f. 32v.

Risālatu'l-Wujūdiyyah, on ff. 33v–34v; the Arabic tract by Maulānā Jāmī was copied by Muḥammad Sharīf b. Muḥammad Ḥanīf a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Qādirī, on 1 Rajab, 1183/31 October, 1769, at Illichpur.

ff. 31+3. ll. 21, S. 9.4×5.8"/24.0×14.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3317

Tas. 115. عين المعانى

'AYNU'L-MA'ĀNĪ

A detailed commentary on the ninety-nine attributes of Allāh, compiled by 'Isā b. Qāsim b. Yūsuf b. Ruknuddīn b. Ma'rūf b. Shihābuddīn a'l-Ma'rūfī a'sh-Shihābī a'l-Jundī a's-Sindī a'l-Hindī Barārī, surnamed 'Ishaqī a'sh-Shaṭṭārī a'l-Qārī, better known as 'Aynu'l-'Urafā, a disciple of Lashkar Muḥammad 'Ārif, (d. 993/1585).

The author had compiled a short commentary in 989/1581 (f. 3v), called Rauḍatu'l-Ḥusnā fi-Sharḥ Asmāi'l-Ḥusanā, Ḥāfiẓ being the chronogram for that year. In 997/1589 however, while at Burhānpūr formed his older work a basis to write this work which he named as 'Aynu'l-Ma'ānī fi Sharḥi'l-Asmāi'r-Rabbānī.

Beginning: الحمد لله... انبعاث تعين تعين حب مطلقه غیر متعینه ـ الخ

Ending: خود را بمثال غیر دیدن عجب است ـ این بو العجبی کار خدای باشد ـ

ff. 196. ll. 17. S. 9.7×5.6; 7.2×3.3"/24.6×14.0; 18.4×8.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Afḍal. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: IvASB. 1259; Bk. 1386.

3318

Tas. 116.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 162. ll. 14 to 24. S. 8.5×4.9"/21.6×12.4 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq, by Ghulām Muḥyu'ddīn a'l-Badaru'l-Ḥaqq a'sh-Shamsu'l-Ḥaqq, on 14 Dhīqa'da, 1116/27 February, 1705.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Damaged folios, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

3319

Tas. 72. ترجمۂ رسالۂ تصوف

(TARJUMA-E-RISĀLA-E-TAṢAWWUF)

A Persian paraphrase of an Arabic treatise of Shaikh 'Abdu'llah Balbānī on the interpretation of the famous saying of the Holy Prophet – من عرف نفسه فقد عرف ربه – compiled by one of the disciples of Shāh Lashkar Muḥammad 'Ārf ('Isā Jundullah of Shaṭṭārī silsilah). (d. 993/1585).

Beginning: سپاس بیقیاس ذاتی را که جمله أشیا عین اوست – الخ

Ending: میرساند ترا بمقصود تو إنشاء الله تعالی یا أرحم الراحمین

ff. 7. ll. 17+30, on margins. S. 9.4×5.6"/24.2×14.2 cms.

Written in ordinary script. An early 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3320

A. Nm. 858/2-3. رسائل تصوف

(RASĀ'IL-E-TAṢAWWUF)

This copy contains two short tracts on sufism attributed to Khwāja Muḥammad Bāqī, better known as Khwāja Bāqībillah, (d. 1012/1603), a renowned sufi of Naqshband order.

1. on ff. 1v-7v.

Beginning : الحمد لله الحمد لله که حقیقت از آفتاب روشن تر است ـ الخ

Ending : کما ینبغی بروی جلوه گر شود . . . الله مطلق محمد بر حق ـ و السلام

2. on ff. 7v.

Beginning : ای برادر عارف همه کار های نیك میکنند بی آنکه خواهش درمیان باشد ـ الخ

Ending : این است کمال کمال کمال ، و الله أعلم بحقیقة الحال و هو عین حقیقة الحال ـ و السلام

ff. 7. ll. 20. S. 10.9×6.5"/28.0×16.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3321

M & K. 39. خلاصة الترجمان فی تاویل خطبة البيان

KHULĀṢATU'T-TARJUMĀN FI TĀWĪL-E-KHUṬBATI'L-BAYĀN

A Persian paraphrase of and a commentary on Ḥaḍrat 'Ali's sufic sermon, popularly knowns as Khuṭbatu'l-Bayān, compiled by

Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd, surnamed Dihdār, takhallu'ṣ Fānī, (d. 1106/1608), for whose other works refer Nos. 2939 and 3422/1-4.

The work begins with the translator's preface, followed by tamhīd, on f. 4v, muqaddima, on f. 7, and the text from f. 16v.

A qaṣīda is appended at the end as khātima.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى خلق الإنسان علمه البيان المنان ذى الإحسان ـ الخ

Ending : بزرگوار خدایا بحق آل عبا
که این کسی ز فضل وعطایت آن رسدم

ff. 95. ll. 13. S. 8.2×4.4"/20.8×11.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, in 1150/1737.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Muḥtaramu'd-Daulah. ۱ ـ محترم الدوله

2. I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, 1274. ۲ ـ اعتصام الملك ـ ۱۲۷٤

3322

Aq. 135. رسائل دهدار

RASĀ'IL-E-DIHDĀR

This copy contains three treatises on sufism by the same Dihdār.

1. Nafāisu'l-Irqām, on ff. 1v-21.

The work is divided into nine raqams.

Beginning : سپاس و ستایش عن الإثبات مر خداوند یرا که ـ الخ

Ending : بعدد الأيام فى الآية الآخره تفسير الرؤيا

2. Risāla dar Ilāhiyyāt, on ff. 22v-29v.

This work deals with sufic thoughts.

Beginning : حمد و سپاس مر آفریدگار یرا که نهال وجود آدم بمیوه انسانی آراست - الخ

Ending : بل هم فی لبس من خلق جدید ، الحمد لله رب العالمین

3. Risāla 'Aqā'id-e-Ṣūfiyyah, on ff. 30v–44v.

This work deals with the sufic interpretation of Waḥdatu'l-Wujūd.

Beginning : مر خداوند یرا که مشکوة دل انسان چراغ - الخ

Ending : و یهدی السبیل و صلی الله علی خیر خلقه محمد . . . علی من اتبع الهدی

ff. 44. ll. 13. S. 8.5×4.6"/21.6×11.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy. This copy was made from that of the author with two copyists being in between بدو واسطه از خطا مصنف قدس الله سره نوشته شد۔

Spacings for the headings left blank. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals : 1. Muḥtaramu'd-Daulah. ۱ - محترم الدوله

2. I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, 1274. ۲ - اعتصام الملك - ۱۲۷٤

3323

Tas. 14. امواج خوبی

AMWĀJ-E-KHŪBĪ

A Persian paraphrase, with short commentary on the mystical Gujarātī Mathnawī, Khūb Tarang, (f. 7v), composed in 986/1578, by Khūb Muḥammad Chishti of Gujarāt, (d. 1203/1614), a disciple of Shaikh Kamāl Muḥammad Sīstānī, (d. 979/1571). As for the Gujarātī dialect, the author says that it is a mixture of Arabic and Persian من زبان گجرات که الفاظ آن عربی و عجمی آمیزاست۔

The commentary was completed in 990/1583.

Beginning : وجود مطلق از هر قید بد پاك...

بسم الله کہون جہت ذات + جس رحمان رحیم صفات

اما بعد بنام حق ـ الخ

Ending : ایشان رسول علیه السلام فرمود من عرف الله کل لسانه

ff. 160. ll. 17 to 19. S. 6.6×4.3"/16.8×10.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by 'Alī K͟hān b. Jogī K͟hān Tarīn, for his son, Muḥammad Manṣūr K͟hān, on last Friday in Ṣafar, 1126/5 March, 1714.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

Seal of Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī K͟hān Bahādur, 1221.

سید محمد علی خان بهادر ـ ۱۲۲۱

3324

Tas. 201. مکتوبات شیخ احمد فاروقی

(درالمعرفت)

MAKTŪBĀT-E-SHAIKH AḤMAD FĀRŪQĪ (DURRU'L-MA'ĀRIFAT)

A collection of letters on religious and theosophical topics with special reference to the teachings of Naqshbandī order, addressed to several of his friends and followers by Shaik͟h Aḥmad Fārūqī Naqshbandī Sarhindī, also known as Mujaddid Alf T͟hānī, (d.1034/1624).

These letters were edited by 'Abdu'l Ḥayy b. K͟hwāja Chākar Ḥiṣārī into three volumes.

This copy is Vol. I, with chronogrammatic title of Durru'l-Ma'arifat with stands for 1025/1616, and contains 304 out of 313 letters, as it is defective at the end.

Beginning : ارتباط حضرت مخدومنا و مولانا الواصل الی نهایات المقاصد ـ الخ

Ending : جای انست که در وی رعبی و هیبتی پیدا شود

ff. 401. ll. 21. S. 8.3×5.1"/21.0×13.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref : EIO. 1891 ; Bk. 1392 and 1393.

3325

Tas. 200. نورالخلایق - ثالث

NŪRU'L-KHALĀ'IQ—THĀLITH

Another copy of the same, containg vols. II and III.

1. Nūru'l-Khalā'iq, on ff. 1v–180.

A collection of ninety-nine letters, compiled in 1028/1619. The title is chronogrammatic. The composition was undertaken at the request of Khwāja Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm, the son of the great divine.
2. Thālith, on ff. 181v–355v.

Beginning : الحمد لله حمدا کثیرا طیبا مبارکا فیه مبارکا علیه و کما یحب ربنا ـ الخ

Ending : و باستغسار دیر نباشد ربنا اغفرلنا . . . الی یوم القیام

A collection of one hundred and twenty-three letters, compiled in 1031/1622. The title is chronogrammatic.

Beginning : اما بعد ، این کلمات طیبات وحروف عالیات که هر نقطه ـ الخ

Ending : خاص کند بنده مصلحت عام را ذلك فضل الله یو تیه من یشاء . . . العالمین

ff. 355. ll. 17 to 21. S. 11.2×6.7"/28.6×17.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Ja'far. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Outer upper cornors damaged. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

3326

Tas. 41/1–2. ثمنيه

THAMANIYYAH

A critical study of eight Qur'ānic verses and eight aḥādith, compiled in 1050/1650, by 'Abbās b. Shāh 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān Sarwarī. The compiler has given seven mystical interpretations of each under the sub-head – نكته بطن – the inner point. The work is attributed to the help of the compiler's spiritual guide, Shaikh Muḥammad Bāqī, (f. 2.)

The work is divided into two parts :–

1. Qur'ānic verse, on ff. 1v–43.

The work is begins with a preface dealing with sufic practices.

The Qur'ānic verse quoted are :–

xxxv–1, on f. 8v ; xvvv–29, on f. 10 ; xli–53, on f. 11v ; xlvii–16, on f. 17v ; xxiv–35, on f. 22v ; xxv–47 and 48, on f. 31 ; liii–44 and 45, on f. 35v ; and lxi–11, on f. 39.

Beginning : لا إله إلا هو مسجود الأسائل و الأعالی و مشهود الأباعد و الأدانی ومعبود ـ الخ

Ending : المدفن حضرت مخدوم شاه دولت منیری قدس الله سره الشریف المبین

2. Aḥādith, on ff. 44v–160.

These are on ff. 44v ; 50v ; 62 ; 74 ; 95 ; 108v ; 122v ; and 147v.

Beginning : خیر خبر احسن بصدر الکلام و احسن حدیث اشهر بین الانام ـ الخ

Ending : بنده یکرد و صاحب دل شوی + به که بر فرق سه شاهان روی

ff. 160. ll. 15. S. 7.5×4.5 ; 4.8×2.1"/19.0×11.6 ; 12.2×5.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, on 26 Dhīḥajja, 1060/10 December, 1660.

Two good 'unwāns, and gold work on ff. 1v-2, and 44v-45. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Zainu'l-'Ābidīn b. Sayyid Muzammil, 1096.
زین العابدین بن سید مزمل خادم درگاه حضرت شاه عباس رضوی ـ ۱۰۹۶

His autograph bequeathing this copy to his son, Mīr Sayyid 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān.

3327

Tas. 189. مفتاح فتوح الغیب

MIFTĀḤ-E-FUTŪḤU'L-GHAIB

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic Futūḥu'l-Ghaib of the celebrated divine of Baghdād, 'Abdu'l-Qādir Jilānī, (d. 561/1166), compiled in 1023/1614, by Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Ḥaqq Muḥaddith Dihlawī, (d. 1052/1642).

Beginning : هذا کتاب فتوح الغیب لسیدنا و مولانا العلامة ـ الخ

Ending : مفتاح فتوح نام و تاریخ افتاد در خاطر آنکه مظهر لاریب است

ff. 213. ll. 24. S. 9.8×5.5"/25.2×14.0 cms.

Written in excellent naskh, fine script, and copied from the compiler's codex, in 1024/1615.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A fine copy.

Seals: 1. Fakhru'l-Islām Khān, 1188. ١ - فخر الإسلام خان - ١١٨٨

2. Muḥammad Ghiyāthu'ddin Ḥusainī, 1247.

٢ - محمد غياث الدين حسيني مدرس بيدر - ١٢٤٧

3. Muḥammad Ghiyāthu'ddīn, 1255. ٣ - محمد غياث الدين ١٢٥٥

Ref: IvASB. 1170; Bk. 1387 and 1388.

3328

Tas. 187.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 285. ll. 15. S. 8.9×6.2"/23.0×15.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad 'Āshiq, on 18 Jumadā II, 5 Farrukhsiyarī=1128/29 May, 1716.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3329

Tas. 188.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 201. ll. 19. S. 11.3×6.3"/28.8×16.2 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3330

Tas. 37. تسلية المصاب لنيل الأجر و الثواب

TASLIYATU'L-MAṢĀB LI NAILI'L-AJR WA'TH-THAWĀB

A short treatise on sufism compiled as answers to cogent querries on delicate points, by same divine.

Beginning: منت خدا یرا عز و علا بر نعمتهای درونی و برونی و شکر بدرگاه رحمت وی ـ الخ

Ending: وأوضح الدليل و على آله و أصحابه و أتباعه الذين أفعالهم هداية للحق و كلامهم شفاء للعليل

ff. 36. ll. 17. S. 7.4×4.2"/18.8×10.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A mid 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work with the autograph of celebrated divine قوبلت بنسخة المؤلف الفقير الحقير عبد الحق بن سيف الدين الدهلوى البخارى الحنفى القادرى عفى الله عنه

3331

Tas. 264/3. آداب الصالحين

ĀDĀBUṢ-ṢALIHĪN

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic Aḥyāu'l-'Ulūm of Imām Ghazzālī, by the same divine.

The work is divided into seven bābs.

This copy is incomplete at the end.

Beginning : جمیع محامد از ازل تا ابد از مهر حامدی که ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. وتجاهل و تغافل کنی وا گر ظاهر میکر دید

ff. 35. ll. 15. S. 9.4×6.4"/24.0×16.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3332

Tas. 203. ملفوظات شیخ عبد الحق

MALFẒŪĀT-E-SHAIKH 'ABDU'L-ḤAQQ

A collection of religious, sufic and didactic sayings of the same divine.

This copy is defective by a folio in the beginning.

Beginning : الظاهر و لا یکتفی بالظاهر عن الباطن بحکم این وصیت ـ الخ

Ending : مشارق الهدایة و مطالع النور و آخر دعوانا ان الحمد لله رب العالمین

ff. 228. ll. 15. S. 8.4×4.6"/21.4×12.2 cms.

Written in naskh and shikast, by Ḥakīm Mīr Muḥammad Ṣafī a'sh-Shīrāzī b. Mīr 'Abdu'l-Ḥusain, for Mīr 'Abdu'r-Razzāq Khān. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3333

Tas. 185. معرفة السلوك

MA'RIFATU'S-SULŪK

A short treatise on sufism, based on the teachings of Chishtī order, and compiled by Shaikh Maḥmūd Chishtī, surnamed Khush Dahān, a disciple of Burhānu'ddīn Jānam, who died after 990/1582.

Beginning : حمد بی غایت و شکر بی نهایت مر واجب الوجود راکه ـ الخ

Ending : بدوستی حبیب خود که محمد رسول الله صلی الله علیه وآله وسلم راضی . . . یا أرحم الراحمین

ff. 40. ll. 19. S. 8.1×6.0"/20.6×15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary shafi'a, by Aḥmad Khān b. Farīd Khān, on 12 Rabī' I, 1170/5 December, 1756, at Rustamābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3334

Tas. 83. زاد الموحدین

ZĀDU'L-MUWAḤḤIDĪN

The sufic discourses of Shāh Rājū b. Safīru'llah, a descendant of Muḥammad Akbar Ḥusainī b. Sayyid Muḥammad Gisūdarāz Ḥusainī of Gulbarga, compiled by Ḥusain b. Ḥasan. This work pertains to 1056/1646.

This work is divided into one hundred and twenty-five majālis.

The title given in this copy is Zāhidu'l-Muwaḥḥidīn.

Beginning : حمد بیحد مر خدایرا که در ذات و صفات خود یگانه و یکتاست ـ الخ

Ending : وقاف عشق قطره را دریا کننده است ـ و السلام

ff. 65. ll. 15. S. 8.7×4.8"/22.2×12.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, probably by the compiler, on 30 Rabī' II, 1217/30 August, 1802.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

A rare work.

Seals of Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1221.

سید محمد علی خان بهادر ـ ۱۲۲۱

3335

Tas. 102. شرح فصوص الحکم

SHARḤ-E-FUṢŪṢU'L-ḤIKAM

A Persian paraphrase of and a commentary on Ibnu'l.'Arabi's Fuṣūṣ, compiled in 1041/1632, by Muḥibbullah Mubāriz Ilāhābādī, (d. ca. 1058/1648).

Beginning: هذا الکتاب شرح فصوص الحکم و الشارح الشیخ العارف المحقق ـ الخ

Ending: و بمعونت نفس رحمانی و أرواح طیبه و روح مقدس شیخ قدس سره العزیز

ff. 240. ll. 23. S. 9.4×6.3"/24.0×16.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, fine script. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few folios damaged, but repaired. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Muḥammad, 1197. محمد ـ ۱۱۹۷

Printed at Kānpuūr.

3336

Tas. 103.

Another copy of the same, defective by a few folios at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. چنانکه کفره با یکدیگر متعاون اند و معانقه

ff. 307. ll. 27. S. 10.4×6.6"/26×16.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. ff. 63–86 have jadwals. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3337

A. Nm. 1079/2. رسائل تصوف

(RASĀ'IL-E-TAṢAWWUF)

This copy contains two short tracts on sufism.

1. Risāla-e-Fanā wa Baqā, on ff. 1–4v. (رسالهٔ فنا و بقا)

A tract compiled by Amīr Abu'l-'Ulā Aḥrārī, (d. 1061/1651).

Beginning : بعد از حمد واجب الوجودی که بچندین هزار صور و اشکال ظاهر شده – الخ

Ending : گر بدانی بدان که اوست همه + ور بگوی بگو کزوست همه

2. Laṭā'ifu't-Ṭahdhīb, on ff. 5–13. (لطائف التهذیب)

An anonymous tract.

Beginning : حمد و سپاس و ثنای بیقیاس حکیمی که – الخ

Ending : داعیه مراد ما نصیحت بود گفتیم حوالت با خدا کردیم رفتیم

ff. 13. ll. 11. S. 7.2×5.2"/18.4×13.4 cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 6 Dhīqa'da, 1276/26 May, 1860.

European paper. Good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3338

Tas. 173/1. مرآة الواصلین

MIR'ĀTU'L-WĀṢILĪN

A collection of eleven letters of Amīr 'Abdu'llah Mushkīn Qalam a'l.Ḥusainī Jahāngīrshāhī, written to his friends, and compiled in 1040/1630, by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ a'l-Ḥusainī, takhalluṣ Kashfī, (d. 1061/1651).

Beginning ستایش مقدس مضمون و نیایش گونا گون ـ الخ

Ending : حمیده خصال ذاتی را چون حسن اعتقاد مریدان بر هر جا دید
آراسته دار د بمنه و کرمه

ff. 36. ll. 11. S. 6.3×3.5"/15.8×8.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Fair condition. Not bound.

3339

Tas. 52. حق نما

ḤAQQ-NUMĀ

A short treatise on sufism describing the four mystic stages— ناسوت ـ ملکوت ـ جبروت ـ لاهوت compiled in 1055/1645, by Prince Muḥammad Dārā Shikūh, (d. 1069/1658).

Beginning: لیس ما فی الوجود إلا هو حمد ذاتی را که اوست موجود مطلق ـ الخ

Ending: هست از قادر مدان از قادری
انچه من گفتم با فهم و السلام

ff. 11. ll. 18 to 20. S. 8.7×5.9"/22.2×15.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Ref: IvC. 444/2.

3340

Tas. 53. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains the following works:—

1. Ḥaqq-Numā, on ff. 1v–13v. ١ ـ حق نما

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: هو الاول هو الآخر .. حمد ذاتی را که ـ الخ

Ending: as usual.

2. Dīwān-e-Muīn', on ff. 1, 13v–15v. ٢ ـ دیوان معین

A few ghazals attributed to Khwāja Mu'inuddīn Ḥasan Sanjarī Chishtī of Ajmere.

3. Shajarāt, on ff. 16–19. ٣ ـ شجرات

Genealogies of the Holy Prophet and his Companians, and the chronograms of celebrated men and famous events.

4. Majm'au'l-Baḥrain, on ff. 20v–34v. ٤ ـ مجمع البحرین

A treatise on Hindu theosophy vis a vis Islamic mysticism in which the same Prince has explained various technical terms. It was compiled in 1065/1954.

Beginning: بنام آنکه او نامی ندارد + بهر نامی که خوانی سر بر آرد

Ending: یکهزار وشست و پنج هجری که چهل و دواز سنین عمر این فقیر بی اندوه بود صلی الله علی خیر خلقه و آله و اصحابه اجمعین

ff. 35. ll. 18. S. 9.3×4.2"/23.8×10.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, on 14 Ramaḍān, 1158/29 September, 1745.

Silver besprinkled paper with floral designs on some. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound as a bāyaḍ.

Ref: IvC. 681.

3341

Tas. 25. إيماء المحققين

IYMĀU'L-MUḤAQQEQĪN

A Persian paraphrase of and commentary on the Hindi Dohās of Miyān Mīr Shaikh Muḥammad Fārūqī who died at the age of 88 in Lahore in 957/1550, and was the spiritual guide of Mullā Shāh to whom the Prince was attached. He is called (داداپیر) upper Pīr or murshid's murshid, ff. 2–7. This work was compiled by the same Prince.

Beginning: ستایش گو نا گون و نیایش از حد افزون بیچون را در خود است که ـ الخ

Ending: کەوجود همه أشیا ازوست و قیام همه بدو است بلکه خود همه اوست

With a different Bismillah a similar tract is on Mullā Shāh's Hindi Dohās. He died in 1070/1660.

The Prince has quoted Qur'ānic verse and aḥādīth to illustrate what his spiritual guides have said in Hindi, on ff. 7–10v, and 11–13.

Beginning: ایك نرنجن پر تهی پت اور نه دو جاساه
بهو ترك باتال بده تهون لو که توه جام ـ الخ

Ending: قول النبي صلى الله عليه و سلم نيز دال بر اين معنى است
موتوا قبل أن تموتوا قال مت بالإرادة وتحيى بالحقيقة

ff. 13. ll. 17. S. 9.0×5.7; 6.7×3.5"/23.0×14.6; 17.0×9.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, by Kabīr Shāh, on 11 Rabī' II, 1254/4 June, 1838.

Ordinary 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

Rare work.

3342

Tas. 51. حسنات العارفين باشارات قرآن مبين

ḤASANĀTU'L-'ĀRIFĪN BI ISHĀRĀT-E-QUR'ĀN-E-MUBĪN

A treatise on Shatiḥyāt—paradoxical utterances—of different mystics, compiled in 1062/1652, by the same Prince.

Beginning : احدی است حمد بیحد که حمد و حامد و محمود خود اوست و محمدی راست ثنای بیعد که ـ الخ

Ending : گفتم شطح من آنست میگویم همه شطحها شطح من است

ff. 56. ll. 12 to 15. S. 9.1×4.6"/30.0×11.4 cms,

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 2 Muḥarram, 1262/31 December, 1845.

Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

Ref: IvASB. 1270; IvC. 444/II.

3343

Tas. 157. مجمع البحرين

MAJMA'U'L-BAḤRAIN

Another copy of the same. (Refer No : 3340)

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : و این اشاره بی نهایتی ادوار است

ff. 45. ll. 9. S. 7.6×5.0 ; 6.2×3.4"/19.6×12.8 ; 16.0×8.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, on Shawwāl, 1190/19 November, 1776, at Shāhjahānpūr.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. A few folios torn. poor condition. Not bound.

Seals of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منير الملك ـ ١٢٠٦

3344

Tas. 93. سوالات دارا شکوه و جوابات لال دیال

SUWĀLĀT-E-DĀRĀ SHIKŪH WA JAWĀBĀT-E-LĀL DAYĀL

A collection of sufic queries by the same Prince and answers by Lāl Dayāl-

Beginning : سوال از دارا شکوه و جواب از لال دیال عزیز از مراد دارا شکوه ـ الخ

Ending : آنوقت مادر ش شیر داد چون کـلان شد و به فهم نیک و بد اختیار نمود

ff. 11. ll. 8. S. 8.2×5.3"/20.8×13.6 cms.

Written in good shikast, on 1 Ṣafar, 1212/26 July, 1797.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes' Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: Bk. 1454.

3345

Tas. 135. کنز الجواهر

KANZU'L-JAWĀHIR

A collection of sufic anecdotes about saintly persons compiled by Shaikh Jauhar ib. Pīr Muḥammad at the instance of his spiritual guide, Shaikh 'Uthmān, (f. 6).

The work is divided into sixteen faṣls, as under :—

Faṣl 1, on f. 11. فصل اول در بیان ابتداء طلب

Faṣl 2, on f. 18. فصل دوم در بیان ذکر

Faṣl 3, on f. 25v. فصل سیم در بیان ندامت و پشیمانی

Faṣl 4, on f. 34v. فصل چهارم در بیان فکر وجود عدم و ترک هوای انسانی

Faṣl 5, on f. 48. فصل پنجم در بیان خاموشی

Faṣl 6, on f. 52. فصل ششم در بیان راستی

Faṣl 7, on f. 56v. فصل هفتم در بیان صحبت اهل الله

Faṣl 8. on f. 69v. فصل هشتم در بیان ادب

Faṣl 9, on f. 81. فصل نهم در بیان تنهائی و عزلت

Faṣl 10, on f. 89. فصل دهم در بیان توکل و یقین

Faṣl 11, on f. 96. فصل یازدهم در بیان ادای شکر

Faṣl 12, on f. 102v. فصل دوازدهم در بیان عشق

Faṣl 13, on f. 108v. فصل سیزدهم در بیان درد که سرمایه اهل نیاز است

Faṣl 14, on f. 116v. فصل چهاردهم در بیان آگاهی وحضوری

Faṣl 15, on f. 130. فصل پانزدهم در بیان رضا و تسلیم که پیشه مردان میدان مستقیم است

Faṣl 16, on f. 139v. فصل شانزدهم در بیان عجز و نیاز که سرمایه اهل نیاز است

Beginning: می کشایم زبان حمد و سپاس + زانکه اوبر تراست زفهم و قیاس

Ending: نشان خون دیده تو جوهر بسی + که بر تو نگرید بجز تو کسی

ff. 152. ll. 15. S. 8.3×5.2; 5.9×2.8"/21.2×13.2; 15.0×7.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Sayyid Fatḥ Muḥammad Ḥusain, for Sikandar Khān, on 17 Ṣafar, 1078/29 July, 1667.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work.

3346

Tas. 60. خیرالبیان

KHAIRU'L-BAYĀN

A treatise on sufism with Arabic text with translations: firstly in Persian, secondly in Pushtū, and thirdly in Hindī. The work begins without any preface, and ends likewise. The title and the name of author, Miyān Rūshān Bā(ya)zid, are taken from the colophon. The date of transcription, 1079/1668, is given as the 96th year from the birth of the author.

Beginning: بابا بزید اکتب علی بدایة الکتاب بتعظیم الحروف بسم الله تمام

بابا بزید بنویس بر آغاز کتاب بـه بزرگی بدرستی حروفها بسم الله تمام

او بایزید و کس باغازد کتاب پس درست حروفون بسم الله تمام

ای بایزید لك کتاب کی آغاز بیان چنگی سدی اکهر سهن بسم الله تمام

Ending: و یدخلهم الإنسان فی راحة بسبب الإحسان . . . علیه هذه الکلام

ff. 448. ll. 17. S. 10.5×6.5"/26.6×16.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, by Mīrza Muḥammad, on 2 Rabī' II, 1079/30 August, 1668.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

3347

A. Nm. 837. لطف المعانی

LUṬFU'L-MA'ĀNĪ

A treatise on sufism compiled by Muḥammad Ṭāhir, takhalluṣ Ṭāhir, a mūrīd of 'Alāu'ddīn Muḥammad Ḥusainī a'l-Kirmānī who

had bestowed the title Luṭfu'l-Ma'ānī on this work. The author started the work in Jumadā I, 1079/October, 1688, at Jahāngīrnagar, alias Dhāka, (Dacca), the capital of Bangladesh.

The work is divided into three hundred and sixty kalimas (paragraphs), according to the number of days in an year, (ff. 11v-12). The arrangement is according to months, weeks and days—12, 4 and 7 respectively, which works out to 336, but the author stated that 120 kalimas are for men of the world – اهل دنیا – 120 for those of the faith – اهل دین – and 120 for those of Allah – أهل الله.

This copy however contains two hundred and fifty-two kalimas, upto kalima 7 of 4th week of 9th month – کلمه هفتم هفته چهارم ماه نهم

The work contains prose and verse, and the points are explained by anecdotes.

Beginning : چون شود کس عاشق حسن خدا
اولا از جمله میگردد جـدا

Ending : آن گوش که یکدم . . . .
خاك ره او بادسرویار بدنام

ff. 196. ll. 13 or 14. S. 8.1×6.0"/20.8×15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 20 Sha'bān, 1100/30 May, 1689, at Madnīpūr.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

3348

Ad. 180/2-6. (رسائل تصوف)

(RASĀIL-E-TAṢAWWUF)

A tract on sufism in the form of eighty-seven questions and answers, compiled in 1080/1669, by Ḥusain b. Ḥasan, and his murshid, Yūsuf Rūḥānī Shāh Rājū b. Shāh Safīru'llah Ḥusainī.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... اما بعد این کمترین بندگان ذو المنن حسین ابن حسن ـ الخ

Ending: ناظر اوست که او را نظر بخود نباشد

Besides the above tract the following are found:

i. Extract from Laṭā'ifu'ṭ-Ṭawā'if, on ff. 6v–7.

۱ ـ خلاصه اطائف الطوائف

ii. Du'ā-e-Suryānī, on ff. 8v–9v. ۲ ـ دعای سریانی

iii. A few verse, on ff. 10–11v. ۳ ـ چند اشعار

iv. An Arabic tract on sufism, on ff. 12–18, copied in 1097/1686.

٤ ـ مضمون دیگر در زبان عربی

v. Another Arabic tract on ff. 18v and 19v.

ff. 6+13. ll. 11 or 15. S. 8.5×4.8"/21.8×12.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3349

Tas. 97. (رسائل راز الهی)

(RASĀ'IL-E-RĀZ-E-ILĀHĪ)

This copy contains two works of Burhānu'ddīn b. Kabīr Muḥammad b. 'Alī Burhānpūrī, Gujarātī, better known as Rāz-e-Ilāhī, (d. 1083/1672).

1. Sharḥ-e-Āmantūbi'llāhī, on ff. 1–10v. (شرح آمنت بالله)

A sufic commentary on the expression of faith آمنت بالله ـ

Beginning: الحمد لله ... که در شان اوست طه و یسین و جلوهٔ اوست لی مع الله - الخ

Ending: کسی کز تو در تو نظاره کند + ورقهای بیهوده پاره کند

2. Daqā'iq, on ff. 10v-19v. (دقائق)

A tract on the intricacies of sufism explained under the heading daqīqah.

Beginning: خلق بعد از ارتفاع کثرت عین حق است اگر لام جمال که - الخ

Ending: سر نازك تو بگویم بشنو ای جان پدر
در خود نگر آن وجه مطلق تانگردی در بدر

ff. 19. ll. 15. S. 8.1×4.7 i 6.2×2.8"/20.6×12.0; 15.6×7.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 2 Rajab, 29 'Ālamgīrī=1097/16 May, 1686, at Aurangābād.

Yellow coloured paper. Bands all round and interlinear lines carelessly drawn in red and green, and spoilt by gold powder dabs. Good condition. Not bound.

Ref: EIO. 1924/9; IvASB. 1276 and 1277.

3350

Tas. 175. مراد المریدین و مرام المرادین

MURĀD-U'L-MURĪDĪN WA MARĀM-U'L-MURĀDĪN

A short treatise dealing with the practice of بیعت, compiled in 1086/1675, by Murād, a descendant of Bandagī Sayyid Muḥammad, and a disciple of Shaikh 'Abdu'ṣ-Ṣamad, surnamed Sayyid Muḥammad, better known as Shāh Ḥaḍrat.

The work is divided into twelve faṣls, and was completed in 1086 H. as per the chronogram مروشی بتاریخ آن خوش بگفت

مراد المریدین بحجت جمیل

Faṣl 1, on f. 3. فصل اول در بیان دلائل ثبوت بیعت

Faṣl 2, on f. 19. فصل دوم در بیان بیعت کردن مرید و بیعت کنانیدن

Faṣl 3, on f. 23v. فصل سیوم در بیان بیعت کنانیدن زنان

Faṣl 4, on f. 24v. فصل چهارم در بیان آداب مرید

Faṣl 5, on f. 35v. فصل پنجم در بیان بیعت کنانیدن مردان و زنان

Faṣl 6, on f. 36. فصل ششم در بیان آنکه بیعت کردن او شان درست
هست یا نه

Faṣl 7, on f. 38. فصل هفتم در بیان تجدید بیعت

Faṣl 8, on f. 39v. فصل هشتم در بیان دعا و نماز استخاره و ادعیه دیگر که
محبت الله میگراید

Faṣl 9, on f. 42v. فصل نهم در بیان آداب ذکر دادن پیر و طلب
نمودن مرید

Faṣl 10, on f. 43v. فصل دهم در بیان تلقین ذکر

Faṣl 11, on f. 45. فصل یازدهم در بیان طالب شدن مرید بعد از وفات پیر

Faṣl 12, on f. 45v. فصل دوازدهم در بیان خلافت حقیقی و مجازی وشرائط
آن ، و بیان جواز خلافت و آداب خلیفه

Beginning : حمد مر مریدی را که مراد خاص خود اوست و صلوات ـ الخ

Ending : أما برای اختصار از هر خانواده یك نوشته‌ام تا کتاب دراز نگردد

ff. 53. ll. 15. S. 8.2×5.2"/20.8×13.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, in 1188/1774.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

3351

Tas. 19. أنوار التحقيق

ANWĀRU'T-TAḤQĪQ

A selection of a few maqālāt from 'Abdu'llah Anṣārī's famous work, compiled by 'Alī b. Ṭaifūr a'l-Bustāmī, (d. after 1092/1681).

The work is divided into three maqālas :

Maqāla 1, in two makālamas, on f. 4v. مقاله اول مبنی بر ادای مناجات وغیره

Maqāla 2, in twelve mukhātabas, on f. 19.

مقاله دوم محتوی بر وصیت و غیره

Maqāla 3, in twelve maw'iẓas, on f. 31v.

مقاله سیوم منطوی بر مواعظ أرجمند و غیره

List of contents on ff. 2v-4v.

Beginning :

ای نام تو آرایش عنوان کلام وی
یاد تو آرامش هر بی آرام

Ending :

در راه خرد اول ز خودم بیخودکن
بیخود چو شدم ز خود بخود راهم ده

ff. 53. ll. 12. S. 7.8×5.0"/19.8×12.6 cms.

Written in excellent nasta'līq, by 'Alī Akbar a'l-Khamrawī a'l-Mūsawī, for Mukhtār'l-Mulk, in Rabī' I, 1285/July, 1868.

European coloured paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

3352

Tas. 33. ترجمهٔ فصوص

TARJUMA-E-FUṢŪṢ

A Persian paraphrase of selections from Ibn 'Arabī's famous Fuṣūṣ, compiled by 'Abdu'l Ghaffār b. Muḥammad 'Alī.

Beginning : این ترجمهٔ فصوص بقدر فهم خویش کرده ـ الخ

Ending : و در آن چیزی که بگنجد در نفس خویش ما نمیگنجد ـ فافهم

ff. 31. ll. 17 to 25. S. 9.5×5.9"/24.4×15.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by the translator, for Maulānā Dost 'Alī, on 27 Ramaḍān, 1906/17 August, 1685.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3353

Tas. 40. ثمرات الحیات

THAMARĀTU'L-ḤAYĀT

A collection of sufic discourses of Burhānu'ddīn Rāz-e-Ilāhī, (d. 1083/1672), compiled in about 1053/1643, by 'Alī 'Askarī, b. Muḥammad Taqī b. Muḥammad Qāsim a'l-Khwāfī, surnamed 'Āqil Khān, takhalluṣ Rāzī, (d. 1108/1697). For his other works refer Nos. 1987-1993, in Vol. V.

The work is divided into several thamaras.

Beginning : حمدا یحیی و ایهی لله القوی الولی . . . ثمره میفر مودند هر جا که ادب نیست فیض نیست ـ الخ

Ending : تواند کردن اسرار و الله الموفق

ff. 61. ll. 15. S. 8.8×5.1 ; 6.4×3.1"/22.4×13.2 ; 16.4×8.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on Rajab, 1144/14 January, 1732.

'Unwān. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Badly worm eaten. Poor condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers.

Seals of Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur, 1221.

سید محمد علی خان بهادر – ۱۲۲۱

Ref: EIO. 1896 ; IvASB. 1278 ; IvC. 448.

3354

Tas. 38.

Another copy of the same, on ff. 11v–64v.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

This copy begins with :

Tashrīḥ-e-Irshād-nāma, on ff. 1v–11.

A tract on sufism explaining the four fundamentals—Sharī'āt, Ṭarīqat, Ḥaqīqat, and Ma'rifat—compiled by Mīr Abū Ṣāliḥ Sarmast Ḥusainī Chishtī.

The work is divided into four faṣls.

Beginning : از ازل نقشبند کارخانه اربعه عناصر که ـ الخ

Ending : حقا حقا بالظاهر و الباطن

ff. 53+11=64. ll. 15. S. 8.3×5.6"/21.2×14.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

3355

Tns. 39.

Another copy of the same, containing supplement. Marginal notes, on ff. 1–13v.

Beginning: نو باده دیگر از ثمرات الحیات و توشه آخر از ثمرات البرکات که - الخ

Ending: تواند کرد آن اسرار . . . الموفق بفضله و کرمه

ff. 38. ll. 15. S. 9.8×6.0"/25.0×15.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3356

انتخاب از کیمیائے سعادت

Tns. 16. خلاصۂ ارکان کیمیا

(اسم تاریخی)

KHULĀṢA-E-ARKĀN-E-KĪMĪYĀ

A selection from Imām Ghazzālī's famous work, Kīmiya-e-Sa'ādat, compiled in 1079/1668, by the orders of the Emperor 'Ālamgīr, by the same Rāzī

The title is the chronogram for the date of compilation
تاریخ سال خواستم این انتخاب را + گفتا خرد خلاصۂ ارکان کیمیا - ۱۰۷۹

Beginning : شکر و سپاس فراوان بعدد ستارهٔ آسمان و قطرهٔ باران و برگ درختان و ریگ بیابان ـ الخ

Ending : بحسب حساب ابجد مطابق مضمون آنست اللهم اجعل . . . آله الأصفیاء و أصحابه الأتقیاء

ff. 293. ll. 17. S. 9.6×6.1 ; 7.2×4.0"/24.4×10.2 ; 18.4×5.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nas<u>kh</u> and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

3357

Tas. 17.

Another copy of the same, defective at both end.

Beginning : abruptly. مباد که یک‌لحظه از عجایب صنم وی غافل ماند ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. تا آمدن فردا و فردا بدست تو نیست باشد که نیاید

ff. 331. ll. 19. S. 10.4×6.8"/26.8×17.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, partly repaired. Fair condition. Not bound.

3358

Tas. 134. گنج الأسرار

GANJU'L-ASRĀR

The sufic utterances, miracles and collection of prose and verse in Gujarāti, Persian and Arabic of Shāh Ḥāshim a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-'Alawī, surnamed Iqbāl a'sh-Sharīf Hāshim 'Alī Walī, (d. 1056/1646),

chronogram of whose death is - بادشاه اهل بهشت - ۱۰۵۹ھ - f. 106v. Compiled by his disciple, Sayyid Muḥammad Na'īmu'llah b. Shāh Muḥammad, surnamed Khādim Muḥammad b. Sayyid Naṣru'llah a'l-Ḥusainī, (d. 1115/1704).

A short life sketch of Shāh Hāshim's successor, Shāh Burhānu'd-dīn 'Alawī, (d. 1084/1673), at the end. A few lines about his successors on last page.

The date of first transcription is given as 1 Rabī' I, 1014 which should be 1114 H.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی خلق الخلق ... اما بعد میگوید فقیر حقیر یکی از مریدان و خلفاء - الخ

Ending: و تاریخ دیگر آنحضرت شاه برهان شطاری سنه ۱۰۸۴ حسب الفرموده صاحب حقیقی و قبلهٔ تحقیقی - الخ

ff. 14. ll. 10 to 12. S. 7.7 × 5.5"/19.8 × 14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad 'Alī, on 12 Jumāda II, 1294/24 June, 1877, at Bījāpūr.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

A rare work.

3359

Tas 199. مکاشفات منعمی

MUKĀSHIFĀT-E-MUN'IMĪ

A collection of forty Mukāshifāt—revelations—claimed to have been compiled in forty days, by Mun'im whose name is not known. There is difference of opinion about his identity, vide Bk. 1403. If the author is taken as Mun'im Khān Khān-e-Khānān, he died in 1123/1711, whereas Shāh Muḥammad Mun'im died in 1185/1771. The date of compilation however, is given as 1119/1078, (f. 2v). It is, therefore, probable that the author was Mun'im Khān Khān-e-Khānān.

Beginning : أعوذ من الشيطان المريد الرجيم . . سپاس بیقیاس سزاوار جناب تست که_الخ

Ending : و منه البدايه و إليه النهايه و إليه يرجع ... و السلام

ff. 56. ll. 9. S. 8.0×4.2 ; 5.0×2.2"/20.4×10 8 ; 12.8×5.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 12th cent copy.

Coloured paper margins. Gold ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: Bk. 1405.

3360

Tas. 132. كلمات عاليات حقه

KALIMĀT-E-'ĀLIYĀT-E-ḤAQQAH

A collection of ninety-six kalimas out of which ninety-one are short ones, and the remaining five are fair sized treatises, compiled by Mubāraku'llah, surnamed Irādat Khān Sāwjī a'l-Ḥusainī a'n-Naqshbandī, takhallu'ṣ Wāḍiḥ, (d. 1128/1716), for whose other works refer Nos. 344, in Vol. I ; 2048–2050, in Vol. V.

The contents are as follows :

Kalima 1, on f. 2v. الكلمة الأول مثال هست مطلق

Kalima 2, on f. 6. الكلمة الثانى كلمه همه اوست

Kalima 3, ibid. الكلمة الثالث وجود و ذات

Kalima 4, on f. 8. الكلمة الرابع وجوب و إمكان

Kalima 5, on f. 8v. الكلمة الخامس صور علميه

Kalima 6, on f. 11. الكلمة السادس لفظ وجود مشترك در معنيست

Kalima 7, ibid.	الکلمة السابع موثر بی اثر وجود ندارد
Kalima 8, on f. 11v.	الکلمة الثامن اسم ذات
Kalima 9, on f. 14.	الکلمة التاسع علمی که با کشف موافق افتد علمست
Kalima 10, on f. 15v.	الکلمة العاشر نتیجه فکر مدام
Kalima 11, on f. 17.	الکلمة الحادی عشر أو تعالی همه جاست
Kalima 12, on f. 17v.	الکلمة الثانی عشر سر گردانی نفوس
Kalima 13, ibid.	الکلمة الثالث عشر إشاره
Kalima 14, on f. 18.	الکلمة الرابع عشر مثال
Kalima 15, ibid.	الکلمة الخامس عشر إدراك
Kalima 16, on f. 19.	الکلمة السادس عشر درویشی تصحیح خیالست
Kalima 17, on f. 19v.	الکلمة السابع عشر خیال
Kalima 18, on f. 20.	الکلمة الثامن عشر قدرت و قوت خیال
Kalima 19, on f. 20v.	الکلمة التاسع عشر تصوف
Kalima 20, on f. 22v.	الکلمة العشرون تفکر فی ذات الله جهل
Kalima 21, on f. 23.	الکلمة الحادی و العشرون إدراك وجود غیر
Kalima 22, ibid.	الکلمة الثانی و العشرون روح و تجرد جسمانیه
Kalima 23, on f. 25v.	الکلمة الثالث و العشرون روح جوهریست
Kalima 24, on f. 26v.	الکلمة الرابع و العشرون تعظیم کلام فقهاء
Kalima 25, ibid.	الکلمة الخامس و العشرون خواب و حصول مقصد

Kalima 26, on f. 27v.	الكلمة السادس و العشرون « نار الله الموقدة التى تطلع على الأفئدة »
Kalima 27, on f. 28.	الكلمة السابع و العشرون شرك
Kalima 28, on f. 29.	الكلمة الثامن و العشرون« أدعونى استجب لكم»
Kalima 29, on f. 30.	الكلمة التاسع و العشرون صلاة
Kalima 30, on f. 32v.	الكلمة الثلاثون مسح و غسل رجل
Kalima 31, on f. 34v.	الكلمة الحادى والثلاثون أولياء الله بر دين الله اند
Kalima 32, on f. 36.	الكلمة الثانى و الثلاثون عقايد عوام
Kalima 33, on f. 37v.	الكلمة الثالث و الثلاثون خلق الإنسان ضعيفا
Kalima 34, ibid.	الكلمة الرابع و الثلاثون انسان در اصل فطرت جوهر يست خاكى
Kalima 35, on f. 38v.	الكلمة الخامس و الثلاثون عنوان و لباس را اثريست خاص
Kalima 36, on f. 40.	الكلمة السادس و الثلاثون ضرورة وجود أنبياء
Kalima 37, on f. 41.	الكلمة السابع و الثلاثون مسئله جبر و اختيار
Kalima 38, on f. 42v.	الكلمة الثامن و الثلاثون معيت مرشد
Kalima 39, ibid.	الكلمة التاسع و الثلاثون اسرار استغفار آنحضرت براى أبو طالب
Kalima 40, on f. 43v.	الكلمة الأربعون زمان عقلى كه تعلق بحركت افلاك نيست

Kalima 41, on f. 45. الكلمة الحادی و الأربعون طریق کشف بست زمان و عدم استحاله

Kalima 42, on f. 45v. الكلمة الثانی و الأربعون وارد را باید در عمل شاهد داشته باشد

Kalima 43, on f. 46. الكلمة الثالث و الأربعون تخلیص نفس

Kalima 44, ibid. الكلمة الرابع و الأربعون در ترجیح شنیدن بر گفتن

Kalima 45, ibid. الكلمة الخامس و الأربعون شخص هر قدر که هست همه جا همانقدراست

Kalima 46, on f. 46v. الكلمة السادس و الأربعون مغرور علم محجوبتر از اعمی جهلست

Kalima 47, ibid. الكلمة السابع و الأربعون بی عزیمت مفتونست

Kalima 48, on f. 47. الكلمة الثامن و الأربعون اراده را با مذمت دنیا چه کار

Kalima 49, ibid. الكلمة التاسع و الأربعون متروك شاكر به از تارك صابر

Kalima 50, ibid. الكلمة الخمسون تقدیر و تدبیر

Kalima 51, on, f. 47. الكلمة الحادی و الخمسون عاجز مضطر باهمه در مقام حسن است

Kalima 52, ibid. الكلمة الثانی و الخمسون آلام دنیوی مجاهده ایست

Kalima 53, ibid. الكلمة الثالث و الخمسون در تدبیر و عدم اختیار

Kalima 54, on f. 48. الكلمة الرابع و الخمسون بیداری در موتست

Kalima 55, on f. 48v. الكلمة الخامس و الخمسون طالبان حق بی مجاهده نمی باشند

الكلمة السادس و الخمسون لتغفر لك الله	Kalima 56, ibid.
الكلمة السابع و الخمسون اثر سخن	Kalima 57, on f. 51v.
الكلمة الثامن و الخمسون رويت الله	Kalima 58, on f. 52v.
الكلمة التاسع و الخمسون علم مكتبي	Kalima 59, on f. 60v.
الكلمة الستون لطيفه جامعه انسانيه	Kalima 60, on f. 63v.
الكلمة الحادى و الستون فقير و فقر	Kalima 61, on f. 64v.
الكلمة الثانى و الستون مشتبه مبطل	Kalima 62, on f. 67.
الكلمة الثالث و الستون موت وادراك سقيم	Kalima 63, on f. 71.
الكلمة الرابع و الستون محبوس بود مجردات	Kalima 64, on f. 73v.
الكلمة الخامس و الستون معاد جسمانى	Kalima 65, on f. 76v.
الكلمة السادس و الستون جمعى كه صوفيه عليه را كافر ميدانند	Kalima 66, on f. 82.
الكلمة السابع و الستون مسئله امامت و خلافت	Kalima 67, on f. 84v.
الكلمة الثامن و الستون مسئله وجود	Kalima 68, on f. 90.
الكلمة التاسع و الستون جدائى رفقاى عدمى	Kalima 69, on f. 91.
الكلمة السبعون ادراك صفت ذاتى	Kalima 70, on f. 92v.
الكلمة الحادى و السبعون شئون ذاتيه	Kalima 71, on f. 99.
الكلمة الثانى و السبعون ظهور كلى	Kalima 72, on f. 102v.
الكلمة الثالث و السبعون كيفيت دوام	Kalima 73, on f. 106.
الكلمة الرابع و السبعون بيان روح	Kalima 74, on f. 109.

Kalima 75, on f. 110.	الكلمة الخامس و السبعون مسئله عصمت
Kalima 76, on f. 125.	الكلمة السادس و السبعون صفات ذاتيه
Kalima 77, on f. 128.	الكلمة السابع و السبعون فهميدن ديدن شناختن و شنيدن
Kalima 78, on f. 133v.	الكلمة الثامن و السبعون موت
Kalima 79, on f. 138v.	الكلمة التاسع و السبعون رسول هاديست
Kalima 80, on f. 148.	الكلمة الثمانون نار و جنت
Kalima 81, on f. 161.	الكلمة الحادى و الثمانون تقدير
Kalima 82, on f. 167.	الكلمة الثانى و الثمانون تجدد امثال
Kalima 83, on f. 176v.	الكلمة الثالث و الثمانون انا
Kalima 84, on f. 181.	الكلمة الرابع و الثمانون مناقب و محبت اهل بيت
Kalima 85, on f. 190.	الكلمة الخامس و الثمانون وحدت ذات الهى
Kalima 86, on f. 198v.	الكلمة السادس و الثمانون شخصيت
Kalima 87, on f. 217v.	الكلمة السابع و الثمانون همه اوست
Kalima 88, on f. 226v.	الكلمة الثامن و الثمانون وحى عام
Kalima 89, on f. 236v.	الكلمة التاسع و الثمانون قرآن كلام الهى است
Kalima 90, on f. 245v.	الكلمة التسعون جوامع الكلم

Jawāmiu'l-Kilam, (Kalima 90), is a short treatise on sufism containing two hundred and forty-one kalimas according to the abjad value of the title.

Kalima 91, on f. 279v.	الكلمة الحادى و التسعون رويت و شهود

Kalima 92, on f. 289v. الکلمة الثانی و التسعون خیال

This kalima was specially written for Mu'aẓẓam Khān Khān-e-Khānān Ẓafar Jung Wafādār, in 1123 H. vide margin of f. 288v. Its title is – تصحیح الخیال فی العام و المثال – and the date of compilation given in a qiṭ'a, on f. 332v as – اتمام خیال ۱۱۲۳ ھ –

Kalima 93, in three maqalas, on f. 340. الکلمة الثالث و التسعون کشف

Kalima 94, on f. 353v. الکلمة الرابع و التسعون روح

Kalima 95, on f. 377. الکلمة الخامس و التسعون رقع

Muraqqa', (Kalima 95), is a collection of sixty-six ruqa'āt—letters—which the author started writing on 10 Muḥarram, 1204, vide margin of f. 386, and completed the same on 20 Shawwāl 1025, his 66th Birthday. The numeral 66 stands for Allah – الله – ٦٦ vide f. 438v.

Kalima 96, on f. 430v. الکلمة السادس و التسعون

This kalima contains a collection of anecdotes.

The work ends with an extract from Futūḥātu'l-Makkiyyah of Ibn 'Arabī, (d. 638/1240), dealing with Muslim theology– عقاید اهل اسلام – from f. 445v; followed by a few ruba'is from f. 455.

This compilation was done between 1116 and 1125/1705 and 1713.

Beginning : و اضحست که زمان و مکانرا در طبع انسانی تصر فیست تمام – الخ

Ending : وجدان صحیح هر چیز که یافت + کشفست و رانبرد این طایفه نام

ff. 457. ll. 15. S. 14.6×8.2 ; 9.6×4.1"/37.4×20.8 ; 24.4×10.4 cms.

Written in excellent naskh and nasta'līq, by the author Irādt Khān Wāḍiḥ, from 1116 to 1125/1705 to 1713.



Opening page of the MS. 'Kalimāt-e-'Āliyāt-e-Ḥaqqah' compiled and transcribed by Mubāraku'llah Irādat Khān Wāḍiḥ.

Writing space either coloured or sprinkled with gold dust. Coloured margins. Excellent 'unwān. Gold and coloured rnled borders. Worm holes. Some folios have become brittle. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

An autograph codex, and a *rare work*.

Seals: 1. Irādat Khān Bahādur. ۱ - ارادت خان بهادر

2. Wāḍiḥ. ۲ - الحق واضح

3361

Tas. 147.

لطیفه غیبیه

LAṬĪFA-E-GHAIBIYYAH

A treatise on the usual topics of sufic lore, compiled by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad 'Alī b. Uwais a'l-Awqāfī a'l-Uwaisī, (d. 1128/1716), the ancestor of the Collector.

Beginning: بعد از تاسیس مبانی محامد الهی و ثنا خوانی حضرت رسالت پناهی ـ الخ

Ending: و وجهه همت خود داشته باشد ـ و السلام علی من اتبع الهدی

ff. 82. ll. 11. S. 8.9×5.1; 6.8×3.4"/22.8×13.0; 17.2×8.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Darwīsh 'Alī Rauḍakhwān, for Sayyid Ḥirāsat Khān, alias Bāqir Ṣāḥib Mūsawī, on 4 Ramaḍān, 1183/1 Januray, 1771.

Rubrications. Ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes, once repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

3362

Tas. 148/1.

Another copy of the same with the table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. iv+86. ll. 20. S. 9.2×5.6"/23.4×14.2 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3363

Tas. 114. عروس عرفان

'URŪS-E-'IRFĀN

A sufico-ethical treatise, and a Persian paraphrase of his own Dakanī Mathnawī, Man Lagan, compiled in 1116/1705, by Qāḍī Maḥmūd Baḥrī b. Qāḍī Baḥru'ddīn, surnamed Qāḍī Daryā, (d. 1130/1718). He was a good Persian and Dakanī poet, an eminent ṣūfī of Gogī, near Shāhpūr, Gulbarga District, Mysore State.

Beginning: یارب این نو باده را از بادصرصر دور دار

صبح و شام از بدلان معنوی معمور دار

Ending: گر بتار بخش آرزوت بود + کامیاب عروس عرفان شو

ff. 132. ll. 13. S. 7.5×5.5; 5.3×2.9"/19.0×14.0; 13.6×7.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, on 27 Rabī' I, 1263/15 March, 1847.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

Ref: IvASB. 1283 and 1284.

3364

Tas. 130.

کشکول

KASHKŪL

A collection of various dhikars, shaghals and sayings of different sufic saints, compiled in 1101/1690, by Shāh Kalīmu'llah Jahānābādī, (d. 1142/1729). This work, Kashkūl—Beggar Bowl—contains several luqmās—morsels—each of a different taste and flavour, and meant for different hungry people.

The work is divided into muqaddima, two waṣls and a khātima.

Beginning : الحمد لله منه عليه الصلاة من لديه إليه أما بعد كشكولى كه - الخ

Ending : ذكر آن هم چاره نيست و كان ذلك

ff. 62. ll. 15. S. 6.8×4.8"/17.2×10.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 1 Dhīḥajja, 1284/25 March, 1864.

A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3365

Ad. 129.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 60. ll. 11. S. 7.1×4.7 ; 5.6×3.0"/18.2×12.0 ; 14.4×7.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3366

Ad. . 155. مرقع

MURAQQA'

Another collection of dhikars, shaghals, prayers, etc. compiled by the same divine.

This work, Muraqqa'—ragged cloth—is stitched with several ruqqa's—pieces of cloth—which were received from different sufic saints by its author.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, ruqqa'ātuṣ-Ṣalāt, on f. 2, and ruqqa'ātud-da'wāt, on f. 6v.

Beginning: يا كل الكل من الكل و منك الكل واليك الكل - الخ

Ending: دعايس وراه الله منتهى من اعتصم بولى الله

ff. 35. ll. 17. S. 9.7×6.1"/24.8×15.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Sayyid Shūr Muḥammad Ganjāhī, for 'Aẓīmullah Dakanī, on 7 Ramaḍān, 1141/25 April, 1729.

Rubrications. Good condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of 'Aẓīmullah, 1150. عظيم الله - ١١٥٠

Ref: IvASB. 1312.

3367

Tas. 156/1. مجالس كليمى

MAJĀLIS-E-KALĪMĪ

A collection or sufic discourses of the same divine, collected in fourteen majālis—sittings—which the author, Muḥammad Kāmgār, had with him from 28 Rabī' I, to 8 Jumā'da I, 1132/28 January to 7 March, 1720.

It is said that Muḥammad Kāmgār, and his brother, Muḥammad Nūruddīn Naqshbandī a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Ḥiṣārī were the disciples of Shāh Niẓāmuddīn Chishti Niẓāmi of Aurangābād, who was the father of Maulānā Fakhar. Both brothers were keen to take a trip to Delhi from Aurangābād where they lived with their murshid, but due to the distance they were not permitted to go. Eventually, Amīru'l-Umarā Sayyid Ḥusain 'Alī Khān, one of the King-Makers, the Ṣūbedar of the Deccan was recalled to the Imperial Capital, in early part of 1132/1719, and was assassinated at the end of 1133/1720. Taking this opportunity, the author took leave of Shāh Niẓāmuddīn to go to Delhi and meet his murshid, Shāh Kalīmullah. On 27 Rabi' I 1132/27 January, 1720, Nūruddīn passed away, and the author was much grieved to learn about his baother's death, to whom this work is dedicated.

Beginning : حمد بیحد و سپاس بیقیاس مرخالقی را که اساس ـ الخ

Ending : قد مبوس بجا آورده و سعادت دارین حاصل نموده مرخص گشت الحمد علی ذلك

ff. 43. ll. 11 S. 9.4×5.8; 7.3×3.4"/24.0×14.6; 18.6×8.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Vignettes on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Paper crumbling. Use of zangār detach folios at jadwals. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

3368

Tas. 156/2. ملفوظات شاه نظام الدین اورنگ آبادی

MALFŪẒĀT-E-SHĀH NIẒĀMUDDĪN AURANGĀBĀDĪ

The sufic discourses and miracles of Shāh Niẓāmuddīn Aurangābādī, collected and compiled by his murīd, Muḥammad Kāmgār.

The work is divided into one hundred and sixiy-five fā'idas, and oontains faṣl 23 extracted from Aḥsanu'sh-Shamā'il on f. 250v, dealing wite the events of the year, 1142/1729-1730, in which the great shaikh passed away, on 13 Dhiq'ada/19 May, 1730.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... أما بعد این رساله ایست در ذکر ـ الخ

Ending : ماه ذیقعد بود و سه شنبه+ کشت در چاه یوسف ثانی

ff. 259. ll. 11. S. 9.4×5.8; 7.3×3.4"/24.0×14.6; 18.6×8.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A mid 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Paper crumbling. Use of zangār detatch folios at jadwals. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

3369

Tas. 22. اورنگ وحدت

AURANG-E-WAḤDAT

A treatise on sufism in which the author, Muḥtaramullah has freely used his own verse. It deals with

وحدت ـ احدیت ـ و احدیت ـ و حدانیت

This copy is defective by first folio whice is replenished by a later hand of doubtful authenticity.

Beginning : حمد افزون از حد احدی را که . . . و باطن آن باعث بواطن

ایشان کردید ـ الخ

Ending : کر بیئے صید ما کشائی بال

بر جهیم از حضیض نقص و وبال . . . اجمعین

ff. 324. ll. 14. S. 7.5×4.5"/19.2×11.4 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, by Kāẓim, in 1160/1747.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

3370

Tas. 18. انوار تجلیات

ANWĀR-E-TAJALLIYĀT

A short treatise on tauḥīd, compiled by Muḥammad Ḥaidar a disciple of Muḥammad Manṣūr.

The work is dedicated to Niẓāmu'l-Mulk Āṣif Jāh I, (1132–1161/1720-1748).

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی من علینا بتشریف شرف الانسان ـ الخ

Ending: کلیم عجز و فروتنی بردوش والله تعالی اعلم باسراره

ff. 25. ll. 12. S. 8.2×5.9; 5.7×3.0"/21.0×15.0; 14.6×7.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Ismā'īl b. Ḥājī Muḥammad, on 9 Rajab, 1235/22 April, 1802.

Rubrications. Blue lined borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

3371

Tas. 11. اعتبار العارفین

I'TIBĀRU'L-'ĀRIFĪN

A tract on sufism compiled by Shāh 'Aẓmatullah Qādirī in the form of questions and answers.

Beginning: الحمد لله من الازل إلى الأبد . . . بدان و آگاه باش که معتقد موحدان ـ الخ

Ending: حق العباد على الله أن لا يعذب من لا يشرك به شيا نقل من المشكاة

ff. 8. ll. 11. S. 7.7×4.7"/9.6×12.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, on 2 Dhiḥajja, 2 'Alamgirī=1168/9 September, 1755.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Ghulām Muḥammad Khān Qāḍi-e-Ganj'am.

غلام محمد خان قاضی گنجعم

3372

Tas. 128. کشف المحققین

KASHFU'L-MUḤAQQEQĪN

A collection of kashfs—heavenly inspirations—which Sa'duddīn Aḥmad Ḥājī Dīwāna Ṣāḥib Kābulī had about sufic stages, etc.

The work was undertaken at Madina, in the Holy Mosque, as per his Inspirations, and by the commands of the Holy Prophet Its full title is— کشف المحققین من حجاب سید المرسلین

The author claims this work to be his fourteenth which he compiled in 1170/1757, (f. 5v).

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی فتح کنوز ذاته بمفاتیح لا اله الا الله ـ الخ

Ending: من گرچه نیم لایق بخشایش + برمن منگر بر کرم خویش نگر

ff. 102. ll. 12. S. 8.0×4.7; 5.4×2.6"/20.4×11.8; 13.8×6.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, on 16 Jumada I, 1232/3 April 1817.

'Unwān and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

3373

Tas. 261. رسالۂ عینک بوقلمون

RISĀLA-E-'AYNAK-E-BUQALMŪN

A treatise on sufism based on the sayings of the Holy Prophet, compiled by Abu'l-Ḥasan b. Sayyid Muḥyuddin b. Sayyid 'Abdullah Shahīd Bukhārī, at the instance of Amiru'l-Mamālik Aṣifud Daulah Sayyid Muḥammad Khān Bahādur Ṣalābat Jung Sipah Sirdār, (1164-1175/1751-1762), the third son of Aṣif Jāh I, who ruled over the Deccan for eleven years.

The compiler has selected a few intricate points_چند نکتہای عجائب و غرائب from the work of his murshid, Ḥāfiẓ Shāh Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, (d. 1170/1775), the death chronogram being محفوظ کونین

The work was completed in 1172/1759, الله ظاهر is the chronogram there of.

Beginning: الحمد لله حمد ا کثیرا . . اما بعد باستصواب و باستمداد صاحب و قبله ـ الخ

Ending: زهانک چو تاریخ عینک بجستم + بعینه قلم گفت که الله ظاهر

ff. 44. ll. 11. S. 8.6×5.2; 6.0×3.3"/22.0×13.2; 15.4×8.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq, by Shaikh Mirān, surnamed Diwānji, on Jumāda I, 1172/19 January, 1759.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Interlinear gold work on ff. Iv-2. Margins renewed. Dampness stains. Worm holes. To be repaired and re-bound.

Illustrated by ten diagrams, and four calligraphic specimens on ff: 12, 12v, 13v, 14, 14v, 15, 15v, 17, 17v, 25v; and 33, 33v, 34, 34v.

A rare work.

3374

Tas. 80. مرشد المحققین

MURSHIDU'L-MUḤAQQEQĪN

A treatise on sufic observances, compiled in 1185/1771, by Abu'l Ma'ānī 'Abdu'l-Qādir.

The work is divided into three Irshāds—chapters.

The author's name is on f. 1v, the title on f. 4, and the table of contents on ff. 4v and 5v.

Beginning : الم ذلك الكتاب لا ریب فیه ... ینفقون » إرشاد از کتابی که لا ریب فیه در شان اوست ـ الخ

Ending : و استغراق در حق است و صفات ذاته ذاته صفاته صفاته أفعاله أفعاله در پیش است

ff. 142. ll. 9 to 11. S. 8.6×5.4"/21.8×13.8 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq, by Bāqir Ḥusain Khān, on 23 Dhīqa'da, 1203/24 July, 1791.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

A rare work.

3375

Tas. 183. معدن الأسرار

MA'DANU'L-ASRĀR

A treatise dealing with the technical side of sufism explained to his friends by the author, A'ẓamu'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Chishtī b. Sayyid Muḥammad, surnamed Shāh Mirza.

The work was compiled in 1191/1777, vide chronogram on f. 8. ندا آمد سلوك دين أعظم - It is divided into twelve maktūb—letters, as under :

Maktūb 1, on f. 10v. مكتوب أول در بيان چگونگی رفتن دل بخطرات از عبادت و ذكر حق بهيچ تنبيه و تشويق أهل فرق

Maktūb 2, on f. 25. مكتوب دويم در تحقيق مشغول و فارغ مشغول و باز مشغول

Maktūb 3, on f. 29v. مكتوب سيوم در بيان تفضيل شغل پاس انفاس بر جميع اشغال

Maktūb 4, on f. 33v. مكتوب چهارم در بيان دستور العمل ذاكرين و مريدين

Maktūb 5, on f. 78. مكتوب پنجم در بيان نكات عقيده شريعت بقواعد سلوك

Maktūb 6, on f. 109. مكتوب ششم در بيان نكات عقيده طريقت مع سلوك ذكر قلبی تا رسيدن منزل ملكوت

Maktūb 7, on f. 123. مكتوب هفتم در بيان نكات عقيده حقيقت مع سلوك ذكر روحی تا رسيدن منزل جبروت

Maktūb 8, on f. 153v. مكتوب هشتم در بيان سلوك ذكر پيری و عقيدهٔ معرفت

Maktūb 9, on f. 197. مكتوب نهم در رقم دواير بتمثيل مراتب تنزلات

Maktūb 10, on f. 199. مكتوب دهم دربيان نكات توحيد و كيفيت شرك

Maktūb 11, on f. 260v. مكتوب یاز دهم در تميز عقيده عبادت أهل فرق و اهل حق

Maktūb 12, on f. 270. مکتوب دواز دهم در تحقیق نکات جو از استماع سماع و منع آن

Beginning : یا من هو بالحمد علی الحمد حقیق . . . زان رو که از دست بهر حمدش توفیق ـ الخ

Ending : در استماع سماع تلذذ از زبانی بمرتبه عطا فرماید که از خود بیخود گردد دہنه و کرمه

ff. 305. ll. 13. S. 9.5×5.1"/24.4×13.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seals of 'Imādu'ddīn Ḥusain, 1248. عماد الدین والدنیا حسین است ـ ۱۲۴۸

3376

Tas. 2. إرشاد السالکین

IRSHĀDU'S-SĀLIKĪN

A treatise on sufism, compiled in 1195/1780, by Sayyid A'ẓamu'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Chishtī b. Sayyid Muḥammad b. Mīr Muḥammad Bāqir. The chronogram is

زروی دانشم ازبهر سالش + ندا آمد سلوك دین اعظم ـ ٤ + ۱۱۹۱ = ۱۱۹۵ھ

The work is divided into a muqaddima, four bābs and a khātima, as under :

Muqaddima, on f. 3.

Bāb 1, on f. 10v. باب اول در بیان نکات عقیده شریعت بقواعد سلوك ذکر لسانی تا رسیدن منزل ناسوت

Bāb 2, on f. 29. باب دوم در بیان نکات عقیده طریقت مع ذکر قلبی
تارسیدن منزل ملکوت

Bāb 3, on f. 36. باب سیوم در بیان نکات عقیده حقیقت مع سلوک ذکر
روحی تا رسیدن منزل جبروت

Bāb 4, on f. 52v. باب چهارم دربیان عقیده معرفت بقواعدسلوک ذکر سری
تارسیدن منزل لاهوت

Khātima, on f. 70v. خاتمه دربیان مراتب تنزلات ظهور علمی وخلقت خارجی
و رقم دوایر محسوسه

Beginning : یا من هو بالحمد علی الحمد حقیق .. تمهید اما بعد میگوید از
عجز - الخ

Ending : از بس پرده بیان کرده ظهور + هرچه بود و هرچه بود و هرچه بود

ff. 102. ll. 13 to 16. S. 9.2×5.0"/23.4×12.8 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq, by a's-Sayyid Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Mūsawī. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Two full page painted diagrams illustrating the kalima, in between ff. 20 and 21 ; and three dā'iras--circles—on ff. 72 and 73.

3377

Tas. 225. واردات

WĀRIDĀT

A religious and sufic treatise compiled by Nūru'n-Nāṣir Khwāja Mīr Muḥammadī, better known as Khwāja Mīr Dard, (d. 1199/1784).

The work deals with various topics of sufism under the heading wārid which opens with a rubā'ī or two explained in prose.

Beginning : الحمد لله العلیم الملهم ... اما بعد میگوید حقیر خواجه میر درد ـ الخ

Ending : دست حق و دامان رسول و آلش
در مهر دو جهانست محمد ناصر

ff. 43. ll. 17. S. 10.1×5.9"/26.0×15.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Ref: EIO. 1912 ; Bk. 1407.

3378

Tas. 209. نالۂ درد

NĀLA-E-DARD

A collection of three hundred and forty-one nālas, which are aphorisms in sufic strain, ethical rules and reflections, compiled in 1190/1776, by the same Mīr Dard.

The work is dedicated to the memory of the author's father, Khwāja Muḥammad Nāṣir, surnamed Shāh Gulshan, takhallu'ṣ 'Andalīb, (d. 1172/1758). 341 stands for Nāṣir according to the abjad system.

Beginning : حمد الہی که از دست من بید ستگاه کما هو حقه ـ الخ

Ending : تعداد آن موافق اعداد ناصر است و الله هو الناصر ... کذلك

ff. 84. ll. 12 to 18. S. 9.7×6.1"/24.8×15.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: IvC. 453; Bk. 1409 and 1410.

3379

Tas. 170. شمع محفل

SHAMA'-E-MAHFIL

A collection of three hundred and forty-one nūrs, which are aphorisms in sufic strain, ethical rules and reflections, compiled by the same Mīr Dard.

In the preface the author says that this work and Dard-e-Dil are his two last works which he began at the age of 62, (1195/1781), and completed at the age of 66, (1199/1785), the year of his demise.

Beginning: حمد بے پایان سزاوار صانعی کہ نور وجود خود شمع محفل موجودات ساخت ـ الخ

Ending: خاتمہ بخیری انجام این درد دل سرد مقدر یست با الله . . . الناصر

ff. 133. ll. 10. S. 8.7×6.4"/22.2×16.2 cms.

Written in good shafi'a by A'zamu'l-Ḥusainī b. Bāqir a'l-Ḥusainī in 1246/1830.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Ref: Bk. 1412 and 1413.

3380

Tas. 79. رسالۂ وحدت الوجود

RISĀLA-E-WAḤDATU'L-WUJŪD

A treatise on the mystical interpretation of wujūd compiled by 'Abdu'l-'Alī b. Niẓāmu'ddīn Muḥammad Anṣārī, (d. 1235/1820).

Beginning : سبحان الذی تنزہ عن کل نقص و تقید و تقدس عن کل ـ الخ

Ending : آن وی حق مظہر اوست و الحمد للہ ۰ ۰ ۰ بالمکارم النوره

ff. 43. ll. 11. S. 8.0×5.5"/20.2×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European thin orange coloured paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Not bound.

3381

Tas. 12. اکسیر إفادات مہذب

AKSĪR-E-IFĀDĀT-E-MUḤADHDHAB

A revised version of Imām Ghazzālī's Kīmiya-e-Sa'ādat, undertaken by the orders of Nawāb Mīr Akbar 'Alī Khān Bahādur Sikandar Jāh, Āṣif Jāh III, (1218-1244/1803-1829), by Ghulām Ḥaidar surnamed I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk b. Mīr Kāẓim a'r-Riḍwī a'l-Mūsawī, d. 1235-1820), Chief Secretary—Nāẓim-e-Dāru'l-Inshā—to the Niẓāms. He relinquished his ancestral post in favour of his son, Rashīdu'd-Daulah, in 1219/1804.

The work begins from f. 7v, and deals with the last two rukus (part 3 and 4.)

Beginning : حمد یکه چون مظاهر کمال از مدارک اوهام و افهام
بیرون ۰ ۰ ۰ رکن سوم از ارکان معاملات ـ الخ

Ending : و ازان سبب از خدای محجوب شود نعوذ باللہ ۰ ۰ ۰ و الصلاة
علی سیدنا محمد و آله اجمعین

ff. 358. ll. 14 to 17. S. 9.9×5.3"/25.2×13.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq, on 21 Rabī' II, 1223/17 May, 1808.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

3382

Tas. 13.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 243. ll. 17. S. 9.7×5.6"/24.4×14.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Bāqir, on 16 Dhihajja 1223/2 February, 1808.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Margins partly renewed. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Seals of I'tiṣāmu'l Mulk, 1245. اعتصام الملك ۱۲۴۵

3383

Tas. 184. معدن السلوك

MA'DANU'S-SULŪK

A treatise on sufism based on Naqshbandī teachings, compiled in 1256/1840, by Shāh Mīr Laṭīfu'llah b. Mīr Rauḍatu'llah Ḥasan a'l-Ḥusainī Ḥanafī Naqshbandī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five maqālas and a khātima.

There are several ma'dans in each section.

Beginning : سپاس و ستایش هادی را که هدا انا لهذا از حکمت بالغه او هدایت است-الخ

Ending : تخیل کرده بعینه میبنیه هذا آخر ما اورد ناق هذا القام بعون ملك المستعان العلام

Besides there is a tract, in Urdu, on من عرف نفسه by Ḥājī Shāh, called Irshād-nāma, on ff. 73–76.

ff. 73+3. ll. 11. S. 7.6×5.8"/19.6×14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 4 Jumāda I, 1266/18 March, 1850.

European paper. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3384

Tas. 242 شاهد الوجود

SHĀHIDU'L-WUJŪD

A sufic treatise compiled by Ṣāḥib Ḥusain b. Sayyid Shāh 'Abdu'r-Razzāq Qādirī, murīd of Shāh Muḥammad Ma'rūf Chishtī a'l-Qādirī, surnamed Shāhidu'llah of Tekmāl in Medak District of A.P.

The work was undertaken when Nāṣiru'd-Daulah Āṣif Jāh IV was the Niẓām of Hyderābād, (1244–1273/1829–1857). It is divided into five ḥujlas.

Ḥujla 1, on f. 3v. حجله اول در بیان نزول تعینات

Ḥujla 2, on f. 10. حجله دوم در بیان آنکه همه عالم در انسان موجود

Ḥujla 3, on f. 20v. حجله سیوم در بیان سلوك بطریق وجود

Ḥujla 4, on f. 35v. حجله چهارم در بیان عبادت

Ḥujla 5, on f. 45. حجله پنجم در بیان اذکار و اشغال

Beginning : لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله اللهم ... بنام احدیکه از مقام _ الخ

Ending : کرنی خود کون حقیقت دیکهنا + شاهد معروف کونور خدا کر دیکهنا

ff. 89. ll. 11. S. 8.1×5.0"/20.4×12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Jagda Anbā Pershād, surnamed Pāpā Lāl, takhallu'ṣ Raḥmatī, on 11 Ramaḍān, 1288/24 November, at Hyderābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Seals of Pāpā Lāl, 1293. پاپا لال – ۱۲۹۳

3385

Tas. 136. گنج مخفی

GANJ-E-MAKHFĪ

A short treatise on – اثبات عینیت – compiled by Mīr Ṣadru'd-dīn 'Alī b. Mīr Ghiyāthu'ddīn 'Alī Khān.

Beginning: لا اله الا الله ... معنی لا اله الا الله

آن بود پیش عارف آگاه – الخ

Ending: شور عدم ماچه خدا موجود است + الله الله – لا إله ... الله

ff. 19. ll. 8. S. 8.1×5.1"/20.8×13.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Good condition. Bound.

3386

Tas. 4. ارشادات صاحب صوات

IRSHĀDĀT-E-ṢĀḤIB-E-ṢWĀT

A collection of sufic utterances of Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Ghafūr of Ṣwāt compiled by his disciple 'Ubaidu'llah b. Sayyid Muḥammad Mīr, (a resident of Hyderabad, who had been twice to Ṣwāt to meet his spiritual guide), after being in his company during 1286 and 1291 1869 and 1874.

Beginning : الحمد لله حمدا كثيرا . . . أما بعد ، امید وار فضل إله عبید الله بن سید محمد میر ـ الخ

Ending : و بلغنا المقام الاسنی آمین ـ و الله الموفق و المعین

ff. 38. ll. 17. S. 10.8×6.7"/27.5×16.9 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Muḥammad 'Abdu'l-Bāsiṭ Madrāsī, on 11 Muḥarram, 1293/7 February, 1876.

European paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3387

Tas. 264. فیض اعظم

FAIḌ-E-A'ẒAM

A short sufic treatise on (مراتب تنزلات) compiled by Sayyid Muḥammad a'l-Mūsawī for Muḥammad Alaf Khān.

Beginning : سپاس بیقیاس وحمد تنزه اساس از زبان تشبیه ـ الخ

Ending : چنانچه حکمان وارد شد فافهم

ff. 11 ll. 12. S. 7.4×5.7"/19.0×14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Sayyid Muḥammad Raḥīm, on 23 Muḥarram, 1291/12 February, 1874.

European paper. Rubrications. Fair condition. Not bound.

3388

Tas. 50. حبیب الطالبین

ḤABĪBU'T-ṬĀLIBĪN

A short treatise on Sufic topics, illustrated by anecdotes, and compiled by Ḥabīb 'Alī Shāh Chishtī Niẓāmī, alias Ḥabīb Yār Khān Bahādur b. Muḥyu'd-Daulah Aḥmad Yār Khān (d. 1323/1905).

Beginning : الحمد لله ... أما بعد میگوید خاك راه خدام دردمندان کنهکار شرمسار ـ الخ

Ending : بید قدرتك وأنت مغسله بماء نور معرفتك یا أرحم الراحمین

ff. 170. ll. 12. S. 8.0×6.2"/20.3×15.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 14th cent. copy.

European paper. Good condition. Bound.

3389

Tas. 49. حبیب البرازخ

ḤABĪBU'L-BARĀZIKH

Another treatise on the two barakhas by the same Ḥabīb 'Alī Shāh.

The work is divided in three Khilwats and subdivided into jalsa, ramz, etc. It begins with Chishtī Shajrah.

Khilwat 1, on p. 1. خلوت اول در بیان خلوت صغری

Khilwat 2, on p. 64. خلوت دوم در بیان خلوت کبری

Khilwat 3, on p. 85. خلوت سیوم در بیان تداخل و ثالث ثلاثه و اقسام اذکار ومراقبات وفواید آن

Beginning : أعوذبك منك إليك بسم الله أوله و آخره و ظاهره ـ الخ

Ending : از اجازت سرفراز فرمودی

pp. 109. ll. 19 and 20. S. 12.1×7.8"/30.8×19.9 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq. An early 14th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

3390

Tas. 41/3. مخ الفصوص

MAKHKHU'L-FUṢŪṢ

Persian paraphrase of selections from Ibnu'l-'Arabī's famous Fuṣūṣ. The work was undertaken at the request of Sayyid 'Abdu'l-Karīm Rasūldār by 'Abbās b. Shāh 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān Sarwarī Riḍwī.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : حمد صانعی را که فصوص عوارف الهیه در انگشترین قلوب عارفان ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. بزرگتر از روی وصلت از نکاح ای جاعی قوله و لهذا

ff. 60 ll. 15. S. 7.5×4.5 ; 4.8×2.1"/19.0×11.5 ; 12.2×5.3 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A middle 11th cent copy.

Good 'unwān and interlinear gold work on ff. 1v–2. Gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

3391

Tas. 27. پاس انفاس

PĀS-E-INFĀS

A short treatise on – ذکر نفی و اثبات – Negation and affirmation, the essence of which is based on the four sufic stages of Shari'āt, Tarīqāt, Ḥaqīqat and Ma'rifat, and the popular – ذکر پاس انفاس – the Guarding of Breath, compiled by Maḥmūd a'l-Ḥusainī a'r-Riḍwī.

Beginning : محمد بر وجودیرا که در وجود با وجود خود عشق در یافت که - الخ

Ending : ایدك الله تعالی بهذه الأعمال و صلی الله علی محمد و آله الطاهرین

ff. 22. ll. 15. S. 7.8×4.4"/19.8×11.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 11th cent copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: Muḥammad Sharfu'ddīn Khān, 1243.

محمد شرف الدین خان - ۱۲۴۳

3392

Tas. 153/7. مکتوب قطب المحی

MAKTŪB-E-QUṬBU'L-MUḤY

A sufic letter on – حقیقت انسان و غایة وجود او – by 'Abdu'llah Quṭb Muḥy.

Beginning : در بیان حقیقة انسان و غایة وجود او - الخ

Ending : و انصرنا علی القوم الکافرین

ff. 12. ll. 17. S. 7.6×4.7"/19.4×11.9 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref: EIO. 1881.

3393

Tas. 57. خزانة السلوك للفقراء و الملوك

KHAZĀNATU'S-SULŪK LI'L-FUQARĀ WA'L-MULŪK

A Persian paraphrase of an Arabic work on Sufism 'Aynu'l-'Ilm

of Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān b. 'Umar a'l-Balakhī a'l-Ḥanafī ? compiled by Ḍiyāu'ddīn Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Khwan Mīr.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, and twenty bābs and a khātima.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی دل للخلائق علی وحدانیة . . . أما بعد میگوید بندهٔ فقیر ـ الخ

Ending : و الصلاة علی رسوله خاتم النبیین و علی أتقیاء امته أجمعین

ff. 120. ll. 19. S. 9.2×5.6 ; 6.0×3.3"/23.3×14.3 ; 15.2×8.3 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

3394

Tas. 229. هفت جنان

HAFT JINĀN

A treatise on ethics and metaphysics compiled by Yūsuf Farbāgh Muḥammadshāhī (f. 5). It is dedicated to Khwāja 'Aṭāu'r Raḥim and khwāja Sa'd (f. 3v) and was undertaken at Bukhārā.

It is divided into seven jinān (parts), and each part into different numbers of chamans.

Jinān I, in 4 chamans on (حقیقت انسانی), on f. 5.

Jinān II, in 6 chamans on (خواب), on f. 10.

Jinān III, in 2 chamans on (نفس), on f. 21v.

Jinān IV, in 2 chamans on (وحی و الهام), on f. 28.

Jinān V, in 8 chamans on (قوای ظاهر), on f. 31v.

Jinān VI, in 8 chamans on (قوای باطن), on f. 52v.

Jinān VII, in 8 chamans on (قوای نباتی), on f. 59.

Beginning: هست بحق زنوره مستقیم + با توچه گویم که که و ماچه ایم

Ending: و شاگردی که محض دانا بدن و دانستن باشد نه امر دیگر

ff. 81. ll. 9. S. 5.7×3.8"/14.6×9.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Iysar Dās, on 30 Ṣafar 1151/8 June, 1738, at Tilcheru.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

A rare work.

3395

Tas. 28. تجلیات رحمانی

TAJALLIYĀT-E-RAḤMĀNĪ

An exposition of sufico-pantheistic theosophy in 25 tajallis compiled by Sayyid 'Alī Muḥammad b. Sayyid 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. Sayyid Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusainī a'ṣ-Ṣibghātu'llāhī.

Nasab-nāma (ff. 109–113). Short notes on the genealogy of twelve Imāms.

Beginning: حمد بیغایت مر خازنی کنز وحدت را که بخواهش اظهار حب ذاتی ـ الخ

Ending: پس از علم حق خود را عبد دانسته بگوید اشهد ان لا اله الا الله ... محمد عبده و رسوله

ff. 107+6. ll. 15. S. 10.6×6.6"/27.0×16.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by Shaikh Muḥammad, for Maddū Khān, on 17 Dhīqa'da 1160/9 November, 1747.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: IvASB. 1313, 1314 and 1355 (2).

3396

Tas. 29.

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. اگر در فعل و صفت نه نیت از خود هست از خلاصیت

ff. 80. ll. 17 to 21. S. 8.0×5.1"/20.5×12.9 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, in a few different hands. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Badly worm eaten. Poor condition. Bound.

3397

Tas. 227. وصول إلى الله

WUṢŪL ILALLĀH

A short treatise on sufic topics compiled by 'Abdu'l-Karīm b. 'Abdu'r-Razzāq a'l-'Abbāsī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, and eleven dhikrs.

This copy is defective at the end, dhikrs 10 and 11 are missing.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی جعل القلب مرآة لمعرفته و دوام الذکر ـ الخ

Ending: abruptly. دوگانه غوث الاعظم و شرائط مجموعه

ff. 107. ll. 17. S. 8.2×5.3"/20.8×13.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3398

Tas. 220. نفس رحمانی

NAFS-E-RAḤMĀNĪ

An exposition of sufico-pantheistic theosophy compiled by Shaikh Mūsā b. Shaikh Dā'ūd, a disciple of Sayyid 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān Qādiri.

Beginning: حمد یکه بر کر سیہای السنه کائنات ـ الخ

Ending: بد ستگیری پیر مرشد در یابد و بانجمن سرور کائنات مشرف شود

ff. 48. ll. 14. S. 8.1×5.4"/21.2×13.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'liq, 1273/1856, at Bangalore.

Coloured European paper. Damaged at end. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: IvC. 470/1.

3399

Tas. 85. سبحات

SUBḤĀT

A sufico-ethical treatise on several topics, each preceded by the rubric subḥā, compiled by 'Abdu'l-Qādir Fakhrī.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: سبحانك لا علم لنا . . . اما بعد این چند کلمه است مسمی بسبحات
در ذکر معارف ــ الخ

Ending: abruptly. وغیر از عقل که مجرد دور کمال

ff. 64. ll. 13. S. 7.6×5.5"/19.4×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European laid paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3400

Tas. 1. آداب الطالبین

ĀDĀBU'Ṭ-ṬĀLIBĪN

A short treatise on sufic rites for the beginners, compiled by Shaikh Ḥasan b. Shaikh Aḥmad, surnamed Miyān Jiu. It is based on the teachings of the Chishtī order. A Shijrah in the beginning.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمین علی کل حال و فی کل حین و الصلاة
و السلام ــ الخ

Ending: شیخ نصیر الحق والدین رضی الله تعالی عنه تاریخ بست و ششم
توفی سنة ست سبعین و سبعمائة

ff. i+24. ll. 15. S. 10.3×6.8"/26.0×17.2 cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Akbar Khān, on 16 Dhiḥajja, 1300/18 October, 1883.

European paper. Good condition. Not bound.

3401

Tas. 7. اساس المعرفت

ASĀSU'L-MA'RIFAT

A critical study of sufism compiled for the benefit of the seekers of truth, and to warn them against the pseudo sufic shaikhs.

The author, Kamālu'ddīn Ṣiddīqī, a disciple of Fakhru'ddīn, claims to have the spiritual guidance of Maulānā Jāmī. After describing the series of sufism he has dealt upon the following three points under the heading ṭabaqa.

Ṭabaqa 1, on f. 27. طبقه اول در بیان مسئله جبرو اختیار

Ṭabaqa 2, on f. 60v. طبقه دوم در بیان حقائق (مسئله همه اوست)

Ṭabaqa 3, on f. 86. طبقه سوم در علم دقایق (مسئله تجدد الامثال وحدت الوجود)

Beginning: بعد ثنای ذات بیچون که موصوف به صفات کمال است ومعروف - الخ

Ending: و این غیریت حقیقی است سبحان ربك رب العزة عما یصفون ... رب العالمین

ff. 110. ll. 15. S. 11.4×7.3"/28.8×18.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. An early 14th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

ANONYMOUS TREATISES

3402

Tas. 67. (رسالۂ تصوف)

(RISĀLA-E-TAṢAWWUF)

A short treatise on sufic practice of dhikr, by an anonymous author.

Notes on ـ شرایط شیخی و مریدی ـ on ff. 4v and 5v; and what to be recited for seeing the Holy Prophet in a dream, on f. 6.

Beginning: سر رشته دولت اے برادر بکف آر

و ین عمر گرامی بخسارت مگذار

Ending: و بر نبی صلی الله علیه و سلم صلوات می فرستد نادر خواب شود

ff. 6. ll. 15. S. 8.1×4.6; 4.9×2.4"/20.6×11.8; 12.6×6.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 10th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Good condition. Bound.

3403

Tas. 69. (رسالۂ تصوف)

(RISĀLA-E-TAṢAWWUF)

A short treatise on sufism written for the father of an anonymous author.

Beginning : الحمد لله الأحد بذاته و کبریائه ، الواحد بصفاته و أسمائه ـ الخ

Ending : بی عنایات حق و خاصان حق + گر ملت باشد سیاهشش ورق

ff. 8. ll. 15. S. 8.1×4.6 ; 4.9×2.4"/20.6×11.8 ; 12.6×6.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 10th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Good condition. Bound.

3404

M & K. 55. زاد المقوین

ZĀDU'L-MUQWĪN

An anonymous collection of religious anecdotes with sufic morals. The title is found at the end.

This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning : abruptly. سر گروه را مقام شفاعت باشد اول أنبیا را باز علما را باز شهدا را ـ الخ

Ending : درین ساعت تقصیری مکن با اله العالمین و با خیر الناصرین ـ الخ

ff. 298. ll. 15. S. 8.3×5.0"/21.0×12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Khān Muḥammad b. Sayyid Shāh Muḥammad, on 19 Jumāda I, 1056/23 June 1646, at Lāhore.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Good condition. Bound.

3405

Tas. 237/1. (رسالة تصوف)

(RISĀLA-E-TAṢAWWUF)

A tract on Waḥdatu'l-Wujūd by an anonymous author.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... بدان ای عزیز أرشدك الله تعالی که صوفیان ـ الخ

Ending : بهذا الطریق و تأمل و اعمل علیه و توصل ـ و الله أعلم بالصواب

ff. 14. ll. 8. S. 7.9×4.5"/20.2×11.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3406

Tas. 131. کلام العرفا

KALĀMU'L-'URAFĀ

A collection of sayings of the Holy Prophet, the Companions, sufic shaikhs, philosophers and others, and extracts from famous works, compiled by an anonymous author.

Beginning : ابن عباس رضی الله تعالی عنهما گوید بزرگترین وقتی از اوقات ـ الخ

Ending : و رایش روانش و زمانه را در مجال تصرف نیست

ff. 364. ll. 19. S. 10.1×5.9"/25.8×15.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Margins, renewed. Worm holes, repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals of Ghulām Aḥmad Khān. غلام احمد خان

An autograph dated 1139/1727.

3407

Ri. 29/4. رسالۀ وجود

(RISĀLA-E-WUJŪD)

A treatise on sufic interpretation of Wujūd, by an unknown author.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اعلم نور الله بصيرتك بنور المعرفة كه ـ الخ

Ending : كمال بظهور علم و ايقان پيوسته ـ و الله أعلم بحقائق الامور

ff. 9. ll. 32. S. 10.0×5.9"/25.6×15.0 cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 1 Rabi' I, 1195/25 February, 1781.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of 1197. الوقف لايملك ـ ۱۱۹۷

3408

Tas. 122. (رسالۀ تصوف)

(RISĀLA-E-TAṢAWWŪF)

A treatise on Divine Love, Fanā and Baqā, by an anonymous author.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى اخترع ماهيات الأشياء بعض وجوده ـ الخ

Ending : و رحمت او در حيرت تو تهمت برداشت ، اهل الحقيقة ثلاث طوائف اهل ...

ff 192. ll. 16 or 17. S. 9.8×5.4"/25.2×13.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3409

Tas. 222/2. أسرار الوحى

ASRĀRU'L-WAḤĪ

An anonymous treatise on ṣūfism.

The work is divided into four faṣls.

Faṣl 1, on f. 2v. فصل اول در بیان توحید عرفان من الله باشد

Faṣl 2, on f. 4v. فصل دوم در بیان مشاهده حق

Faṣl 3, on f. 13. فصل سیوم در بیان خود را شناختن

Faṣl 4, on f. 27v. فصل چهارم در بیان عبادت

Beginning : الله واحد است مستغنی الصمد است قادر حکیم است ـ الخ

Ending : قوله تعالی یا أحمد انا انت انت انا تا درین معنی

ff. i+37. ll. 15. S. 9.3×5.2"/23.8×13.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.

3410

Tas. 168. مرآة العارفین فی ملتمس زین العابدین

MIR'ĀTU'L-'ĀRIFĪN FI MULTAMISI ZAINI'L-'ĀBIDĪN

A short treatise on sufism by an anonymous person.

Beginning : حمد و سپاس مر خدا یراکه پیدا کرد از نور ـ الخ

Ending : بنده کمتر زدرگاه است دل + فیض او گشته بجانش مشتمل

ff. 20. ll. 12. S. 9.2×4.6 ; 6.0×2.2"/23.4×11.8 ; 15.2×5.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3411

Tas. 70.

رسالۀ سوال و جواب

(RISĀLA-E-SUWĀL WA JAWĀB)

A collection of sixteen questions and their answers on different topics of mysticism, theology, occult science, etc., compiled by an anonymous person.

Beginning: سبحانك اللهم یامن قال قوله الحق . . . سوال روحم که ازین عنصر خاکی پرواز کند ـ الخ

Ending: و این وجه نزد ارباب شرع هم لایق قلمی بالقبول است واقه اعلم . . . صحبه اجمعین

ff. 19. ll. 15. S. 8.1×6.4"/20.6×16.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European blue paper. Good condition. Not bound.

* * *

COLLECTIONS OF SUFIC CONTENTS

3412

Tas. 159 (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains five works :

1. Gulshan-e-Rāz, on ff. 1v–37v. ۱ - گلشن راز

The well-known sufic poem of Maḥmūd Shabistarī, (d. 720–1320).

Refer Nos. 1374–1378, in Vol. IV.

Beginning : بنام آنکه جانرا فکرت آموخت - الخ

Ending : الهی عاقبت محمود گردان

2. Lma'āt, on ff. 38–55v. ۲ - لمعات

The well-known treatise on sufism compiled by Fakhru'ddīn Ibrāhīm b. Shāhriyār Hamdānī, takhalu'ṣ: 'Irāqī, (d. 686 or 688/1287 or 1289).

For his poetical works refer Nos. 1308–1310, in Vol. IV.

This copy is defective in the beginning. First seven lama'ās are missing.

Beginning : abruptly. به و له و الیه بس محب و محبوب و طالب و مطلوب ـ الخ

Ending : کی بود ما زماجدا مانده + من و تو رفته و خدا مانده

3. Tarji'āt-e-'Irāqī, on ff. 56v–67v. ٣ ـ ترجیعات عراق

Beginning : اکوس تلالات بمدام + ام شموس تهللت بغمام

Ending : من و آن دلبر خراباتی + فی طریق الهوا کما یاتی

4. Risāla-e-Sulūk, on ff. 68v–106v. ٤ ـ رساله سلوك

An anonymous treatise on sufism.

Beginning : ای درویش. گفته اند که آفریدن ملك بر مثال ملکوتست ـ الخ

Ending : تا انتهای سلوك این رساله کفایت است ـ و الحمد لله علی نعمائه

5. Risāla dār Anjām-e-Kār Āfrinish, on ff. 107-131.

٥ ـ رساله در انجام کار آفرینش

Another anonymous treatise on sufism.

Beginning : ربنا لا تزغ قلوبنا . . . سپاس آفرید گاری را که ـ الخ

Ending : و هذا حرامان علی اهل الله ـ و الحمد لله وحده

ff. 131. ll. 15. S. 9.0×5.9 ; 5.6×2.7"/23.0×12.8 ; 14.4×8.4 cm.s

Written in excellent riqā' for Arabic and nasta'līq, by Ja'far a'l-Bīsunghari, in 826/1423, at the metropolis of Herāt.

Excellent 'unwāns at the beginnings of Nos. 1, 3, 4, and 5. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold and lapis-lazuli. Dampness stains. Good condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

3413

Tas. 161. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains two works in centre and three works on margins by Ḥusainī Sādāt, (d. 729 or 735/1329 or 1335). Besides, there are five more works on the margins.

I. Center columns :—

1. Nuzhatu'l-Arwāḥ, on ff. 1v–98. ۱ - نزهة الأرواح

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

2. Ṭarabu'l-Majālis, on ff. 99v–202, and margins of ff. 115–166.

۲ - طرب المجالس

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : دوازدهم هر کجا باشد این ضعیف را بدعا یاد دارد

II.* On *Margins :—

3. Zādu'l-Musāfirīn, on ff. 1v–49. ۳ - زاد المسافرین

Another copy of the same sufic poem.

Refer Nos. 1422–1425, in Vol. IV.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

4. Kanzu'r-Rumūz, on ff. 49v--81. ٤ - كنز الرموز

Another copy of the same sufic poem.

Refer No. 1421, in Vol. IV.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: طول و عرض خواستم این نامه را
مصلحت نامد شکستم خامه را

5. Panj Ganj, on ff. 82-90. ٥ - پنج گنج

Another copy of the same sufic poem.

Refer No. 1420, in Vol. IV.

This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly, بحمد الله که از خلقت بلند آمد مزاحمت - الخ

Ending: هان حسینی نیمه مست عمر خود را دم مده
شرط نبود کاملی چوتی میکند همره شتاب

6. Gulshan-e-Rāz, on ff. 90v-115. ٦ - گلشن راز

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending : as usual.

7. Tarjī'āt-e-'Irāqī, on ff. 166v, 170, and 173. ٧ - ترجیعات عراق

Beginning: در میکده با حریف قلاش
بنشین ، شراب نوش و خوش باش

Beginning: ماچنین تشنه و زلال وخیال+همه عالم گرفته ما لامال

Beginning : ای زلف تو بر خمے کمندی+ چشمت بکرشمه چشم بندی

8. Tarjī'āt-e-Sa'dī, on f. 168. ٨ - ترجیعات سعدی

Refer No. 1311-1362, in Vol. IV.

Beginning : من مستم و رند و لا ابالی+دین شیوه مرا است لا یزالی

9. Tarjī'āt-e-Auḥadī, on f. 180v. ۹ - ترجیعات أو حدی

Refer No. 1431-1434, in Vol. IV, for his Jām-e-Jam.

Beginning : در خرابات عاشقان کوئیست
کاندران خانهٔ پری روئیست

10. Tarjī'āt-e-Salmān Sawjī, on ff. 187v, 193v, and 196.
۱۰ - ترجیعات سلمان ساوجی

Refer Nos. 1453-1456, in Vol. IV.

Beginning : ما مریدان کوی خماریم + سر بمسجد فرو نمی آریم

Beginning : إلا أن يفوح اقحوان+يختال من النسيم بان

Beginning : أے رخت آفتاب کشور دن+سوز عشق تو عود مجمر دن

Ending : درین مرتبه هیچ فاضل نبود+چه حسان چه سحبان وائل نبود

ff. 202. ll. 15+30 on margins. S. 7.7×4.7; 6.2×3.4: 4.0×2.3"/19.6×12.0; 15.8×8.8; 10.4×6.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Ismā'īl, alias Jawānmard a'l-'Umarī as'h-Shīrāzī, entitled 'Alāuddīn, in mid Sha'bān, 833/early May, 1430, vide margin of f. 166.

Medallion with titles of works. Ornate cartouches at the beginning of works on ff. 1v, 49v, and 90v. ff. 81; 97-99, replenished by a later hand. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Nawāzish Ḥusain. العبد المذنب نوازش حسین

3414

Tas. 112.

(مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains three works:

1. Tawāla' Shumūs, on ff. 1v-497.

A detailed commentary on Asmāu'l-Ḥusnā—the ninety-nine attributes of Allah—compiled, in sufic strain, by Shamsuddin.

The work is divided into three juz—parts—Table of contents is given in the beginning.

Part I, on ff. 1v–95.

It contains five attributes :—

1. Allah, on f. 17. ١ – الله

2–3. A'r-Raḥmān, A'r-Raḥīm, on f. 50v. ٢ ، ٣ – الرحمن – الرحيم

4. A'l-Malik, on f. 60v. ٤ – الملك

5. A'l-Quddūs, on f. 74. ٥ – القدوس

Part II, on ff. 96v–241v.

It contains nineteen attributes :—

6. A's-Salām, on f. 97. ٦ – السلام

7. A'l-Mu'min, on f. 110. ٧ – المؤمن

8. A'l-Muhaiman. on f. 118v. ٨ – المهيمن

9. A'l-'Azīz, on f. 125v. ٩ – العزيز

10. A'l-Jabbār, on f. 133v. ١٠ – الجبار

11. A'l-Mutakabbir, on f. 138. ١١ - المتكبر

12. A'l-Khāliq, on f. 145v. ١٢ - الخالق

13. A'l-Bārī, on f. 152v. ١٣ - البارى

14. A'l-Muṣawwir, on f. 157. ١٤ - المصور

15. A'l-Ghaffār, on f. 161. ١٥ - الغفار

16. A'l-Qahhār, on f. 167v. ١٦ - القهار

17. A'l-Wahhāb, on f. 172. ١٧ - الوهاب

18. A'r-Razzāq, on f. 178. ١٨ - الرزاق

19. A'l-Fattāḥ, on f. 186v. ١٩ - الفتاح

20. A'l-'Alīm, oa 196v. ٢٠ - العليم

21–22. A'l-Qābiḍ, A'l-Bāsiṭ, on f. 208. ٢١ ، ٢٢ - القابض ، الباسط

23–24. A'l-Khāfiḍ, A'r-Rāfa', on f. 226v. ٢٣ ، ٢٤ - الخافض ، الرافع

Part III, on ff. 242v–497.

It contains seventy-eight attributes.

25. A'l-Mu'izz, on 242v. ٢٥ - المعز

26 A'l-Mudhil, on f. 243. ٢٦ - المذل

27–28. A's-Samī', A'l-Baṣīr, on f. 259v. ٢٧ ، ٢٨ - السميع ، البصير

29–30. A'l-Ḥakam, A'l-'Adal, on f. 270v ٢٩ ، ٣٠ - الحكم ، العدل

31. A'l-Laṭīf, (not marked), on f. 287v. ٣١ - اللطيف

32. A'l-Khabīr, on f. 303v. ٣٢ - الخبير

33. A'l-Ḥalim, on f. 313. ٣٣ - الحليم

34. A'l-'Aẓim, on f. 321v. ٣٤ - العظيم

35–36. A'l-Ghafūr, A'sh-Shukūr, (not marked), on f. 339v.

٣٥ ، ٣٦ - الغفور ، الشكور

37–38. A'l-'Ali, A'l-Kabir, on f. 345v. ٣٧ ، ٣٨ ، العلى ، الكبير

39. A'l-Ḥāfiẓ, on f. 351. ٣٩ - الحافظ

40. A'l-Muqit, on f. 354v. ٤٠ - المقيت

41. A'l-Ḥasib, on f. 359. ٤١ - الحسيب

42. A'l-Jalil, on f. 364. ٤٢ - الجليل

43. A'l-Karim, on f. 368. ٤٣ - الكريم

44. A'r-Raqib, on f. 373. ٤٤ - الرقيب

45. A'l-Mujib, on f. 377. ٤٥ - المجيب

46. A'l-Wāse', on f. 381. ٤٦ - الواسع

47. A'l-Ḥakim, on f. 384v. ٤٧ - الحكيم

48. A'l-Wudūd, on f. 388. ٤٨ - الودود

49. A'l-Majid, on f. 392. ٤٩ - المجيد

50. A'l-Bā'ith, on f. 396. ٥٠ - الباعث

51. A'sh-Shahid, on f. 399. ٥١ - الشهيد

52. A'l-Ḥaqq, on f. 404v. ٥٢ - الحق

53. A'l-Wakil, on f. 408v. ٥٣ - الوكيل

54–55. A'l-Qawi, A'l-Matin, on f. 411v. ٥٤ ، ٥٥ - القوى ، المتين

56. A'l-Wali, on f. 413v. ٥٦ - الولى

57. A'l-Ḥamid, on f. 415v. ٥٧ - الحميد

58. A'l-Muḥṣi, on f. 418. ٥٨ - المحصى

59–60. A'l-Mubdi', A'l-Mu'id, on f. 421. ٥٩ ، ٦٠ - المبدى ، المعيد

61–62. A'l-Muḥy, A'l-Mumit, on f. 424. ٦١ ، ٦٢ - المحى ، المميت

63–64. A'l–Ḥayy, A'l-Qayyūm, on f. 427. ٦٣ ، ٦٤ - الحى ، القيوم

65–66. A'l-Wājid, A'l-Majid. on f. 429v. ٦٥ ، ٦٦ - الواجد ، المجيد

67–68. A'l-Waḥid, A'l-Aḥad on f. 434. ٦٧ ، ٦٨ - الوحيد ، الأحد

69. A'ṣ-Ṣamad, on f. 435. ٦٩ - الصمد

70–71. A'l-Qadir, A'l-Muqtadir, on f. 438. ٧٠ ، ٧١ - القادر ، المقتدر

72–73. A'l-Muqaddim, A'l-Muakhkhar, on f. 540v.

٧٢ ، ٧٣ - المقدم ، المؤخر

74–77. A'l-Awwal, A'l-Ākhir, A'ẓ-Ẓahir, A'l-Bāṭin, on f. 443.

٧٤ - ٧٧ - الأول ، الآخر ، الظاهر ، الباطن

78. A'l-Wali, on f. 448. ٧٨ - الوالى

79. A'l-Mut'aāli, on f. 448v. ٧٩ - المتعالى

80. A'l-Barr, Ibid. ٨٠ - البار

81. A't-Tawwāb, on f. 453v. ٨١ - التواب

82–83. A'l-Mun'im, A'l-Muntaqim, on f. 456v. ٨٢ ، ٨٣ - المنعم ، المنتقم

84. A'l-'Afū, on f. 460. ٨٤ - العفو

85. A'r-Ra'ūf, on f. 464. ٨٥ - الرؤف

86. Māliku'l-Mulk, Ibid. ٨٦ - مالك الملك

87. Dhu'l-Jalāl Wa'l-Ikrām, Ibid. ٨٧ - ذوالجلال و الإكرام

88. A'l-Muqsiṭ, on f. 464v. ٨٨ - المقسط

89. A'l-Jāma', on f. 466. ٨٩ - الجامع

90-93. A'l-Ghanī, A'l-Mughnī, A'l-Mu'ṭī, A'l-Māne', on f. 469v.

٩٠ - ٩٣ - الغنى ، المغنى ، المعطى ، المانع

94-95. A'ḍ-Ḍār, A'n-Nāfa', on f. 472v. ٩٤ ، ٩٥ - الضار ، النافع

96. A'n-Nūr, on f. 475v. ٩٦ - النور

97. A'l-Hādī', on f. 479. ٩٧ - الهادى

98. A'l-Badī', on f. 482v. ٩٨ - البديع

99-100. A'l-Bāqī, A'l-Wārith, on f. 485. ٩٩ ، ١٠٠ - الباق ، الوارث

101. A'r-Rashīd, on f. 489v. ١٠١ - الرشيد

102. A'ṣ-Ṣubūr, on f. 495v. ١٠٢ - الصبور

Beginning: اللهم انى اسئلك بالمشية العازمة و بالجود الفايض وباشراق - الخ

Ending: چون تجلى كند بوصف كلام+برحمه خلق عالم عـلام

2. Sulūku'l-Miṣbāḥ, on ff. 497v-501. ٢ - سلوك المصباح

A tract on Rūḥ—soul—by Naṣīru'l-Ḥasan b. a's-Sa'īd.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی خلق السموات و الأرض بصنع قدرت ـ الخ

Ending : صبر کند که موحدانیت بر سد

3. A'l-Maqṣadu'l-Aqṣā, on ff. 501v-524. ٣ ـ المقصد الأقصی

Beginning : as usual.

Ending: اگر بخشش او ترا حیاتست + واز کوشش او ترا نجاتست

ff. 524. ll. 25. S. 10.7×6.5 ; 8.1×4.6"/27.4×16.8 ; 20.6×11.8 cms.

Written in good bahār, by Yūsuf b. Ḥussām Naṣīr b. Aḥmad b. Niẓam b. Tāj b. Aḥmad Surnamed: Raḍīu'l-Mulk a'l-Ghūrī, on 24 Jumāda II, 880/25 October, 1475.

Medallions, and two full page vignettes in colours at the gold on coloured cartouches. The word Allah and all Qur'ānic verses in red. Double ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

3415

Tas. 160. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains four works:-

1. Lawā'iḥ, in ff. 1v-21v. ١ - لوائح

Another copy of the same. Refer No. 1630-1737, in Vol. IV.



A page from a rare and valuable collection of MSS. on Sufism transcribed in 880/1475.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

2. Lama'āt, on ff. 22v-60v. ٢ - لمعات

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی نور وجه حبیبه بتجلیات الجمال - الخ

Ending : as usual.

3. 'Aqā'id-e-Jāmī, on ff. 61v-70. ٣ - عقائد جامی

A versified exposition of the elementary principles of Islamic creed, compiled by Maulānā Jāmī.

Beginning : بعد حمد خدا و نعت رسول + بشنو این نکته را بسمع قبول

Ending : هست دیدار حق اجل نعم + و به انتهی الکلام و تم

4. Aḥādīth fi Faḍāi'l-Biṭṭikh, on ff. 70-71v.

٤ - أحادیث فی فضائل بطیخ

A collection of the sayings of the Holy Prophet on the attributes of melons. An Arabic work.

ff. 71. ll. 15. S. 7.9×4.4; 5.0×2.4"/20.2×11.0; 10.6×6.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Sayyid Muḥammad b. Jalāl b. Dā'ūd a'l-Ḥusainī, on 2 Ramaḍān, 996/16 July, 1588, vide f. 60v.

Good 'unwāns on ff. 1v, 22v, and 61v. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Worm holes, repaired. Folios getting detached due to the use of zangār. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: for No. 3. IvASB. 1755and1756.

3416

Tas. 262. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains three works:

1. Lawā'iḥ, on ff. 1v–32. ۱ - لوائح

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

2. Lama'āt, on ff. 33v–68. ۲ - لمعات

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

3. Sharḥ-e-Bait-e-Amīr Khuṣraw, on ff. 69v–73. ۳ - شرح بیت امیر خسرو

A commentary on a verse of Amīr Khuṣraw Dihlawī, compiled by Maulānā Jāmī.

Refer No. 1643/9 in Vol. IV.

Beginning : یا من لارب غیره سواه و قفنا فی القول و العمل - الخ

Ending : مرغ دل او بحیله شدبا ما رام + خاموش که مرغ رام را رم ندهی

ff. 73. ll. 11. S. 9.9×6.2 ; 5.5×2.9"/25.4×16.0 ; 14.2×7.6 cms.

Written in excellent nasta'līq, by Imādu'l-Ḥasanī, in 1002/1594, at the metropolis of Tabrīz.

Excellent 'unwāns at the beginning of each work. Gold besprinkled spacings for text. Headings in gold. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Margins renewed partly with light blue paper. Good condition. To be reset in existing Persian kār-e-sūkht covers of exquisite workmanship.

Seals : 1. Mahdī, 1103. ۱ - هدیت من المهدی - ۱۱۰۳

2. Muḥammad Ḥādī. ۲ - محمد هادی

3. 'Abdu'llah. ۳ - یا ابا عبد الله

3417

Tas. 149. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains two works :

1. Lama'āt, on ff. 1v–28v. ۱ - لمعات

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

2. Khiyālāt-e-'Ushshāq, on ff. 28v–95. ۲ - خیالات عشاق

An anonymous treatise, in ornate prose, on divine love and other sufic topics. Each topic begins with – هیهات هیهات – Begone !

Beginning : الله لا اله الا هو و درود بیحد ـ الخ

Ending : درین تفرقه متفرق مشو نفس و شیطان وارها

ff. 95. ll. 17. S. 8.7×5.1"/22.2×13.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Aḥmad 'Ismā'īl Muḥammad a'l-Qanūsī, on 1 Ramaḍān, 1024/14 September, 1615, vide f. 28v.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Muḥammad Riḍā b. 'Abdu'l-Ḥakīm a'l-Ḥusainī.

المفتقر إلى الله العزیز الغنی محمد رضا ابن عبد الحکیم الحسینی

2. Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur. سید محمد علی خان بهادر

Ref : EIO. 1849 ; IvASB. 1320-1322.

3418

Tas. 163. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

A collection of mixed contents, in Arabic and Persian, both in prose and verse.

The contents are :

1. Miscellaneous notes in Arabic, ff. 1-6.

2. A'r-Risālatu fī Taḥqīqi'l-Ma'ād, on ff. 6v-9. ٢ ـ الرسالة فى تحقيق المعاد

An Arabic tract of Imām Rāzi.

Beginning : هذا رسالة فى تحقيق المعاد من اربعين الامام الرازى فى ضبط مذاهب الناس ـ الخ

Copied in 1022/1613, at Ibrāhīmshāhī.

3. I'tiqādiyyah, on ff. 9–12v. ٣ ـ اعتقاديه

Another Arabic tract of Muḥammad Nūrbakhshī.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى كرم بنى آدم بالنفس الناطقة للكليات ـ الخ

4. 'Aqā'id-e-Ṭūsi, on ff. 12v and 13. ٤ ـ عقائد طوسى

Beginning : رب سهل هذه صورة ... فى جواب سوال بعض اخوانه ـ الخ

5. Ma'āshu's-Sālikīn, on ff. 13v-17. ٥ ـ معاش السالكين

A Persian tract by Nūrbakhshī.

Beginning : الحمد لله على نعمائه و الصلاة على محمد و آله اما بعد صاحب الأطوار ـ الخ

6. Inshā-e-Nūrbakhshī, on ff. 17 and 18v. ٦ ـ إنشاى نور بخشى

7. **Ādāb-e-Ṭarīqat, on ff. 19 and 20.** ٧ ـ آداب طريقت

A sufic tract of 'Abdu'l-Khāliq Ghijdawānī.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . اما بعد این رساله ایست از آداب طریقت شیخ الشیوخ ـ الخ

8. Fatḥ-e-Aqfālu'l-Qulūb, on ff. 20–26v. ٨ ـ فتح أقفال القلوب

An Arabic tract of Imām Ghazzālī, incomplete at the end.

Beginning : الحمد لله حمدا يرضاه ربنا وصلوة يختص بها محمد انبينا و آله ـ الخ

9. Miscellaneous notes, on ff. 27–30 ; 31–44 ; 48–54 ; 65–75.

10. A letter of Imām Qulī Khān to I'timādu'd-Daulah Ṭālib Khān, on ff. 30v. ١٠ ـ مكتوب امام قلی خان بنام اعتماد الدوله طالب خان

11. A'r-Risālatu'z-Zūra, on ff. 44v–47v. ١١ ـ الرسالة الزوراء

An Arabic tract of Dawwānī, incomplete at the end.

Beginning : مضمون امام دوانی (در عربی) ناقص الآخر لذاته او لیه بذاته و الصلاة علی مرتبته الجامعة لجميع صفات ـ الخ

12. Glosses on the above, on ff. 54v–64v. ١٢ ـ شرح مضمون بالا

13. Arabic tracts on philosophy and ḥadīth, by Muḥammad Bāqir Dāmād, on ff. 75v–78, and 78v–79. ١٣ ـ مضمون برفلسفه وحديث از ملا باقر داماد

14. Letters of 'Āmilī, Abu'l-Fatḥ Gīlānī, Khān-e-Khānān, etc., on ff. 79v–92 ; 100v–103. ١٤ ـ مكتوب عاملی ، ابو الفتح جیلانی خان خانان

15. Mabdā' wa Ma'ād of Maulānā Kamāl, on ff. 92v and 93v. ١٥ ـ مبدأ و معاد از مولانا کمال

16. 'Aqā'id-e-Ṣūfiyyah, on ff 94v–100. ١٦ ـ عقائد صوفيه

A tract on sufism, compiled for the owner of this copy, by Muḥammad Bāqir a'l-Ḥusainī b. Muḥammad Ashraf, in 1039/1630, at Burhānpūr.

Beginning : برمقتضای فرمان و بندگی حضرت سلطانی جلالی خلد الله ملکه ـ الخ

17. Khuṭbu'l-Bayān, on ff. 103v–108. ١٧ ـ خطب البیان

The Arabic sermon of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī.

18. A Persian tract of Kamālu'ddīn 'Abdu'r-Razzāq, on ff. 108v–110v.

19. Qaḍā wa Qadar, on ff. 110v–112v. ١٩ ـ قضا و قدر

20. Prefaces to Dīwān-e-Naṣirā, and Sharh-e-Dīwān-e-Anwarī, on ff. 113v and 114v. ٢٠ ـ دیوان نصیره و شرح دیوان انوری

21. A Preface to a treatise on prosody, (Risāla-e-'Arūḍ), by Naṣir Hamadānī, on ff. 115v–117v. His notes on ff. 118–121v. ٢١ ـ رسالة العروض

22. Miscellaneous notes, on ff. 122–132.

Ending : خدا ے تعالی بآسانی فرض اورا ادا کند انشاء الله تعالی

ff. 132. ll. varying. S. 8.0×5.1"/20.4×12.0 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq. A mid 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3419

Tas. 246/1–2. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains two works :

1. Fiqrāt, on ff. 1v-41. ۱ - فقرات

A collection of sufic discourses of Khwāja 'Ubaidu'llah Aḥrār, (Naṣīru'ddīn b. Maḥmūd Ghijdawānī), (d. 895/1490).

Beginning : خدا وندا بعزت آنکه بفردانیت ذات متفردی و بوحدانیت - الخ

Ending : ذوق نکته عشق از من میرود + نقش خدمت نقش دیگر می شود

2. Sharḥu'l-Asmāu'l-Ḥusnā, on ff. 41v-45v. ۲ - شرح الاسماء الحسنی

A commentary of the ninety-nine attributes of Allah, compiled by Yā'qūb b. 'Uthmān a'l-Ghaznawi a'l-Charkī, (d. 838/1435).

This copy is defective by a few folios after the first folio.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذی نور قلوب أولیاء به تجلیات اسماء الحسنی - الخ

Ending : سبب و تعطیل است

ff. 45. ll. 19 or 17. S. 9.4×6.3 ; 6.4×3.3"/24.0×16.2 ; 16.4×8.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Darwīsh Muḥammad b. Tarsūn Muḥammad Samarqandī. A mid 11th cent. copy.

Ordinary 'unwāns. Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3420

Tas. 66. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains eighteen tracts mostly anonymous.

1. Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf, on ff. 1v-3. ۱ - رسالهٔ تصوف

A tract on wujūd.

Beginning : حمد بیقیاس مرخالقی راکه و لقد کرمنا بنی آدم و الإنسان مری - الخ

2. Risāla-e-Murāqibah, on ff. 3v–6v. ۲ - رسالهٔ مراقبه

A tract on meditation.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... بدانکه مراقبه رویت بصورت انسانی که بیت افلاك است - الخ

3. Risāla-e-Murāqibah, on ff. 7–9v. ۳ - رسالهٔ مراقبه

Another tract on the same topic.

Beginning : قوله تعالی الم یعلم بان الله یری فیه اشارتی المراقبه و ذکر - الخ

4. Risāla-e-Dhikr, on ff. 9v–11v. ٤ - رسالهٔ ذکر

Beginning : حمد متواتر و ثنای متکاثر مر ایزد را که مامور کرد مر بندگان خود را - الخ

5. Risāla-e-Dā'irah, on ff. 12–13v. ٥ - رسالهٔ دایره

Beginning : الحمد لله .. اما بعد بدانکه علم این دایره باعتبار کاروبار بر سه قسم است - الخ

6. Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf, on ff. 13v–20. ٦ - رسالهٔ تصوف

Another tract on wujūd.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... ولی یکقطره را گر برشکافی برون آید از وصد بحر صافی - الخ

7. Risāla-e-Nafī-wa-Ithbāt, on ff. 20–21v. ۷ - رسالهٔ نفی و إثبات

Another tract on Dhikr.

Beginning: اول منزل ناسوت در بیان نفس لاالہالااللہ یعنی نفی و اثبات محمد رسول اللہ ـ الخ

8. Kashfu'l-Asrār fi Ilmi't-Tauḥid, on ff. 22–30v. ۸ ـ کشف الأسرار فی علم التوحید

A short treatise on the Unity, in five bābs.

Beginning: الحمد للہ الذی تجلی ذاتہ لذاتہ باحدیہ جمعہ فاظہر آدم بہ ـ الخ

9. Risāla dar Bayān-e-Nūr, on ff. 31–32v. ۹ ـ رسالۂ در بیان نور

Beginning: الحمد للہ و الصلوۃ علی رسول اللہ قال رسول اللہ صلی اللہ علیہ و سلم اللہم اجعلنی نورا ـ الخ

10. Risāla dār Sharḥ-e-Ḥadith, on ff. 33 and 34. ۱۰ ـ رسالۂ در شرح حدیث

An explanatory note on the first part of the Kalima.

Beginning: الحمد للہ . . . من قال لا الہ الا اللہ خالصا و مخلصا دخل الجنۃ

11. Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf, on ff. 34 and 35. ۱۱ ـ رسالۂ تصوف

A tract on the nomination of Man as God's Vicegerent on Earth.

Beginning: الحمد للہ چون اقتضا کرد حکم ظہور سلطنت ـ الخ

12. Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf, on ff. 35 and 36v. ۱۲ ـ رسالۂ تصوف

An explanatory note on the Quranic verse ـ کل شیء هالك الا وجهه ـ

Beginning: قال اللہ تعالی کل شیء هالك الا وجهه سر شی از اشیاے ممکنہ ـ الخ

13. Risāla-e-Sulūk, on ff. 37-41v. ۱۳ - رسالۂ سلوک

A treatise on sufic practices attributed to Khwāja Mu'inuddīn Ḥasan Chishtī Sanjarī of Ajmere.

Beginning : این رساله خواجه معین الدین حسن السنجری قدس الله سره العزیز بزبان - الخ

14. Iṣṭilāḥāt-e-Maqāmāt, on ff. 42-43v. ۱٤ - اصطلاحات مقامات

A tract on sufic terms relating to spiritual stages.

Beginning : و ان کذلك الوجود مراتب کثرت المرتبه الاولی - الخ

15. Risāla-e-Wujūdiyyah, on ff. 44-47v. ۱۵ - رسالۂ وجودیه

A third tract on wujūd.

Beginning : الحمد لله بدانکه اسعدك الله فی الدارین ای درویش اگر کسی همه چیزرا - الخ

16. Ḥauḍu'l-Ḥayāt, on ff. 47v-61. ۱٦ - حوض الحیاة

A treatise on the soul - روح - compiled by a Hindu Jotish who had embraced Islām. The name of the sulṭān is given as 'Alī Mardān.

Beginning : الحمد لله حمد بیحد و ثنای بیعد مرخدای را عز و جل که - الخ

17. Risāla-e-Dil, on ff. 61v and 62. ۱۷ - رسالۂ دل

A tract on the mystic heart.

Beginning : ای عزیز طالبان را و صادقان را هرهر روزجنگی احد است - الخ

18. Asmāru'l-Asrār, on ff. 62-65v. ۱۸ - أسمارالأسرار

Extract from the sufic work of Khwāja Banda Nawāz Gisūdarāz of Gulbarga.

Beginning : سمر عاشق شهبان سرفراز سید محمد حسینی الملقب بگیسو دراز

Ending : ساز تا شاهد باو شاهد را همین طور عروج کند

ff. 65. ll. 15. S. 12.6×7.5 ; 7.5×4.1"/32.0×19.2 ; 19.2×10.4 cms.

Written in clear nas<u>kh</u> and nasta'līq. A mid 11th cent. copy.

Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Illustrated by several diagrams.

3421

Tas. 75.

Another copy of the same, containing seventeen works out of eighteen in the preceding copy. No. 16 is left incomplete.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 53. ll. 17. S. 9.7×5.7"/24.8×14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Mīrān Sayyid Ḥusainī Saqqāf b. Ja'far Ta'ẓīm Turk Qādirī, 1233. میران سید حسینی سقاف بن جعفر تعظیم ترك قادری - ۱۲۳۳ھ

3422

Tas. 236. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

A collection of twenty Arabic and Persian works of different authors, which are as under :

I. Works of Khwāja Muḥammad Dihdār b. Khwāja Maḥmūd, takhalluṣ Fānī, (d. 1061/1607). Nos. 1-4.

1. Durr-e-Yatīm, on ff. 1-16v. ۱ - در یتیم

A sufic tract.

Beginning : حمد و سپاس ازلی الاساس مر آفریدکار یراکه - الخ

Ending : و ازشر نفس شیاطین الانس و الجن محفوظ و الله یقول الحق و هو یهدی السبیل

2. Raqā'iqu'l-Ḥaqā'iq, on ff. 16v-34. ۲ - رقائق الحقائق

It deals with different schools of thought on wujūd and tauḥīd, and is divided into seven raqīqās.

Beginning : تبارك اسمك اللهم یا من كل یوم هو فی شان . . . سپاس مر آن خدا - الخ

Ending : شاداب و باروربحق الحق و اهله الحمد لله رب العالمین

3. Nafā'isu'l-Irqām, on ff. 34v-46v. ۳ - نفائس الارقام

Another copy of the same, compare No. /1, above.

Beginning : ثنا و ستایش مر خداوندیراكه دلیلست ذات او بر ذات - الخ

Ending : زود برورشن میشود و غرض ما تلویحی بود نه اثبات این مدعا والحمد لله

4. Risāla dār Ithbāt-e-'Aqā'id-e-Mutaṣawwafīn, on ff. 46v-54.
ع - رساله در اثبات عقائد متصوفه

A tract in support of sufic beliefs.

Beginning : لك الحمد و أنت أهل له حمدا یعلو الحامدین - الخ

Ending : از پرتو آفتاب پرورش . . . محفوظ بحق الهی

II. Works of Jalālu'ddīn Muḥammad As'ad Dawwānī, (d. 908/1503). Nos. 5 to 9.

5. Risāla-e-Tahlīliyyah, on ff. 54v–70v. ٥ - رسالۂ تہلیلیہ

A tract on the formula of Unity –

Beginning : آفتاب جمال قدم از آن متعالیست که - الخ

Ending : بوحدت حقیقی ذاتی کما بداء کم تقودون منه ... شیء الیه

Ref : EIO. 1922/1.

6. Ṣiḥat wa Ṣadā, on ff. 121v–128v. ٦ - صحت و صدا

Beginning : سبحانك سبحانك انت تعاليت عن هداناه - الخ

Ending : من الاوليا و الصديقين و الشهداء و الصالحين

7. Sharḥ-e-Bait-e-Ḥāfiẓ, on ff. 128v–133. ٧ - شرح بیت حافظ

A commentary on a couplet of Ḥāfiẓ Shīrāzī.

Beginning : لك الحمد اللهم ملهم الصواب و على نبيك الآداب - الخ

Ending : محمد الصلوة و السلام صلوة يردى هى نفحات الدارى

8. Sharḥ-e-Bait-e-Gulshan-e-Rāz, on ff. 133v–137v. ٨ - شرح بیت گلشن راز

A commentary on a couplet from Shabistārī's poem.

Beginning : بعد الحمد ما يستحقه و الصلوة على نبيه كما هو حقه - الخ

Ending : الى التطويل و الله عن الحق و يهدى السبيل

9. Khwāṣu'l-Ḥurūf, on fl. 138–151v. ٩ - خواص الحروف

Beginning : ب سم ال له الرحمن . . . جواهر حمد و ثنا ـ الخ

Ending : و الله يقول الحق . . . هو حسبنا و نعم الو كيل

A tract on the cabalistic attributes of alphabets.

III. Works of Naṣīru'ddīn Ṭūsī, (d. 672/1274). Nos. 10 to 14.

10. Risāla-e-Jabr wa Ikhtiyār, on ff. 70v–84. ١٠ ـ رسالهٔ جبر و اختيار

A short treatise on the philosophy of ـ جبر و اختيار ـ force and free will, divided into ten faṣls.

Beginning : الحمد لله رب الأرباب و مسبب الاسباب ـ الخ

Ending : و ازين تريه هم منزه اذا بلغ الكلام الى الله فأمسكوه

11. Risālatu'l-Imāmat, on ff. 158–165. ١١ ـ رسالة الامامة

An Arbic tract on Shi'ite viewpoint about Imāmat.

Beginning : الحمد لله واسع الرحمة و سابغ النعمة و صلى الله على شافع الامة ـ الخ

Ending : مستغفرين من جميع ما كره الله و هو حسبنا و نعم الو كيل

12. Risālatu'n-fi Taḥqīq 'Ilmi'l-lāh Ta'ālā, on ff. 174–175.

١٢ ـ رسالة فى تحقيق علم الله تعالى

Another Arabic tract on Divine Knowledge.

Beginning : اعلم أن للمحققين طريقة حسنة فى اثبات علم البارى تعالى ـ الخ

Ending : قد أحاط بجميع الأشياء الكلية و الجزئية

13. Risāla-e-Āghāz wa Anjām, on ff. 175-193. ١٣ ـ رسالهٔ آغاز و انجام

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

14. Awṣāfu'l-Ashrāf, on ff. 194–215v. ١٤ - أوصاف الأشراف

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

IV. Works of Maulānā Jāmī, (d. 898/1492). Nos. 15 and 16.

15. Sharḥ-e-Rubā'iyyāt on ff. 216–246v. ١٥ - شرح رباعيات

Beginning: رب أنعمت فردا حمدالاله هو بالحمد حقيق - الخ

Ending: فافتح بالخير رب واختم بالخير

A commentary on some of his own rubā'īs.

Ref: IvASB. 612/14, 629 and 630; IvC. 239, 465/2.

16. Sharḥ-e-Qaṣīda-e-Mīmiyyah Khamriyyah, on ff. 247–288.

١٦ - (لوامع)

A commentary on the mystical qaṣīda of Ibnu'l-Fāriḍ, (d. 632/1235), rhyming in mīm. It is also called Lawāmi'.

Beginning: سبحانه من جميل ليس بوجهه نقاب الا النور - الخ

Ending: وان كه شد تمام آورد بدر + تاريخ ٨٨٠ و سال از شهر صفر

Ref: No. 1463/6, in Vol. IV.

V. Works by anonymous persons—Nos. 17 to 20.

17. Tafsīr-e-Sura-e-Ikhlāṣ, on ff. 165v–169v. ١٧ - تفسير سورة إخلاص

An Arabic commentary on sūra cxii of the Glorious Qur'ān.

Beginning : قل هو الله احد الهو المطلق هو الذى لا يكون ـ الخ

Ending : هذه السورة و الله المحيط باسرار

18. Tafsīr-e-Sūra-e-Falaq, on ff. 169v–172. ١٨ ـ تفسير سورهٔ فلق

The same on sūra cxiii.

Beginning : قوله تعالى قل اعوذ برب الفلق خالق ظلمة العدم ـ الخ

Ending : و التام و التامه الكامل بحق النبي ...

19. Tafsīr-e-Sūra-e-Nās, on ff. 172–174. ١٩ ـ تفسير سورهٔ ناس

The same on sura cxiv.

Beginning : قل اعوذ برب الناس اله الناس ... الربوبية ـ الخ

Ending : و الله تعالى أعلم باسرار... الحمد لله رب العالمين

20. Sharḥu'r-Rubā'iyyāt, on ff. 288v–333. ٢٠ ـ شرح رباعيات

A commentary on a collection of sufic poems, compiled under Sulṭān Bāyazīd Eldrum of Turkey, (791–805/1389–1403).

Beginning : حمدا لإله بحمد الخلق...

ذرات دوكون را از آسيب عدم + غير از حرم رحمت او نيست پناه ـ الخ

Ending : توچه دانى جمن مرغان را + كه نديدى دمى سليمان را

بلوا مع انواره تمت الرسالة الموسومه بشرح الرباعيات...

ff 333. ll. 18. S. 8.2×4.8"/20.8×12.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. - A mid 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3423

AN. 361. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains the following eight works :

1. Tarjumā-e-Madāriju'l-Kamāl, on ff. 1v–28v. ۱ - ترجمهٔ مدارج الکمال

A famous treatise on sufism compiled by Afḍalu'ddīn Muḥammad Kāshī, (d. 707/1307). It is a translation of the author's own work in Arabic.

The work is divided into eight kushāyish, hence the subsidiary title of Kushāyish-e-Hashtgāna.

Beginning : الحمد لله... آغاز سخن بدانید ای برادران و بیقین شوید - الخ

Ending : همنشین گردادن الله بهم لرؤف رحیم و لله الحمد علی ما هدانا إنه ولینا و مولنا

Ref : R. 830 ; EIO. 1921/1, 1922/14 ; IvASB. 419/2.

2. Inshā-nāma, on ff. 29–45. ۲ - إنشا نامه

Another sufic treatise, by the same author. It is also called Rahanjām-nāma.

The work is divided into three guftārs.

Beginning : لله الحمد اهل الحمد ... چنین گوید محرر این رقوم و مبین این معانی علوم - الخ

Ending : و برادران مارا ابد الابدین و دهر الداهرین و الحمد لله ... أصحابه الطاهرین

Ref : R. 830 ; EIO. 1921/6, 1922/15 ; IvASB. 419/3.

3. An Arabic note on Ḥadīth – ما بين بيتي و منبري – on f. 45.

٣ – توضيح حديث

4. Sharḥ-e-Ḥadīth, on ff. 45v–47v. ٤ – شرح حديث

An Arabic commentary on the same.

5. A tract entitled – فايده عظيم النفع – on ff. 48–50. ٥ – مضمون

6. Another tract – فايده شريفه – on f. 50v–53. ٦ – مضمون ديگر

7. Ḥaqīqatu'l-Mithāl, on ff. 53v–60v. ٧ – حقيقة المثال

A sufic tract by Sayyid 'Alī Hamdānī, (d. after 788/1386).

Beginning: رساله في بيان حقيقة المثال و خيال المطلق و المقيد .. الحمد لله حق حمده – الخ

Ending: محفوظ و حصول دارد بمنه و كرمه انه قريب مجيب الحمد لله وحده و السلام على من اتبع الهدى

8. Qaṣīda-e-Abu'l-Haitham, on ff. 61–81v. ٨ – قصيدهٔ أبو الهيثم

A Persian Qaṣīdah with its commentary.

Beginning: يكيست صورت هر نوع را و نيست د گر

چرا كه هيئات مرا صورتے بود بسيار – اين سوال – الخ

Ending: و زياده ختم قرآن بالناس اشارت بانست

ff. 81. ll. 17 or 18. S. 7.4×4.4"/18.8×11.0 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq, in 1048/1638.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.

3424

Tas. 233. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains three works :

1. Jām-e-Jahān-numā, on ff. 1v–9. ۱ - جام جهان نما

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : و کار مهم تر ازین بیش است و الله یقول الحق

2. 'Aynu'l-Ḥayāt, on ff. 9v–23v. ۲ - عین الحیاة

A treatise of soul, compiled by a Hindu Jotish who had embraced Islām after having discussions with Ruknu'ddīn Samarqandī, in the cathedral mosque of Lucknow. The original work was in Hindi and it was first translated into Arabic, and then into Persian.

The work is divided into ten bābs.

Beginning : پیشتر دانش و عزت و علم مشرف شدند پیغمبر فرمود صلی الله علیه و آله وسلم - الخ

Ending : و فرزندان او که دوازده امام باشند صلوات الله علیه و علیه الصلوة و السلام

3. Risāla-e-Ḥabs-e-Dam, on ff. 24–32. ۳ - رسالهٔ حبس دم

A short treatise on the practice of breath control.

Beginning : چون سالك را ؟ که تحقیق مراتب احدیت و واحدیت - الخ

Ending : این حالات خواهد در شغل دل مدور آید

ff. 32. ll. 15. S. 12.2×7.2 ; 7.9×4.1"/31.2×18.6 ; 20.0×10.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Golden 'unwān. Gold ruled borders, Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Illustrated by a few diagrams.

Seals of Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur. سید محمد علی خاں بہادر ۔

3425

Tas. 235/1-3. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains three works :

1. Maqāmāt-e-'Ubaidī, on ff. 1v-4. ۱ ـ مقامات عبیدی

A tract on the life of Khwāja 'Ubaidullah Aḥrār, (d. 895/1490).

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد نقل است از سلطان العارفین ـ الخ

Ending : درون اند رحمة الله علیهما

2. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 5v-16v. ۲ ـ رسالهٔ تصوف

A sufic tract attributed to Khwāja Abū Yūsuf Hamadānī, (d. 1182/1798).

Beginning : آغاز رساله حضرت قطب الزمان شیخ أبو یوسف همدانی همی گوید ـ الخ

Ending : قبول کند و بعدم دو ارادت سر دهد

3. Naṣiḥat-nāma, on ff. 19-30. ۳ ـ نصیحت نامه

The precepts of Khwāja 'Abdu'l-Khāliq Ghijdawānī, (d. 575/1179).

Beginning : الحمدلله و على عباده الذين اصطفى اين رساله ايست در آداب طريقت - الخ

Ending : چيزى كه رضاى تو نبود است در ان بر كشتم و توبه كردم و يد كردم

ff. 30. ll. 17. S. 7.9×5.0"/20.4×12.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3426

Kash. 8. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

A collection of extracts selected form Arabic and Persian works on sufism, and as under :

1. Nafḥātu'l-'Uns, on ff. 1–20. ١ - نفحات الأنس

Refer Nos. 464–474, in Vol. II.

Beginning : القول فى معرفة العارف و المتعرف و الجاهل - الخ

2. 'Awārifu'l-Ma'ārif, on ff. 21–102. ٢ - عوارف المعارف

The well-known Arabic work of Shihābu'ddīn Suhrāwardī, (d. 632/1234).

Beginning : وعلم أن كل حال شريف نعزوه الى الصوفى - الخ

3. Risālatu'n-Mina't-Ta'āruf, on ff. 103v–115v. ٣ - رسالة من التعرف

An Arabic tract.

Beginning : قال لم سميت الصوفية صوفية ـ الخ

4. Faṣlu'l-Khitāb, on ff. 116–121v. ٤ ـ فصل الخطاب

The well-known work of Khwāja Muḥammad Pārsā, (d. 822/1420).

Beginning : من كلامه : خواجه امام عارف ربانی ابو یعقوب یوسف ... فرموده اند ـ الخ

5. Marghūbu'l-Qulūb, on ff. 122v–154. ٥ ـ مرغوب القلوب

Selections from Kashfu'l-Maḥjūb with notes thereon by an anonymous person.

Beginning : ربنا آتنا من لدنك رحمة ... قال علی بن عثمان الجلالی ـ الخ

6. Tarjumatu'l-Munqidh Mina'ḍ-Ḍalāl fī Hidāyati'l-Aḥwāl, on ff. 155v–162v. ٦ ـ ترجمه المنقذ من الضلال فی هدایة الأحوال

Persian paraphrase of Imām Ghazzālī's work, compiled by an anonymous person.

7. Aksīr-e-A'ẓam, on ff. 163v–235v. ٧ ـ اکسیر اعظم

Selections from Kīmiya-e-Sa'ādat of Imām Ghazzālī made by Mubāraku'llah a'l-Ḥusainī a's-Sanjārī, entitled Irādat Khān, takhalluṣ Wāḍiḥ, in 1096/1685.

Beginning : (prose-preface.) الحمد لله ... بعد چنین گوید اضعف عباد الله فقیر مبارك الله ـ الخ

Beginning : (Selections, from f. 166.) شکر و سپاس فراوان بعد دستار های آسمان و قطرات باران ـ الخ

The selections are defective at the end.

Copied by Wāḍiḥ, on 12 Rabī' I, 1096/6 February, 1685 at Auragābād.

8. Aḥyā'u-'Ulūmi'd-Dīn, on ff. 236v–247. ۸ - إحياء علوم الدين

The well-known Arabic work on Imām Ghazzālī.

Beginning : و المقصود من هذا الكتاب علم المعامله - الخ

9. Makātib-e-Quṭbī, on ff. 248v–262v. ۹ - مكاتب قطبي

A few letters of 'Abdu'llah Quṭb b. Muḥy addressed to his spiritual brethren.

Beginning : من عبد الله قطب ابن محى ... أما بعد مقصود از گوشه گرفتن چند چیز است - الخ

10. Risāla-e-Mabda' wa Ma'ād, on ff. 263v–267. ۱۰ - رسالهٔ مبدأ ومعاد

A tract on origin and end by Shaikh Aḥmad a'l-Fārūqī a's-Sirhindī, (d. 1034–1624).

Beginning : حق سبحانه و تعالى بذات خود است نه بوجود - الخ

11. Ma'ārifu'l-Ladu'nnīya, on ff. 267v–275. ۱۱ - المعارف اللدنية

Another sufic work by the same.

Beginning : معرفة لفظ مبارك الله از الف و لامست كه - الخ

Copied by Wāḍiḥ, on 1 Dhīqa'da, 1098/29 August, 1687, near Ḥyderābād.

12. A letter of the same, on ff. 275v–277. ۱۲-مكتوب شيخ أحمد سرهندى

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى جعل الامكان ... چكويم با تو از مرغ نشانه - الخ

13. Maktūbāt-e-Aḥmad Sirhindī, on ff. 279v–314v.

۱۳ - مكتوبات أحمد سرهندى

A collection of letters of the same.

Beginning : و همچنین سایر سمعیات که بـه تبلیغ انبیاء علیهم الصلاة و السلام ـ الخ

14. Iṣṭilaḥātu'ṣ-Ṣūfiyyah, on ff. 315v-372. ۱۴ ـ اصطلاحات الصوفیة

A glossary of sufic terms arranged in alphabetical order. An anonymous work in Arabic.

Beginning : الالف یشار به الی الذات الاحدیه ـ الخ

15. An Arabic note on Ibn-e-'Arabī, on ff. 372v and 373.

۱۵ ـ مضمون بر ابن عربی

16. Fuṣūṣu'l-Ḥikām, on ff. 374v-389v. ۱۶ ـ فصوص الحکم

Ibn-e-'Arabī's famous work, defective at the end.

Beginning : الحمد لله منزل الحکم علی قلوب الکلم باحدیه ـ الخ

17. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 390-396. ۱۷ ـ رسالهٔ تصوف

An anonymous tract on sufism.

Beginning : چیز یکه نمایشش بیك منوال است
وندر صفت وجود بر یك حال است

18. A tract on samā' on ff. 398-402. ۱۸ ـ مضمون بر سماع

19. Naqdu'n-Nuṣūṣ fi Sharḥ-e-Naqshi'l-Fuṣūṣ, on ff. 403-411.

۱۹ ـ نقد النصوص فی شرح نقش الفصوص

A commentary on Naqshu'l-Fuṣūṣ, the extrct which Ibn-e-'Arabī himself made from his Fuṣūṣ, compiled by Maulānā Jāmī.

Refer Nos. 1559-1644, in Vol. IV.

Beginning : حقیقة الحق سبحانه و تعالی ـ الخ

20. Muqaddamatu'l-Qaiṣarī, on ff. 414v-418. ۲۰ ـ مقدمة القیصری

A commentary on Fuṣūṣ by Shaikh Da'ūd Qaiṣarī.

Beginning : فى الوجود و انه هو الحق اعلم ان الوجود من حيث هو ـ الخ

21. Muqaddima-e-Sharḥ-e-Qaṣida-e-Khamrīyyah, on ff. 419v–428v.

٢١ ـ مقدمهٔ شرح قصيدهٔ خمريه

An Arabic preface on the commentary of Ibn a'l-Fāriḍ's qaṣīdah, by the same Qaiṣarī.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى تجلى لذاته بذاته فاظهر حقايق اسمائه و صفاته ـ الخ

22. Risāla-e-Zūra', on ff. 429v–432v. ٢٢ ـ رسالهٔ زوراء

Beginning : الحمد لذاته لوليه بذاته و الصلوة منه ـ الخ

23. A commentary on the same, on ff. 432v–439v.

٢٣ ـ شرح رسالهٔ زوراء

Beginning : اما بعد الحمد لوليه و الصلوة على نبيه ـ الخ

24. Jām-e-Jahān-numā, on ff. 440v-444. ٢٤ ـ جام جهان نما

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

25. Tarjuma-e-Risāla-e-Faḍalu'llah, on ff. 444–450v.

٢٥ ـ ترجمهٔ رسالهٔ فضل الله

An anonmous Persian paraphrase of an Arabic tract of Shaikh Muḥammad b. Shaikh Faḍalu'llah.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... يعنى جميع محامد و ثنا بابت مر خدا يرا كه ـ الخ

26. 'Aqāi'du'ṣ-Ṣūfiyyah, on ff. 451–455v. ٢٦ ـ عقائد الصوفية

An Arabic treatise, compiled in 1036/1627, by Fīrūz b. Jahāngīr.

The work is divided into twenty-eight 'aqīdās and a khātima.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى وسع قلب الانسان فوسع فيه و سواه ـ الخ

27. Sirru'l-Asrār, on ff. 456v–460v. ٢٧ - سر الأسرار

An anonymous Arabic treatise.

Beginning : سئل الامام حجة الاسلام محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن الغزالی عن معنی - الخ

Copied by 'Abdu'l-Ghaffār.

28. Risāla-e-Bāqī Billah, on ff. 461v–467v. ٢٨ - رسالۀ باقی بالله

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

29. Sulūku'ṭ-Ṭarīq, on f. 468–v. ٢٩ - سلوك الطريق

An Arabic tract by Shaikh 'Alī Muttaqī.

عربی مضمون از شیخ علی متقی

Beginning : الحمدلله . . . أما بعد فهذه رسالة سميتها سلوك الطريق - الخ

Ending : وزكها انت خير من زكها ، أنت وليها و موالها برحمتك
يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. 468. ll. varying. S. 11.3×6.6"/29.0×16.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

A few coloured papers. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition To be repaired, and re-bound.

Some works are rare and scarce.

3427

Tas. 243. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains five works.

1. Sharḥu't-Taswiyyah, on ff. 1v–30. ١ شرح التسويه

A Persian commentary on an Arabic treatise on theosophy dealing with the popular topic of Waḥdatu'l-Wujūd. The commentator is shown as Muḥibu'llah Mubāriz Ilahābādī, (d. ca. 1058/1648), on the fly-leaf.

Beginning : الحمد لمن وجد لكل ما وجد و سجد بكل ما سجد يعنی ثناء بسيار - الخ

Ref: IvC. 441, 465/1.

2. Lawā'iḥ, on ff. 31v–52v. ۲ - لوائح

Anothor copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

3. Lama'āt, on ff. 53v–101v. ۳ - لمعات

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

4. A'l-Fiqhu'l-Akbar, on ff. 102v–122. ٤ - الفقه الاكبر

An Arabic work on Sunnite laws ascribed to Imām Abū Ḥanīfa, (d. 150 or 151/767 or 768).

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . هذا كتاب الفقه الاكبر مما صنفه - الخ

5. Badu'l-Amālī, on ff. 123v–130. ٥ - بدؤ الأمالی

A versified Arabic treatise on tauḥīd composed by Sirāju'ddīn 'Alī b. 'Uthmān a'l-Ushī a'l-Farghānī, who flourished about 569/1173.

Beginning : يقول العبد فی بدء الأمالی - الخ

Ending : و يبقى وجه ربك ذو الجلال

ff. 140. ll. 10 to 19. S. 8.5×5.0"/21.8×12.8 cms.

Written in shikast-hasta'līq, or good naskh, by Asadu'llah a'l-Ḥusainī, in 1096/1685, at Ghāzīpūr, (1 and 2); Hindora, (3); and again Ghāzīpūr, (4 and 5).

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fair conditian. Bound.

3428

Tas. 64. رسائل تصوف

(RASĀ'IL-E-TAṢAWWUF)

A collection of thirty-eight short treatises on sufism based on the teachings of the Chishti order, compiled by Shaikh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Naṣīr, surnamed Shaikh Ḥasan Muḥammad, descendent of Kamāluddīn 'Allāma, the nephew of Pīr Naṣīruddīn Chirāgh-e-Dihlī.

The contents are :—

1. Hidāyatu'l-Mashīkhat - هداية المشيخة -on f. 1v.

2. Tauḥīd-e-Thalātha - توحيد ثلاثه on f. 14v.

3. Risāla fi'ṭ-Ṭalab - رسالة فى الطلب -on f. 16v.

4. Man 'Arafallah, (Arabic) - من عرف الله كل لسانه - on f. 17.

5. Ladhdhātu'l-Muntahīn - لذات المنتهين - on f. 20v.

6. Rāḥātu'l-Murīdīn - راحات المريدين - on. f. 32.

7. A'ṣ-Ṣabr fi'sh-Shiddat - الصبر فى الشدة موجب الرفعة - on f. 63.

8. A'l-Muflis fi Amāni'l-lāh - المفلس فى امان الله - f. 65v. (Arabic).

9. A'l-Jama' Baini'd-Dunyā wa'l-'Uqbā - الجمع بين الدنيا و العقبى - on f. 66v.

10. Tuḥfatu's-Sulūk - تحفة السلوك- on f. 68. (Arabic).

11. Ḥairat fi'dh-Dhāt, (Arabic) - حيرة فى الذات - on f. 86.

12. Risāla-e-Libās - رسالة لباس -on f. 90

13. A's-Safar wa'l-Iqāmat - السفر و الاقامة - on f. 91.

14. Risālatu'l-Iymān - رسالة الايمان - on f. 95v.

15. Risāltu'l-Adhkār wa'l-Murāqibāt - رسالة الأذكار و المراقبات - on f. 98.

16. Risāla fī Bayāni'r-Rūḥ - رسالة فى بيان الروح - on f. 124v.

17. A'l-Jihādu'l-Aṣghar - الجهاد الاصغر - on f. 203.

18. Ḥuṣūl-e-Bārī - حصول بارى عز و جل - on f. 205.

19. Sharḥ-e-Qiṣṣa - شرح قصه - on f. 210.

20. Qiṣṣa-e-Dukhtar-e-Pānzdah Sālah - قصۀ دختر پانزده ساله on f. 213.

21. A'l-Jihādu'l-Akbar (Arabic) - رسالة فى بيان الجهاد الاكبر - on f. 217.

22. Afsāna-e Diwāna - چند افسانۀ ديوانه - on f. 220.

23. Nafī Ithbāt - رساله در بيان نفى و اثبات - on f. 222.

24. Faḍalu'l-Kasab - رسالة فضل التكسب - on f. 223.

25. Ṭalab-e-Ḥalāl - طلب حلال - on f. 225.

26. Risāla fi'l-Ma'āmalāt - رساله فى المعاملات - on f. 225v.

27. 'Ishq wa Muḥabbat - رسالة فى عشق و محبت - on f. 228.

28. Jalwat wa Khilwat - رسالة الجلوة فى الخلوة - on f. 228.

29. Risālatu'l-Masjid - رسالة المسجد و الكعبة و الأقصى - on f. 229.

30. Tilāwti'l-Qur'ān - رسالة فى تلاوة القرآن - on f. 229v.

31. Risālatu'l-'Ilm - رسالة العلم بفضل الرسول الاعلم - on f. 231.

32. Risālatu'l-Nihāyat _ رسالة النهاية on f. 234.

33. A'l-Lail wa'n-Nahār (Arabic) - رسالة في بيان ساعات الليل و النهار on f. 235v.

34. Chahār Birādar - رساله چهار برادر - on f. 242v.

45. A'l-Majālisu'l-Ḥasaniyyah - المجالس الحسنيه - on f. 245v.

36. Ādābu'ṭ-Ṭālibīn - آداب الطالبين - on f, 273v.

37. Rafīqu'ṭ-Ṭullab - رفيق الطلاب - on f. 300.

38. Ilhāmāt - الهامات - on f. 307.

Beginning: الحمد لله... اما بعد فيقول العبد الحقير الفقير الى رحمة الله _ الخ

Ending: غافل نباشد او مرشد با يد كرفت تا كر يافته شود

ff. 311. ll. 15. S. 10.0×5.5"/25.4×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 12th cent copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Damaged folios, subsequently repaired. Poor condition. Bound.

3429

Tas. 164.

Another copy of the same containing a few more works, and as under.

I. Risālatu'l-Awrād - رسالة الأوراد - on f. Iv. (Arabic).

2. Marājinu'l-'Ushshāq - مراجين العشاق - on f. 120. (Arabic).

3. Ḥaqīqatu's-Sulūk - حقيقة السلوك - on f. 131. (Arabic).

4. Risālatu'l-Ḥairat - رسالة الحيرة - on f. 135. (Arabic).

5. Nukātu'l-Ikhwān - نكات الاخوان - on f. 142. (Arabic).

6. Risālatu'n-Niyyat - رسالة النية - on f. 143v.

7. A'n-Nafsu'n-Nāṭiqah - النفس الناطقه - on f. 166v.

8. Jawāhiru'l-'Ulūm - جواهر العلوم - on f. 175. (Arabic).

9. Fawā'idu'l-Uṣūl - فوائد الاصول - on f. 227v.

10. Sharḥ-e-Qiṣṣa-e-Gulfurūsh - شرح قصۀ گلفروش - on f. 231.

11. Qiṣṣa-e-Jamā't-e-Musāfirān - قصه جماعت مسافران - on f. 233v.

12. Sharḥ-e-Daryā-e-Shahādat - شرح دریای شهادت - on f. 241v.

13. A'l-Masāhila fi'l-Mu'āmilah - المساهلة فى المعاملة - on f. 244v.

14. A'jūbatu'l-'Ishq - اعجوبة العشق - on f. 245.

15. Baḥru'l-Asrār - بحر الاسرار - on f. 253.

16. Risala-e-Taṣawwuf - رسالۀ تصوف - on f. 64v.

Twenty-six tracts are common in both copies.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... أما بعد فيقول العبد الفقير الفانى فى الله الباقى بالله - الخ

Ending: السر الأربعون بعد المائتين فى ذكر السحر والكهانة

ff. 255. ll. 14. S. 13.0×8.5"/33.4×21.6 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'līq. An early 14th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3430

Tas. 65.

Another copy of the same, defective at both ends and in between at many places.

Beginning: abruptly. سنت و فریضه و بعضی گفته ـ الخ

Ending: abruptly. متصل القوس الباطنی من دائرة الأولى هكذا إلى أن يتم

ff. 335. ll. 13. S. 7.7×4.4"/19.6×11.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

3431

Tas. 73. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains two works by 'Ali b. Shaikh Faḍalullah a'l-Jīlānī a'l-Furwānī a'z-Zāhidī.

1. Risāla-dar-Bayān-e-Irādatu'l-lah, on ff. 1v-54.

۱ ـ رساله در بیان ارادة الله

A sufic treatise divided into a muqaddima, four faṣls and a khatima.

Beginning: ستایش بیعد و ثنای بیحد سزاوار قادر مختار یست ـ الخ

Ending: عرض نمایند دران رساله رجوع فرمایند

2. Risāla-dar Taḥqiq-e-Mas'ala-e-Khula', on ff. 54v-79.

۲ ـ رساله در تحقیق مسئله خلع

An Arabic treatise relating to separation.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى أملاه الأرض و السماء وما بينهما بموجودان ـ الخ

Ending : فى كل الليل و النهار الى يوم تميز بين الأخيار و الاشرار

ff. 79. ll. 19. S. 9.2×5.0; 6.7×2.9"/23.4×13.0; 17.0×7.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Silver and blue ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3432

Tas. 249. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains five works :—

1. Mirātu'l-Muḥaqqaqīn, on ff. Iv-9. ١ ـ مرآة المحققين

Another copy of the same by Ṭūsī.

Beginning : as usual.

2. Ḥashiya fi'l-Muḥākamāt, ff 10v-13. ٢ ـ حاشية فى المحاكمات

Arabic glosses on a tract on logic by 'Alī b. Faḍalullah Gīlānī Quwainī Zāhidī.

This copy is defective in the middle.

Beginning : قوله نقول . . . الحمد لله تعالى ـ الخ

3. A tract in Arabic on a saying of the Holy Prophet, on f. 14v.

٣ ـ المقالة على الحديث النبوى الشريف

4. Risāla-e-Tajwīd, on ff. 15v-20. ٤ ـ رسالهٔ تجويد

A short treatise on different methods of endowment relating to the daughter's son, compiled by Mirza Sharfuddīn 'Alī Dast-e-Ghaib.

Beginning : حمدا لا یعد ولا یحصی ... سزاوار قادر بجمیع - الخ

5. Risāla dar Taḥqīq-e-Waqf, 21v-26 ه - رساله در تحقیق وقف

A short treatise on the Shiite law of endowment relating to the daughter's son, compiled by Mirza Sharfuddīn 'Ali Dast-e-Ghaib.

Beginning : بدانکه این چند کلمه مختصر را نوشته ایم - الخ

Ending : هر کسے را شیعه مرتضی علی بود تعصب بردارد...

ff. 26. ll. varying. S. 9.2×5.1"/23.4×13.0 cms.

Written in good naskh or shikest-nasta'līq, by 'Alī Akbar b. Abdur Razzāq Jīlānī, in 1118/1707.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition Bound.

Seal of I'tiṣamu'l-Mulk, 1274. اعتصام الملك - ۱۲۷٤ھ

3433

Tas. 77. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains two works :—

1. Risāla-e-Naqshbandiyah, on ff. 1v-10, ۱- رسالۂ نقشبندیه

Another copy of the same by Ya'qūb Charkhī.

Refer No: 3290 above.

Beginning: as usual.

2. Khulāṣatu'l-Ma'ārif, on ff. 11v-276v. ٢ - خلاصة المعارف

A sufic treatise on the teachings of the Naqshbandī order compiled by Ādam b. Ismā'īl b. Bahwa, who traces his descent to Ibrāhīm, the younger son of Imām Mūsā Kāẓim, the seventh Shiite Imām.

The work is divided into two parts :—

Part I, begins on f. 11v, and ends on f. 147. It was compiled in 1037/1627, vide f. 146. For further details refer EIO. 1892 which contains this part only.

Part II, begins on f. 151v, and ends on f. 276v. It is divided into two bābs :—

Bāb 1, in two faṣls :— باب اول بر دو فصل است

Faṣl i, on f. 154. فصل اول در بیان توضیح حقایق اسماء واجبی عز وجل

Faṣl ii, on f. 161.
فصل ثانی در بیان حقایق حدیث انزل القرآن علی سبعة احرف

Bāb 2, in six faṣls. باب الثانی بر شش فصل است

Faṣl i, on f 164v. فصل اول در بیان ایضاح بیان حقایق و اسرار حقیقت

Faṣl ii, on f. 180v. فصل دوم در بیان حقایق غریبه از قرب و اقربیت

Faṣl iii, on f. 203v. فصل سیوم در بیان حقیقت درجات نبوت
و ولایت و قطبیت

Faṣl iv, on f. 212. فصل چهارم در بیان معرفت مراتب وجود مطلق

Faṣl v, on f. 235v. فصل پنجم در بیان اسرار بعضی عقاید شرعیه

Faṣl vi, on f. 258v. فصل ششم در بیان اسرار بعضی آیات واحادیث واقوال

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمين حمدا كثيرا . . . و كمالات اسمايه كه حقيقت انسان ـ الخ

Ending: سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون . . . رب العالمين

ff. 276. ll. 25. S. 8.1 × 5.9; 6.2 × 4.3"/20.4 × 14.8; 15.8 × 11.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Wāṣil b. Muḥammad Ya'qūb of Shāhjahānābād, on 4 Rabī' II, 1130/24 February, 1718, at Madīna.

Rnbrications. Red ruled borders. Ink damaging some folios. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: E.I.O. 1892.

3434

Tas. 250. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains three works:—

1. Ma'rifatu's-Sulūk, on ff. 1v–68. ١ ـ معرفة السلوك

Another copy of the same by Maḥmūd Chishtī, surnamed Khush Dahān.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending : as usual.

2. Sabīlu'l-Muḥaqq-e-qīn wa'l-Maghḍūbīn, on ff. 68v78v.

٢ ـ سبيل المحققين و المغضوبين

A tract on sufic stages compiled by Muḥammad Ghauth.

Beginning : بنام خدائی آنکه بود وهست و خواهد بود و واجب الوجود اوست - الخ

Ending : ای محمد تو چو موجی درمیان
موج چون دریاست دریا موج دان

3. Risāla-e-Ma'rifat, on ff. 79-83. ۳ - رسالۂ معرفت

An anonymous tract on wujūd.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . بدان أسعدك الله فی الدارین - الخ

Ending : بحق محمد و آل محمد و اصحاب محمد اجمعین

ff. 83. ll. 20 or 21. S. 8.0×4.4"/20.6×11.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, by Saifullah a'l-Qādirī, in 1134/1722, at Bīr, now in Mahārāshtra.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition Bound.

Seals of Pāpā Lāl. پاپا لال

3435

Tas. 252. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains five works :—

1. Maktūb, on ff. 1v–5v. ۱ - مکتوب

A letter ascribed to Khwāja Mu'īnu'ddīn Chishtī of Ajmere written to his disciple, Khwāja Quṭbu'ddīn Bakhtiyār Kākī,

Beginning : دوست همراز اهل یقین برادرم خواجه قطب الدین دهلی - الخ

2. Wujūdu'l-'Āshiqīn, on ff. 5v–10. ۲ - وجود العاشقین

A tract on sufism by Burhānuddīn (Jānam) Chishtī Bijāpurī.

Beginning : گفتار حضرت سید السادات منبع الکرامات۔الخ

3. Risāla-e-Waḥdatu'l-Wujūd, on 10–12v. ۳ ۔ رسالۂ وحدة الوجود

Beginning : این رساله..از گفتار حضرت شاہ برهان الدین ۔ الخ

4. Maktūb, on f. 12v. ٤ ۔ مکتوب

A letter written by Sulṭānu'l-Mashā'ikh Khwāja Niẓāmuddīn Auliā Maḥbūb-e-Ilāhī to his disciple Ḥussāmuddīn.

Beginning : من مکتوب سلطان المشایخ..معلوم آن برادر باد که اول کار۔الخ

5. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 12v–14v. ۵ ۔ رسالۂ تصوف

A sufic tract attributed to the same divine of Ajmere.

Beginning : رسالۂ حضرت خواجه معین الدین چشتی بیان آگاه که در وجود آدمی اند۔الخ

Ending : در مقام خود میم ساخت و از میم نون شد

ff. 14. ll.16. S. 8.4×5.4"/21.4×12.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by Sayyid Mīr Muḥammad Ḥanīf Ḥusainī, for Shamsu'ddīn and others, in 1139/1727.

Rnbrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3436

Tas. 238. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains seven works:—

1. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 1v–4. ۱ ۔ رسالۂ تصوف

A tract on Wujūd by Shāh 'Īsā Jundullah.

Beginning : فایده خلق بعد از ارتفاع کثرت عین حق است ۔ الخ

2. Waṣiyyat-nāma, on ff, 4v–13. ٢ - وصيت نامه

The precepts of Burhānu'ddīn Rāz-e-Ilāhī, (d. 1083/1672).

Beginning : الحمد لله وصيت اول آنست كه يكى داند ويكى - الخ

3. Sharḥ-e-Āmantūbillāhi, on ff. 13v-21. ٣ - شرح آمنت بالله

Another copy of the same by Rāz-e-Ilāhī.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . مناجات اى پاك پروردگار . . . آمنت بالله يعنى ايمان آوردم - الخ

4. Thamarātu'l-Ḥayāt, on ff. 21v–80. ٤ - ثمرات الحياة

Another copy of the same by 'Āqil Khān Rāzī.

Beginning: as usual.

5. Thamarātu'l-Ḥayāt, on ff. 80v–96. ٥ - ثمرات الحياة

Another copy of the supplement to the above.

Beginning: as usual.

6. Rūles for- مريد كردن -making a disciple, on f. 974v.

٦ - فوايد مريدى

Beginning : الحمد لله . . بدان اى سعادت مند كه وقت مريد كردن استفسار مى فرمايند - الخ

Ending : خود عين مسمى گردد آمين رب العالمين

7. A glossary of Dīwān-e-Ḥāfiẓ, on ff. 98–99v. ٧ - شرح ديوان حافظ

Stray notes, on ff. 100–102v.

ff. 102. ll. 15. S. 9.0×5.1"/24.0×13.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad Karīmu'llah b. 'Abdu'l-'Azīz b. Burhānu'd-dīn Rāz-e-Ilāhī. ١ - محمد كريم الله ابن عبد العزيز بن برهان الدين راز الهى

2. Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur ٢ - سيد محمد على خان بهادر

Autographs of previous owners.

3437

Maj: 3: **(مجموعة)**

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains eight works :

1-3. (Rasāi'l-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 1v-13. ۱ - ۳ رسائل تصوف

Three sufic tracts compiled by Mīr Hidāyatu'llah, surnamed Hūshdār Khān b. Irādat Khān Wāḍiḥ, (d. 1157/1744).

i. on - مرتبه ذات - on ff. 1v-5.

Beginning : خاص مرتبه ذات معرا از صفات فوق بیان و نام و نشان - الخ

ii. on - قضا و قدر - on ff. 6 and 7.

Beginning : قال الله تعالی ... اکثری از عزیزان مقام ذکر لفظ انشاء الله - الخ

iii. on - اعمال و افعال - on ff. 8v-13.

Beginning : درجواب بعضی اباضیان بیباك که بر اوامر الهی - الخ

4. Fīhī Mā Fīhi, on ff. 14v-74. ٤ - فیه ما فیه

A collection of instructive sayings of Maulānā Rūmī, compiled by his own son, Sulṭān Walad, (d. 712/1312).

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد این رساله موسوم است بفیه ما فیه از کلام مولانا - الخ

5. Notes on history and sufism by the same Hūshdār Khān, completed on 15 Ramaḍān 1136/27 May, 1724, when he was 34 years old, on ff. 75v-97v.

Beginning : نبوت و ولایت دو قوای صفت رحمانیست که - الخ

6. Lama'āt, on ff. 98v-122v. ٦ - لمعات

Another copy of the same by 'Irāqī.

Beginning: as usual.

7. Risāla-e-Qāsim-e-Anwār, on ff. 123-126v. ۷ - رسالهٔ قاسم انوار

A sufic tract by Qāsim-e-Anwār.

Refer Nos. 1527-1532, in Vol. IV.

Beginning: حمد آنخدای اول نصیحتی در استحکام دین و کشاد راه بدان منوطست - الخ

8. Iṣṭilāḥāt-e-Ṣūfiyyah, on ff. 127-v. ۸ - اصطلاحات صوفیه

This copy is defective in between ff. 126 and 127.

Ending: ساق و مطرب ترغیب کننده و فیض رساننده کان اهل معنی را گویند

ff. 127. ll. 11 to 15. S. 9.4×5.5"/24.0×14.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Rajab 'Alī Khān. ۱ - رجب علی خان

2. Ibrāhīm, 1213. ۲ - عبده ابراهیم - ۱۲۱۳ ه

3438

Tas. 254. (مجموعة)

(MAJMU'A)

This copy contains four works:

1. Manāzilu's-Sā'irīn, on ff. 1v-55. ۱ - منازل السائرین

A collection of eighteen tracts on the stages of the traveller towards God, compiled by 'Azīz Nasafī, (d. 661/1263).

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد چنین گوید اضعف خلق و خادم فقرا عزیز بن محمد النسفی ـ الخ

2. Nukātu'l-'Ushshāq, on ff. 56v–64v. ۲ ـ نکات العشاق

A collection of a few nuktās, (points) on sufism by one Ja'far, (f. 62), who appears to be a disciple of Sayyid Muḥammad Gisūdarāz of Gulberga.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... بدانکه این رساله ایست در بیان علم و عمل ـ الخ

3. Jām-e-Jahān-numā, on ff. 65–70. ۳ ـ جام جهان نما

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

4. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 70v–76). ٤ ـ رسالهٔ تصوف

A collection of sufic verse preceded by prose.

Beginning : قل من لا اله الا هو ... حیرتست فراوان و تحیریست بی پایان ـ الخ

Ending : که این از کوشش علم و عمل نیست + حصولش جز بتائید ازل نیست

ff 76. ll. 22. S. 9.1×5.0 ; 6.5×3.0"/23.4×12.8 ; 6.8×7.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq, by Muḥammad 'Alī 'Uthmān Sanbhalī, in 3rd regnal year of Shāh 'Ālam=1175/1761.

Rubrications. Silver and red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3439

Tas. 251. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains seven works :

1. A'l-Maqṣadu'l-Aqṣā, on ff. 1v–9v. ١ - المقصد الأقصى

Another copy of the same, by 'Azīz Nasafī.

Beginning : as usual.

2. Kalām-e-Sarmadī, on ff. 10v–48v. ٢ - كلام سرمدی

A collection of poems of Sarmadī whose name and period are not known.

Beginning : ای ذات تو در نهان و پیدا + آئینـه رونمای دلها - الخ

3. Risāla-e-A'imma-e-Ithnā 'Ashar, on ff. 49v–59v. ٣ - رسالۀ ائمه اثناعشر

Biographical notes on the twelve Shiite Imāms.

Beginning : الحمد لولیه ... أما بعد بدانکه رساله ایست در بیان اسامی حضرت ائمه - الخ

4. Manṣūr-nāma, on ff. 60v–68v. ٤ - منصور نامه

A versified account of Manṣūr b. Ḥallāj, composed by Aḥmad.

Beginning : بود منصور عجب شوریده حال + در ره تحقیق او راصد کمال

5. Munājāt, on ff. 69–73. ٥ - مناجات

Invocation to Allah in prose and verse.

Beginning : از ابتدای حال جهان تا بانتها + پیرایۀ نبود نباشد بـه از دعـا

6. 'Aql wa Dil, on ff. 73v–86v. ٦ - عقل و دل

An allegorical story about Wisdom and the Heart.

Beginning : آورده اند که در ولایت شرق عقل نام پادشاهے بود در شهر بدن - الخ

7. Rumūzāt, on ff. 87v–96v. ٧ - رموزات

A sufic tract attributed to Bahlū'l-Dānā.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد ازین چند رموزات تصنیف حضرت شاه بهلول دانا ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. بصد دفتر نمیگنجد حدیثی حال مشتاق

ff. 96. ll. 10. S. 7.1×5.2"/18.4×13.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 17 Dhīqa'da, 1182/25 March, 1769.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3440

Tas. 232. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains twelve works:

1. Sharḥ-e-Jām-e-Jahān-numā, on ff. 1v–33v. ۱ ـ شرح جام جهان نما

Another copy of the same, by Wajīhu'd-dīn Aḥmad.

Beginning : as usual.

2. Lawā'iḥ, on ff. 34v–54v. ۲ ـ لوائح

Another copy of the same, by Jāmī.

Beginning : as usual.

3. Risāla-e 'Urūj wa Nuzūl, on ff. 55–58v. ۳ ـ رسالهٔ عروج و نزول

A sufic tract on Ascent and Descent by Shāh Masīḥu'llah.

Beginning : حامدا و مصلیا مسلما ... مقدمه نزول و عروج آنکه ـ الخ

4. Irshādu's-Sālikīn, on ff. 59–61v. ٤ ـ إرشاد السالکین

A tract on Tauḥīd by Yaḥyā Munīrī.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمین که موجود نیست مگر وی و درود ـ الخ

Ref: IvASB. 1208.

5. Ma'rifatu's-Sulūk, on ff. 63v-134. ٥ ـ معرفة السلوك

An exposition of the famous ḥadīth ـ من عرف نفسه ـ with four marātib ـ نفس و قلب و روح و نور ـ illustrated by four diagrams and ـ فقدعرف ربه ـ with ـ ذات ـ by a fifth diagram, compiled by Shaikh Maḥmūd Chishtī, surnamed Khush Dahan.

Beginning: حمد بیغایت و شکر بی نهایت مر واجب الوجودیرا که ـ الخ

Illustrated by three beautifully drawn figures of Nafs:

ـ نفس لوامه ـ on f. 79; ـ نفس مطمئنه ـ on f. 87; and ـ نفس ملهمه on f. 97.

6. Makhzanu'ṣ-Ṣālikīn, on ff. 134v-135v. ٦ ـ مخزن السالکین

Extract from Burhānu'ddīn's work.

Beginning: سوال آنکه چون ذات حق سبحانه و تعالی از همه ـ الخ

7. Mir'ātu'l-'Ārifīn, on ff. 136-144. ٧ ـ مرآة العارفین

A short Sufic treatise, in Arabic, in which Ṣadru'd-Dīn Qūnawī, (d. 672/1273), has advised his son, Zainu'l-'Ābidīn.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذی اخرج من النور ما أدرج فی القلم ـ الخ

8. A'l-Ḥaqīqatu'l-Muḥammadiyyah, on ff. 144v-151v.

٨ ـ الحقیقة المحمدیه

A sufic tract, in Arabic, by the same Wājihu'ddīn 'Alawī.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, two maṭlabs and a takmila.

Beginning : الحمد لله و بعد فهذه رسالة فى التصوف مسماة بالحقيقة المحمديه ـ الخ

9. Aqwāl-e-Amīru'l-Mu'minīn, on ff. 152–155v.

۹ ـ اقوال امیر المؤمنین

A collection of the sayings of Ḥaḍrat 'Alī, in Arabic, arranged alphabetically.

Beginning : باب الألف قوله ايمان المرء يعرف بايمانه ـ الخ

10. Daqā'iqu'l-Ma'ānī, Baḥru'l-Ma'ānī etc., on ff. 156v–158 ; 159v–162v.

۱۰ ـ دقائق المعانى ، بحر المعانى و غيره

Extracts from these works are noted here.

11. Sharḥ-e-Bait-e-Amīr Khusraw, on ff. 158v–159.

۱۱ ـ شرح بيت امير خسرو

A commentary by Maulānā Jāmī on Amīr Khusraw's couplet.

Beginning ; as usual.

12. A't-Tuḥfatu'l-Mursala, on ff. 163v–170v. ۱۲ ـ التحفة المرسلة

An Arabic treatise on sufism by Faḍlu'llah.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . و بعد فيقول العبد المذنب المحتاج ـ الخ

Ending : و إيا كم هذا المقام بحرمة النبى صلى الله عليه وسلم . . . رب العالمين

ff. iv+170. ll. 13. S. 8.2×4.4"/20.8×11.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq and naskh, on 20 Juma'dā II, 1187/8 September, 1773.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3441

Tas. 263.

(مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains two works :

1. Targhību'sh-Shauq, on ff. 1-6v. ۱ - ترغیب الشوق

A sufic tract on Divine 'Urge, compiled by Abu'l-'Abbās Khwāja Ṣādiq 'Alī Shāh Mūnis Allah a'l-Chishtī a'l-Qādirī.

Beginning : حمد بر آن ذات است و نعت بر آن که مقصود ذات و صفات است - الخ

Ending : در رساله ثمرات السبع که تصنیف این فقیر است نوشته شده است بمطالعه خواهد آمد

2. Waṣīyyat-nāma-e-Rāz-e-Ilāhī, on ff. 7–22. ۲ - وصیت نامهٔ راز الہی

Another copy of the same.

Refer No. 3436/2.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : سر نازک تر بگویم بشنو ای جان پدر
در خود نگر آن وجه مطلق تا نگردی در بدر

ff. 22. ll. 11. S. 8.3×5.8"/21.2×14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

3442

A. Nm. 1062/2–7.

(مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

A collection of prose and verse. The contents are :

1. Munājāt-e-'Abdu'llah Anṣārī, on ff. 1-6v. ۱ـ مناجات عبد الله انصاری

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

2. Wujūdu'l-'Āshiqīn, on ff. 7-11v. ۲ ـ وجود العاشقین

Another copy of the same, by Sayyid Muḥammad Gisūdarāz.

Beginning : as usual.

3. A few ghazals of Sa'dī and Jāmī, on ff. 12-28.

۳ ـ سعدی اور جامی کی چند غزلیں

4. List of Rāgās and Rāginīs etc., on ff. 29-32. ٤ ـ فہرست راگ و راگنی

5. Extract from Iqbāl-nāma-e-Jahāngīrī, on ff. 32-47v.

۵ ـ خلاصۂ اقبال نامہ جہانگیری

Refer Nos : 269-280 in Vol. I.

6. A collection of verse, on ff. 48-54v. ٦ ـ انتخاب اشعار

This copy is defective at the end.

Ending : abruptly. بچشم حلقه فتراك مانند چشم رهگیرش

ff. 54. ll. varying. S. 8.7 × 5.5"/22.2 × 14.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3443

Tas. 234. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains six works :

1. Jām-e-Jahān-numā, on ff. 1-10v. ۱ ـ جام جہان نما

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

2. Fathu'l-Mu'īn, on ff. 11–31v. ۲ ـ فتح المعين

Urdu paraphrase of the above work by Shāh Qalandar 'Alī Tajallī Shuhūdī Chishtī, compiled in 1174/1761, at the request of his son.

Beginning : الحمد لله العلى الأعلى ... قوس اول قوس احدیت ہے ـ الخ

3. (Risāla-e-Wujūd), on ff. 32–37. ۳ ـ رسالۂ وجود

A tract on Wujūd attributed to Khwāja Mu'īnu'ddīn Chishtī.

Beginning : رسالۂ وجود حضرت خواجه معین الدین سنجری سره العزیز
بیان کرد که ـ الخ

4. Irshād-nāma, on ff. 38–46v. ٤ ـ ارشاد نامه

A sufic treatise in Dakanī.

Beginning : ارشاد نـامـہ شریعت ہے + اس میں فیض ہے رحمت کا

5. Tarīq-e-Khwāndan-e-Sūra-e-Yāsīn, on ff. 47–58v.
۵ ـ طریقۂ خواندن سورۂ یس

Rules for reciting sūra xxxvi of the Glorious Qur'ān.

Beginning : اول باید که بنام دوازده امام وانبیا و اولیا و شهدا ـ الخ

6. (Risāla-e-'Amaliyāt), on ff. 59–61. ٦ ـ رسالۂ عملیات

A tract on occult science.

Beginning : اول صد بار درود خوانده شروع از پنجشنبه تا پنجشنبه
هر روز ـ الخ

Ending : نقش بسم الله بر روے کاغذ و نقش عدد بر پشت اُبنویسد

Stray notes at both ends.

ff. i+61+3. ll. 11. S. 7.4×4.7"/19.0×12.0 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'līq, by Mīr Sa'ādat 'Alī, in 1205/1791, vide f. 31v.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

3444

Tas. 228. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains two works :

1. Waṣiyyat-nāma, on ff. 1v–11. ۱ - وصيت نامه

Another copy of the same, by Rāz-e-Ilāhī.

Beginning : as usual.

2. (Sharḥ-e-Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 11v-16v. ۲ - شرح رسالهٔ تصوف

Persian commentary on a few Dakani sayings, compiled by Muḥammad Wafā.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . بعد هذا میگوید پا بسته غرض . . . قوله باتکی
بات خرافاتکی خرافات یعنی سخن است - الخ

Ending : بو العجب مذهب عشق چار مذهب در و یك آیت نیست

ff. 16. ll. 17. S. 8.1×5.9"/20.6×15.2 cms.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3445

A. Nm. 1059. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains eight works.

1. Bisar-nāma, on ff. 1v-10. ١ – بسر نامه

Another copy of the same, by 'Aṭṭār.

Refer No. 1232/14 in Vol. IV.

Beginning : as usual.

2. Wujūdu'l-'Āshiqīn, on ff. 10v-17v. ٢ – وجود العاشقين

Another copy of the same, by Sayyid Muḥammad Gisūdarāz.

Beginning : as usual.

3. Ḥaqqu'l-Yaqīn, on ff. 17v-20v. ٣ – حق اليقين

A sufic tract by an anonymous person.

Beginning : حديث نبوى صلى الله عليه و سلم گفت العلم نكتة عالمها عالم و من لم يعلم فهو جاهل – الخ

4. Maktūbāt-e-Ghauthīyyah. on ff. 20v-32. ٤ – مكتوبات غو ثيه

Another copy of the same, compiled by 'Alī Muṭṭaqī.

Beginning : as usual.

5. Ganju'l-'Ayn, on ff. 32-36v. ٥ – گنج العين

An anonymous sufic tract in the form of questions and answers.

Beginning : اين رساله درويش بعد از ختم قرآن حضرت رسالت پناه – الخ

6. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff 37-42. ٦ – رسالهٔ تصوف

Another copy of the same by Khwāja Mu'īnu'ddīn Chishtī.

Beginning : as usual.

7. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 42v-51v. ٧ – رسالهٔ تصوف

An anonymous sufic tract.

Beginning : اعلم ان الوصول الى الله تعالى ثلث انواع ... اى عزيز طالب را بايد – الخ

8. A'l-Asmāu'l-Ḥusnā, on ff. 51v-63v. ۸ - الأسماء الحسنى

An anonymous sufic tract on the ninety-nine attributes of Allah.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... بدانکه اسم ذات الله است و مجمع جمیع صفات - الخ

Ending : کسوت دیگر بپوشد جاوه دیگر کند مظهر دیگر نماید بهر اظهار دگر

ff. 63. ll. 13. S. 10.1×6.9"/26.0×17.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh and shikast-nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3446

Tas. 253. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains five works :

1. Maktūb, on ff. 1v-5. ۱ - مکتوب

Another copy of the same letter of Khwāja Mu'īnu'ddīn Chishtī addressed to Khwāja Quṭbu'ddīn Bakhtiyār Kākī.

Beginning : as usual.

2. Risāla-e-Ruḥiyyah, on ff. 5v-8v. ۲ - رسالهٔ روحیه

A versified tract on the soul by shāh Ni'matu'llah Walī.

For his other works refer Nos. 1523-1526, in Vol. IV.

Beginning : الا ای آنکه هستی سالك راه + بیا با من بگو اسرار الله

3. Risāla-e-'Ishqiyyah, on ff. 9-13. ٣ - رسالهٔ عشقیه

A sufic tract by Sayyid Muḥammad Gisūdarāz.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . بعد هذا گفته می آید چند کلمه از اسرار - الخ

4. Rushdu'l-Majālis, on ff. 13-20v. ٤ - رشد المجالس

A collection of points - مسائل - and anecdotes on moral and sufic topics by Mūsā b. Muḥammad Shirwān Afghān.

Beginning : الحمد لله اولیه و الصلاة علی نبیه و علی آله و أصحابه اجمعین - الخ

5. Khwāb-nāma, on ff. 21-30v. ٥ - خواب نامه

A versified tract on divination of dreams.

Beginning : پیغمبر گفت در تعبیر خوش راز
گرت باید شنوی گویمت باز

Ending : اگر قندیل بر افروخت میدان
که عادل بر شوی فاضل ز سلطان

ff. 30+3. ll. 15 to 18. S. 8.6×5.3"/22.0×13.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

3447

A. Nm. 1077/2. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains two short treatises on sufism, both by anonymous authors.

1. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 1v-8v. ١ - رسالهٔ تصوف

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : خلق بعد از ارتفاع کثرت عین حق است اکرام جمال که ـ الخ

2. Asrāru'l-Iṣṭilāḥāt, on ff. 9-14. ۲ ـ أسرار الاصطلاحات

Beginning : الحمد لله حمد الشاکرین. . . جان یکی از برادران دینی که ـ الخ

Ending : و اسرار این شنودنے باشد نے نوشتنی والله أعلم

ff. 14. ll. 17. S. 10.1×5.8"/25.8×14.8 cms.

Written in clear shikast. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3448

Tas. 3. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains two works ;—

1. Irshādu'ṭ-Ṭālibīn, on ff. 1-5v. ۱ ـ ارشاد الطالبین

The teachings of Mirānjī Shamsu'l-'Ushshāq and Burhānuddīn Jānam.

Beginning : الحمد لله. . . اما بعد این رساله ایست ارشاد الطالبین درخانو اده بند کیحضرت ـ الخ

2. Risāla-e-'Aṭṭār, on ff. 6-13. ۲ ـ رسالۀ عطار

Notes on a few sufic topics by 'Aṭṭār.

Beginning : الحمدلله . . بدانکه أسعدك الله تعالی فی الدارین این رساله از گفتار حضرت شیخ فرید الدین عطار ـ الخ

Ending : ناسوت و ملکوت وجبروت و لاهوت وها هوت است نوشته می شود

ff. 13. ll. 12. S. 10.1×6.9"/25.6×17.4 cms.

Written in ordinary script, by Niyāz Mūsā, for Saidā Miyān, on 11 Dhihajja, 1272/23 August, 1856, at Nandyāl, Kurnool District, Andhra Pradesh.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Not bound.

3449

Tas. 265. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains five works :—

1. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 1v–10. ۱ ـ رسالهٔ تصوف

A sufic tract ascribed to sulṭān Ibrāhim Ad-ham Balkhī, (d. between 257–262/875–880.

Beginning : الحمدلله . . بعد ازین بدان اے درویش چند سخن دقیقه ـ الخ

2. Maktūb, on ff. 10v–22. ۲ ـ مکتوب

Another copy of the letter of Sulṭānu'l-Mashāikh Khwāja Niẓāmuddīn Auliā Maḥbūb Ilāhī.

Beginning : مکتوبیکه حضرت قطب الأقطاب . . کنت کنزا مخفیا ـ الخ

3. (Risāla-e-Chirāgh-e-Dihlī), on ff. 23–27- ۳ ـ رسالهٔ چراغ دهلی

A sufic tract by Pīr Naṣīruddīn Chirāgh-e-Dihlī, (d. 757/1356).

Beginning : الحمد لله ۰۰۰ بدانکه اگر کسی خواهد که برای وصول الحق ـ الخ

4. (Malfūẓāt-e-Wajīhuddīn), on ff. 28v-41v. ٤ ـ ملفوظات وجیه الدین

Extracts from the discourses of Shāh Wajīhuddīn 'Alawī of Gujarāt, (d. 998/1590).

Beginning : این چند کلمه از ملفوظ بحر الحقایق معدن جواهر اسرار ـ الخ

5. Isnād-e-Ḥizbu'l-Baḥrain, on ff. 42v-47v. ٥ ـ اسناد حزب البحرین

The attributes of the popular prayers attributed to Imām Ḥasan.

Beginning : اسناد حزب البحرین که تصنیف امام ابو الحسن قدس الله سره ـ الخ

Ending : رخصت از استاد کامل بگیرد یا باشارت یا بالهام حق تعالی

ff. 47. ll. 7 or 11. S. 8.7×5.5"/22.2×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq, in 1275/1859.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3450

Tas. 230. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains six works :—

1. Intiākhāb-e-Dalīl-e-Muḥkam, on ff. 1-36. ١ ـ انتخاب دلیل محکم

Selections from the sufic work of Muḥammad Makhdūm Qādirī a's-Sawā'ī a'l-Bījāpūrī.

Beginning : بدانکه مراد از توحید مطلق ـ الخ

2. An Arabic tract, on ff. 36v-37. ٢ ـ عربی مقاله

3. Nafs-e-Raḥmānī, on ff. 38-66. ٣ ـ نفس رحمانی

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

4. Laṭā'if-e-Laṭifī, on ff. 67-109. ٤ - لطائف لطیفی

A collection of several laṭifas of sufic contents by Ghulām Muḥyuddin Sayyid 'Abdu'l-Laṭif, compiled in 1187/1773.

Beginning: الحمد لمظهر ظهر به المظاهر و الصلوة علی من - الخ

5. Mīzānu'l-'Aqā'id, on ff. 109v-117. ٥ - میزان العقائد

A tract on sufic beliefs by 'Abu'l-Ḥasan.

The work is divided into nine faṣls.

Beginning: حمد صافی از کدورات نفسانی مر واحدی راست - الخ

6. Risāla-e-Waḥdatu'l-Wujūd, on ff. 117v-121. ٦ - رسالهٔ وحدة الوجود

An anonymous sufic tract on Wujūd.

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . بدان ای عزیز أرشدك الله تعالی که صوفیان - الخ

Ending: او خاتم نبی آمد فافهم هذا الطریق و اسئل و اعمل علیه

ff. 121. ll. 15 to 18. S. 10.4×6.6"/26.6×17.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, in 1276/1860.

Coarse paper. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3451

Tas. 245. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains twelve works :—

1. Ghāyatu't-Tamthīl, on ff. 1v-5. ١ - غایة التمثیل

A tract on - مظهر غيب ومطاهر خارجى - by Muḥammad Makhdūm Qādirī of Bījāpūr.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . يا شيخ عبدالقادر شيئا لله ميگويد عبد ضعيف ـ الخ

2. Risāla-e-Istighnā, on ff. 5v-8. ٢ ـ رسالة استغناء

An anonymous sufic tract.

Beginning : الحمدلله . . . ياشيخ عبدالقادر شيئا لله بدان اسعدك الله تعالى ـ الخ

3. Miftāḥu'l-Asrār, on ff. 8v-9v. ٣ ـ مفتاح الأسرار

Notes on sufic idioms by Muḥammad Muḥyuddīn 'Abdu'l-Laṭīf b. Shāh Abu'l-Ḥasan of Ellore.

Beginning : فصل اول بدانكه عينيت بر سه قسم است اول عينيت ـ الخ

4. Kashfu'l-'Awālim, on ff. 10v-19. ٤ ـ كشف العوالم

A sufic tract by Burhānuddīn b. Shamsu'l-'Ushshāq.

The work is divided into seven bābs, with seven faṣls on kashfs.

Beginning: الحمد لله حمدا كثيرا . . اما بعد چنين گويد معتقد و طالب ـ الخ

5. An extract from Ghanīmatu'l-Waqt, on f. 19v.
٥ ـ خلاصة غنيمة الوقت

6. Tafḍīlu'l-Marātib fi Aṭwāri'l-Marāqib, on ff. 20-21v.
Beginning : ٦ ـ تفضيل المراتب فى أطوار المراقب

A tract, in Urdu, on Murāqibah, by Sayyid Abu'l-Ḥasan Qādirī.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . بعد حمد و صلاة كے كہتا هے فقير حقير ـ الخ

7. A'l-Āsmāu'l-Ḥusnā, on ff. 22-27v. ٧ ـ الاسماء الحسنى

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . يا شيخ عبد القادر شيئا لله حسبي الله ونعم الوكيل ـ الخ

A tract on the attributes of Allah.

8. Zādu'ṭ-Ṭālibīn, on ff. 27v-29. ۸ - زاد الطالبین

A tract by the same Muḥammad Makhdūm.

Beginning : الحمدلله . . . یا شیخ عبدالقادر شیئا لله میگوید عبد ضعیف - الخ

9. Miftāḥu'l-Asrār, on ff. 29-30. ۹ - مفتاح الاسرار

The same as noted in No: 3 above.

10. Marātib-e-Sittah, on ff. 30v-32v. ۱۰ - مراتب سته

An anonymous tract on six sufic stages.

Beginning : الحمد لله بدان ای عزیز باتمیز که این رساله ایست مشتمل - الخ

11. Iṣṭilāḥāt-e-Ṣūfiyyah, on f. 33v. ۱۱ - اصطلاحات صوفیه

A glossary of a few sufic terms.

Beginning : رویت آنست که در خواب غرق دیده شود - الخ

12. Ghanīmatu'l-Waqt on ff. 34v-107. ۱۲ - غنیمة الوقت

A collection of questions and answers on sufic and religious topics by 'Abdu'l-Ḥaqq a'l-Qādirī a'l-Bījāpūrī.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . یا شیخ عبد القادر شیئا لله میگوید اضعف عباد الله - الخ

Ending : خصلتنا لا شئ اخبث منهما الشرك بالله و الاضرار بالمسلمین

ff. 107. ll. 17. S. 12.5×7.6"/31.8×19.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Muḥyu'd-dīn, during 1278 and 1279/1861 and 1863.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3452

Tas. 239. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains three works :-

1. Risāla-e-Sulūk, on ff. 1-40v. ١ - رسالۂ سلوک

A sufic treatise compiled in 1225/1810, by Abū Sa'id Mujaddadī, a disciple of Shāh Ghulām 'Ali of Dehli.

Beginning : بعد از حمد وصلوات کینه درویشان بلکه ننگ و عار ایشان - الخ

2. Mufīdu'dh-Dhākirīn, on ff. 41-62. ٢ - مفید الذاکرین

A sufic treatise by Abu'l-Ḥasan, a disciple of Gu'l-Muḥammad Rūmī.

Beginning : بعد حمد و ثنای حضرت جل جلاله که کاشف قلوب المؤمنین - الخ

3. Tarjuma-e-Tuḥfatu'l-Mursila ila'n-Nabī, on ff. 63v-76v. ٣ - ترجمۂ التحفة المرسلة إلى النبي

A Persian paraphrase of the Arabic work on sufism composed in 999/1590, by Muḥammad b. Faḍalullah Burhānpūrī, (d. 1029/1620), compiled by 'Abdul-Ghafūr.

Beginning : الحمد لله . . . یعنی جمیع محامد و ثنا ثابت مر خدا یرا که پروردهٔ عالمیانست - الخ

Ending : او سرمایه دیگر ندارد رحمة الله من أجاب

ff. 76. ll. 17. S. 12.5×8.1"/32.0×20.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'līq, in two different hands, in 1288/1871, vide f. 62.

European paper. Fair condition. Not bound.

3453

Tas. 174. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains two anonymous sufic works :

1. Murādu'ṭ-Ṭālibīn, on ff. 1-7. ١ ـ مراد الطالبين

A short treatise divided into eleven bābs.

Beginning : سپاس و ستایش مر حضرت داوریرا که با ذات و صفات خود ـ الخ

2. Tawārīkhu'l-A'rās, on ff. 7-21v. ٢ ـ تواریخ الاعراس

A collection of dates of anniversaries of eminent Muslims from the Holy Prophet down, most probably, to the date of compilation.

The work is divided into a muqaddima, five faṣls and a khātima.

This copy is defective at the end, in faṣl 3. Faṣl 4, 5 and khātima are missing.

Beginning : الحمد لله الودود المعبود ... اما بعد بدانکه این رساله ایست ـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. دارالاسلام قدس سره وفات ایشان ١٣ شوال سنه ٦٥٠ هجری

ff. 21. ll. 16 or 17. S. 8.2×6.1"/20.8×15.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3454

Tas. 59/1-3. (مجموعه)

(MUJMŪ'A)

This copy contains three works :

1. Khulāṣatu'l-'Ārifīn, on ff. 1v–34v. ١ - خلاصة العارفين

A collection of sufic anecdotes from the life of Shaikh Bahāu'ddīn Zakariā Multāni, (d. 665/1266), selected from the works of three eminent Sufic Shaikhs: Jalālu'ddīn Bukhārī, Farīdu'ddīn Mas'ūd Ganj-e-Shakar, and Niẓāmu'ddīn Auliā Maḥbūb-e-Ilāhī, compiled by Shaikh Jalālu'ddīn Bukhārī, and each divided under the heading (قسم)

Beginning: الحمد لله . . . بدان اسعدك الله تعالى فى الدارين ـ الخ

2. Risāla-e-Ithbāt, on ff. 36–38v. ٢ - رسالهٔ إثبات

A tract on Sunnite theology.

Beginning: حرح که برو دوش ناطقه بیارید و سخنی که کردن و کوش ـ الخ

3. Risāla-e-Rūḥ, on ff. 40–42. ٣ - رسالهٔ روح

A tract on the Soul.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى ظهر فى البرايا . . . بدانكه قصص ارواح باينطريق كه ـ الخ

Ending: در بشر روپوش آمد آفتاب + فهم كن و الله اعلم با لصواب

ff. 42. ll. 13. S. 8.1 × 5.8"/20.8 × 14.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

3455

Tas. 231. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains twenty-one short works in Arabic, Persian and Urdu.

1. Baḥru'l-Ḥayāt, on ff. 1v–6. ۱ – بحر الحیاة

A collection of querries and answers on sufic topics.

Beginning : این رساله بحر الحیاة رسول الله صلی الله علیه و سلم گفته است – الخ

2. Shijra-e-Chahār Khānwādah, on ff. 6–10v. ۲ – شجرۂ چهار خانواده

Geneologies of four sufic orders.

3. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 10v–14. ۳ – رسالۂ تصوف

A tract on – من عرف نفسه

4. Maktūb, on ff. 14–16. ٤ – مکتوب صوفیانه

A sufic letter.

5. Sharḥ-e-Marghūbu'l-Qulūb, on ff. 16v–26v.

٥ – شرح مرغوب القلوب

A commentary on a short sufic poem of Shamsuddīn Ḥalwāī.

Refer No. 1450 in Vol. IV.

6. Ḥujjatu'l-Islām, on ff. 27–30v. ٦ – حجة الإسلام

A collection of querries and answers on sufic topics.

7. Muhimmātu'l-Muslimīn, on ff. 31–36. ۷ – مهمات المسلمین

A collection of querries and answers on Sunn'ite law.

8. Shijra-e-Pīrān-e-Chahār Khānwādah, on ff. 37–44.

۸ – شجرۂ پیران چهار خانواده

Another set of geneologies of sufic order.

9. Risāla dar Bayān-e-Irādat, on ff. 44–59. ۹ – رساله در بیان ارادت

A sufic treatise attributed to Abu'l-Ḥasan Khirqānī.

10. Notes on Arabic, on ff. 60 and 61v. ۱۰ – الفوائد (باللغة العربية)

11. Risāla dar Ādāb-e-Murīd Kardan, on ff. 62–65.

۱۱ – رساله در آداب مرید کردن

12. Ṭālib-nāma, on ff. 65–68. ۱۲ – طالب نامه

A tract on the sufic interpretation of the Cup – پیاله –

13. 'Amaliyāt, on ff. 68-73. ۱۳ – عملیات

A tract on prayers to be recited for specific gains.

14. Qawā'id-e-Khushnawīsī, on ff. 73 and 74v. ۱۴ – قواعد خوشنویسی

A tract on the art of calligraphy.

15. Ḥayātu'l-Baḥr, on ff. 74v–77v. ۱۵ – حیاة البحر

A collection of questions and answers on sufic topics.

16. Risāla dar Bayān-e-Asbāb-o-Mawāni'āt-e-Istiqrār-e-Ḥamal, on ff. 78–82. ۱۶ – رسالۂ در بیان اسباب و موانعات استقرار حمل

A tract, in Urdu, on causes hindering conception.

17. 'Imārat-nāma, on ff. 82v and 83v. ۱۷ – عمارت نامه

A note on the auspicious days for constructing a house.

18–20. Two Arabic tracts and a poem, on ff. 84–89v.

۱۸ – ۱۹ – ۲۰ – دو عربی مضامین اور ایك نظم

21. Shikār-nāma, on ff. 90–93v. ۲۱ – شکار نامه

A sufic tract in Dakni, by Sayyid Muḥammad Gisūdarāz.

Ending : واصل هون انون سون فارغ هون

ff. 93+1. ll. 13. S. 8.4×6.1"/21.4×15.6 cms.

Written in bad and careless hand. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3456

Tas. 267. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains two works :

1. Nafs-e-Rahmānī, on ff. 1–26. ۱- نفس رحمانی

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

2. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 26–36. ۲ - رسالهٔ تصوف

Another copy of the same, by Bāqībillah.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 36+1. ll. 17. S. 7.5×4.9"/19.2×12.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh and nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Mīr Yūsuf 'Alī Khān Sālār Jung, 1317.

میر یوسف علی خان سالار جنگ - ۱۳۱۷

3457

Tas. 248/1–2. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains two works :

1. Lawā'iḥ, on ff. 1–21. ۱ - لوائح

Another copy of the same, by Maulānā Jāmī.

2. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 21v–28. ۲ - رسالهٔ تصوف

Another copy of the same, by Bāqībillah.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 28+1. ll. 11. S. 9.3×6.2"/23.8×15.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3458

Tas. 241. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains four works :

1. Sarmāya-e-Jūg, on ff. 1-4v. ١ - سرمایۀ جوگ

A sufic tract attributed to Khwāja Mu'inu'ddīn Chishtī.

Beginning : باب اول بدانکه در وجود آدمی اول چیزی که پیدا شد - الخ

2. Stray notes, in prose and verse, on ff. 5-8. ٢ - فوائد منثور و منظوم

3. Jām-e-Jahān-numā, on ff. 9-27v. ٣ - جام جهان نما

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

4. Naghmātu'l-'Āshiqīn, on ff. 28-45. ٤ - نغمات العاشقین

A sufic treatise by Aḥmad a'l-Mu'min a'l-Qādir a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Wāsiṭī a'l-Balgrāmī a'l-Qādirī.

Beginning : الحمد لله علی ما کتب من حروف الموجودات - الخ

Ending : انت منی بمنزلة هارون من موسی الا انه لا نبی بعدی
القصه درین رساله مختصر در آورد

ff. 43. ll. 13 to 21. S. 8.1×5.2"/20.8×13.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European bluish paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

3459

Aq. 148/2. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains extracts from Irshādu'l-Muḥaqqeqīn, Kabīr, Ṣaghīr, Asghar and Risāla-e-'Ilm-e-Tauḥīd of Muḥammad Āṣifu'ddīn.

1. Ikhtiṣār, on ff. 1–6v. ۱ ـ اختصار

A sufic tract on prayers.

Beginning : الحمدلله الذی . . . زین البنین بدان ارشدك الله تعالی بالیقین ـ الخ

2. Risāla dar Dānistān-e-Ruḥ on ff. 7v–13. ۲ ـ رساله در دانستن روح

Another sufic tract on the Soul.

Beginning : برضمیر عارفان جان و طالبان مالك جهان اوضح و لایح خواهد ماند ـ الخ

3. Tamhīdu'l-'Aqā'id-e-Ṣūfiyyah, on ff. 14–23v. ۳ ـ تمهید العقائد صوفیه

A third tract on sufic beliefs.

Beginning : الحمدلله الذی هو الوجود المطلق . . . بدانکه این نسخه تمهید العقاید صوفیه است ـ الخ

Ending : حضرت محمد آصف الدین که مصنف ارشاد المحققین کبیر و صغیر و اصغر و هم رسالهٔ علم توحید

ff 23. ll. 7. S. 5.1×4.1"/13.0×10.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

3460

Tas 255. (مجموعة)

(MAJMŪ'A)

This copy contains four works:

1. Nafā'isu'l-Anfās, on ff. 1v-29. ١ - نفائس الانفاس

A collection of several nafisas – نفيسه – dealing with sufic topics based on popular works, compiled by Muḥammad Qāsim b. 'Abdu'l-Qādir Ṣibghatu'llāhī, عبد القادر صبغة الهى (vide f. 28v).

This work is divided into twelve bābs.

Beginning: ستایش سپاس و سپاس شناس من عام حضرت - الخ

2. (Risāla-e-Taṣawwuf), on ff. 29v-31v. ٢ - رسالهٔ تصوف

A collection of a few daqiqās by Gādhur-e-Ilāhī, a disciple of Rāz-e-Ilāhī.

3. Rubā'iyyāt-e-Abū Sa'īd Abu'l-Khair, on ff. 31v-38v.

٣ - رباعيات أبو سعيد أبوالخير

A collection of the rubā'is, preceded by Asmā-e-Ilāhī—the attributes of Allah—to be recited for specific works.

Beginning: سلطان المشايخ شيخ ابو سعيد ابو الخير نام او فضل الله مولدش ارض - الخ

4. Makhzanu'l-A'rās, on ff. 38v-60v. ٤ - مخزن الأعراس

Another copy of the same, by Muḥammad Najīb Qādirī Nāgurī Ajmerī.

Refer No. 453, in Vol. I.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اما بعد این مختص است از تذکرهٔ اعراس حضرات انبیاء - الخ

Ending : و شیخ احمد کاره سرهندی و خواجه عبد الملک بسطامی

An incomplete introduction by the copyist in the beginning.

ff. ii+60. ll. 21. S. 10.6×7.0"/27.0×18.0 cms.

Written in good naskh and nasta'liq, by Karimu'llah b. Sayyid Muḥammad, on 16 Rabi' II, 1302/2 February, 1885, at Pattancheru, in Andhra Pradesh.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Not bound.

IX. HISTORY OF RELIGIONS, CREEDS AND SECTS

3461

Aq. 19. تبصرة العوام فی معرفة مقالات الأنام

TABṢIRATU'L-'AWĀM FI MA'RIFATI MAQĀLĀTI'L-ANĀM

A theological encyclopaedia dealing with different religions, creeds and sects of the world, with special reference to Islām from Shi'ite viewpoint, compiled by Murtaḍā, better known as 'Alamu'l-Hudā, (d. after 653/1255).

The work is divided into twenty-six bābs.

Beginning: حمد و سپاس مر خدایرا عز وجل که جمله موجودات ازعدم بوجود آورد ـ الخ

Ending: و قال لما لا یعلم عاذنا الله من الجہل و العمی و وفینا من اتباع الہدی

ff. 169. ll. 15. S. 10.3×5.9"/26.2×15.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 5 Ramaḍān, 1081/6 January, 1671.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad 'Askarī a'l-Ḥusainī.

۱ ـ عبده محمد عسکری الحسینی

2. A'ẓam, 27–1157. ۲ ـ سبحانی ما اعظم شانی ـ ۲۷ ـ ۱۱۵۷

Ref: EIO. 2540.

3462

Aq. 21.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 214 ll. 18. S. 7.9×4.5"/20.0×11.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. A few folios at both ends by a later hand. Fair condition. Not bound.

3463

Aq. 20.

Another copy of the same, defective by 24 folios in between ff. 24 and 25.

This copy ends on f. 151, wordings difer from the preceding copies.

1. Risāla-e-Ṣaidiyyah, on ff. 151v–239v. رسالهٔ صیدیه

Another copy of the same.

Refer Nos. 2713–2715, in Vol. VII.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 239. ll. 16. S. 9.3×5.3"/23.6×13.6 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'līq, by Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusainī, a'n-Nadwānī, in 1058/1648.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Seals : 1. Ḥaidar Yār Khān. ۱ ـ یا حیدر کرار ادر کنی ـ حیدر یار خان

2. 'Askar 'Alī Khān Ṣafawī. ۲ ـ عسکر علی خان صفوی

3464

Aq. 35. ترجمۂ ملل و نحل

TARJUMA-E-MILAL WA NIḤAL

The oldest Persian paraphrase, completed in 843/1430, by Afḍal b. Ṣadar Tārikah Iṣfahānī, of the Arabic Kitābu'l-Milal wa Niḥal of Abu'l-Fatḥ Muḥammad b. Abu'l Qāsim 'Abdu'l-Karīm Shahrastānī, (d. 548/1153). It deals with the religious and philosophical sects from the Creation down to the date of compilation.

The work is dedicated to Sulṭān Shāhrukh Miza, (807-850/1404-1447).

Beginning : هو الله الذی لا اله الا هو و هو یبدء و یعید اما بعد این نسخه ایست ـ الخ

Ending : با ترکی واقع شده باشد معذور دارند که نسخه بد خطی بود

ff. 231. ll. 21. S. 10.8×6.3"/27.2×16.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

First five folios by a later hand. ff. 134v-231 in good nasta'liq. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals : 1. Muḥammad Ḥusain, 36-1104.

۱ـ محمد حسین مرید عالمگیر بادشاه ۳۶ ـ ۱۱۰٤

2. Muḥammad Shafī. ۲ ـ محمد شفیع مرید عالمگیر بادشاه

3. Shafī Khān. ۳ ـ شفیع خان مرید عالمگیر بادشاه

4. Muḥammad Taqī b. Shafī Khān, 1103.

٤ ـ العبد المذنب محمد تقی ابن شفیع خان ـ ۱۱۰۳

5. Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. ٥ ـ منیر الملک ـ ۱۲۰٦

Ref : EIO. 2541.

3465

Aq. 36.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 362. ll. 15. S. 12.8×7.9"/32.2×20.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, on 12 Shawwal, 1298/7 November, 1881.

European paper. A few worm holes. Good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

3466

Aq. 36. توضیح الملل

TAUḌĪḤU'L-MILAL

Another Persian paraphrase of the same, compiled in 1021/1612, by Muṣṭafā b. Khāliqdād a'l-Hāshimī a'l-'Abbāsī. This work is dedicated to the Emperor Jahāngīr, and was undertaken by his orders.

The older translation contained many omissions and mistakes as only one copy of the Arabic work was made available, and that too in a bad script. The translator of this work has corrected these mistakes.

This copy was made for presentation to the Emperor. It contains many marginal corrections in the translator's own hand.

Beginning: حمدی که لمعات اشعه انوار ان ترکی اعتقاد ملل باطله ـ الخ

Ending: کتاب بعد از اتمامش نوشته بود

ff. 350. ll. 17. S. 8.9×4.8"/22.4×12.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq in 9 Rajab 1021/26 August, 1612.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound. An autograph copy intended for presentation to the Emperor.

A rare work and a historical copy.

Ref: EIO. 2541.

3467

Mad. 9. ترجمهٔ مها بهارت

TARJUMA-E-MAHĀBHĀRAT

The Persian paraphrase of the Mahābhārata translated by Abu'l-Faḍl b. Mubārak by the commands of the Emperor Akbar, in 990/1582.

This copy contains Fanns 1 to 15.

Beginning: راویان اخبار هندوستان در کتب خود چنین نوشته اندکه ـ الخ

Ending: هژ ده سال شده بود کل شیء هالك إلا و جهه له اعلم إليه ترجعون

ff. 311. ll. 27. S. 10.7×6.4; 7.8×4.2"/27.4×16.4; 19.9×10.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, Sha'bān, 922/August, 1584.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: R. 57, EIO. 1928-1948.

3468

Mad. 8.

Another copy of the same, from Fann 7 to 11.

Beginning: آغاز فن هفتم از کتاب مها بهارت که آنرا و درو به پرب گویند ـ الخ

Ending: بجهت تعلیم اطفال او تعین نمود

ff. 150. ll. 21. S. 10.9×6.8; 9.8×5.1"/27.9×17.4; 25.1×13.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 10 Shawwal, 26 Muḥammad-shāhī, i.e. 1156/16 November, 1743.

Coloured ruled borders, Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3469

Mad. 7.

Another Persian paraphrase of the same from
(پرب اسميد فن چهار دهم)

Stray notes, at the end.

Beginning : این پر ب اسمید است در بیان جگت اسمید و شرح ـ الخ

Ending : در زندگانی بخوشی و خرمی بگذارند این هرب اسمید جگت

ff. 103+4. ll. 17. S. 8.8×5.0"/22.6×12.9 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast, on 12 Rabī' I, 1st Bahādurshāhī, i.e. 1119/2 June, 1707, at Bījāpūr Fort.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals 2 of Rafī'u'l-Mulk, 1220. رفیع الملك ـ ۱۲۲۰

3470

A. Nm. 133/2. أطوار در حل أسرار

AṬWĀR DAR ḤALL-E-ASRĀR

Selections from the Sanskrit Jog Bishisht rendered into Persian during Jahāngīr's reign.

The work is divided into ten Ṭawrs, as under :

Ṭawr 1, on f. 2v. طور اول در تجرید

Tawr 2, on f. 4v. طور دوم در آنکه عالم محض خیال است

Ṭawr 3, on f. 6v. طور سیوم در آزادی

Ṭawr 4, on f. 7. طور چهارم جمعیت دل

Ṭawr 5, on f. 7v. طور پنجم در رفع خواهش

Ṭawr 6, on f. 8v. طور ششم در معرفت نفس

Ṭawr 7, on f. 9. طور هفتم در معرفت حق

Ṭawr 8, on f. 10v. طور هشتم در دریافت نفس

Ṭawr 9, on f. 10v. طور نهم در معرفت حال خود

Ṭawr 10, on f. 11. طور دهم در کمال معرفت حق

Beginning: حمد و ثنای لایق خدای است که از نفوس علمی رحمانی - الخ

Ending: ابو المظفر جهانگیر بادشاه انار الله برهانه و تحفهٔ طور گذرانیده بود

ff. 13. ll. 13 and 28 on margins. S. 9.1×5.8"/23.2×14.9 cms.

Written in caler nasta'līq—A late 12th cent. copy.

Some abris. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal: Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملك -١٢٠٦

3471

Aq. 150. دبستان مذاهب

DABISTĀN-E-MADHĀHIB

A treatise on the religious and philosophical doctrine of the Eastern and Mid Eastern nations, compiled after 1063/1653, by Dhulfiqār Baig, takhalluṣ Mu'ayyad or Mubad, a Zorastrıan. He is better known as Mubad Shāh.

The work is divided into twelve ta'līms and each sub-divided into different number of naẓars.

Beginning: ای نام توسر دفتر اطفال دبستان + یاد تو بیالغ نظران شمع شبستان

Ending: غرض نقشی است کز ما یادماند + که هستی را نمی بینیم بقائی

To Face Page 335



An illustration from the MS. 'Iqtibās-e-Dabistān-e-Madhāhib' showing Āṣif Jāh V and Sālār Jung I

ff. 290. ll. 17. S. 10.8×6.5"/27.2×16.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 7 Ramaḍān, 4 Akbar II=1225/6 October, 1810, at Shāhjahānābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Ref: R. 141; EIO. 2542-2547; IvASB. 1134; Bk. 1457 and 1458.

3472

Mad. 7. اقتباس دبستان مذاهب

IQTIBĀS-E-DABISTĀN-E-MADHĀHIB

Extracts from the same.

This copy deals with the Zoraastrian religion (ذردشتی) which forms Ta'līm I of the work. The beliefs about Heaven and Hell are described here.

The work was undertaken for a noble man of Hyderabad whose titles are mutilated.

Beginning: الحمد لله اما بعد از ارباب فهم و ذکا و دقیقه شناسان فطرت ـ الخ

Ending: پادشاه دین را چنانچه بایست رواج داد

ff. 16. ll. 17. S. 11.1×7.2; 9.1×5.0"/28.6×18.2; 23.3×22.8 cms.

Written in ordinary script, on 1 Rajab, 1248/29 October, 1867.

European paper. Ordinary 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Illustrated by 49 ordinary Deccani paintings. The one on f. 8 shows the then reigning Nizām, Afḍalu'd-Daulah Āṣif Jāh V; and his Prime Minister, Sir Sālār Jung, seated on golden chairs surrounded by fairies.

Ref: R 141; EIO. 2542-2547.

3473

Mad. 12. سرِ اکبر

SIRR-E-AKBAR

A Persian paraphrase of the Sanskrit collection of Upanishads or Upnakhats (اپنکهت), compiled and translated by Prince Muḥammad Dārā Shikoh (d. 1069/1659) at Delhi. The work was undertaken by the help of the Pandits of Varanāsī, and completed on 26 Ramaḍān, 1067/28 June, 1657 (f. 423v).

This work is also [called Sirru'l-Asrār (سر الاسرار) the title however, is found on f. 3v.

Beginning : حمد ذاتی که لفظ بای بسم الله در کتب جمیع کتب سماوی – الخ

Ending : هستی حقیقی رسیده رستگار جاوید گرداناد

ff. 424. ll. 13. S. 9.8×7.5"/25.2×19.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Amānu'llah. An early 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Ref: R. 54. EIO. 1976–1982; IvASB. 1078, and 1093; Bk. 1453.

3474

Mad. 13.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 303+6. ll. 15. S. 9.6×6.0"/24.6×15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Muḥammad Nāṣir of Bhopal, for Rāja Kishan Singh, on 19 Jumāda I, 1232/6 April, 1817, at Illichpūr.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Rājesar Rāi. راجیسر رائے

3475

Mad. 14.

Another copy of the same.

Table of contents at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 188. ll. 19. S. 26.0×14.0 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

3476

Tas. 108. سه گنج

SEH GANG

A Persian paraphrase of Prince Muḥammad Dārā Shikoh's Ṣirāt-e-Waḥdat, an Arabic adoptation of the Vedas and Puranas on unity of God, translated by Mirza Nek Akhtar Taimūrī Dihlawī.

Beginning : هر که در بهار توحید غنچه حس را گل کرد

حقاکه چراغ زیستن و مردن خودرا گل کرد

Ending : چون این نسخه نازك خیال است لهذا نازك خیالات هم اورا لازم است

ff. 43+1. ll. 15. S. 10.0×6.5 ; 6.8×4.3"/25.2×16.6 ; 17.2×10.9 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Double red ruled borders. Good condition. Not bound.

3477

AN/355/4. گلزار حال

GULZĀR-E-ḤĀL

A Persian paraphrase of Prabadha Chandrodaya of Kishandās

Bhat, on the rise of the moon, a Sanskrit drama, translated by Banwālī Dās or Walī Rām with takhalluṣ Walī (author of Rājāwalī), a munshī to Prince Dārā Shikoh.

A collection of a few Hindi Kabats at the end.

Beginning: حمد ذاتی که اصل ذات ماست
ذات او در اصل اصل ذات ماست

Ending: اے مظہر حق ظہر رحق عین حق است
در کسوت پوست خود توی اب اباب

ff. 103+4. ll. 13. S. 8.4×5.5"/21.1×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'līq, by Kusal Singh, on 25 Sha'bān, 1239/25 April 1824, at Ḥyderābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: EIO. 1995.

3478

Mad. I. بحر الحیاة

BAḤRU'L-ḤAYĀT

The Persian paraphrase of the old Sanskrit work, called Anbratakunda (انبرت کہنڈ) or Ḥauḍu'l-Ḥayāt dealing with the religious and philosophical beliefs of the Hindus, made by Muḥammad Gawāliyārī (name not given in this copy), for his spiritual master Ḥusain Gawāliyārī b. Muḥammad Sārinī Ḥusainī.

The original work is attributed to one Kāmā or Kanamā, an old Brahmin of Kāmrūp, who had embraced Islām after the invasion of Bengal by Sulṭān 'Alāu'd-Dīn. He had a discussion with Qāḍī Ruknu'd-dīn Samarqandī in the chief mosque of Lakhnawatī.

His work was first translated in Arabic in thirty bābs and then into Persian, and in ten bābs.

Refer No. 3420/16.

Beginning : حمد موفور و ثنای نا محصور حضرت حمدی را که وحده
لا شریك له خطبه جلال او ست - الخ

Ending : صحبت انسان صورت مهیا کرد ولی انسان از کجا کشت
و الله أعلم بالصواب

ff. 66. ll. 16. S. 10.2×6.5"/26.0×16.5 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by Sayyid Muḥibb 'Alī a'l-Ḥusainī, on 13 Rabī' II, 1230/25 March, 1815.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Repaired, and re-bound. Twenty-one ordinary Deccani miniatures showing practices for control of breathing on ff. 10, 17v, ; 18, 18v, 19, 19v, 20, 20v, 21, 22, 22v, 23, 23v, 24v, 25, 25v, 26, 26v, 27, 27v, 28.

Ref : EIO. 2002.

3479

Aq. 29. تذكرة المذاهب و معرفة المذاهب

TADHKIRATU'L-MADHĀHIB WA MA'RIFATU'L-MADHĀHIB

A short treatise in which the compiler, Ghulām Fattāḥ Ṣiddiqī a'l-Qādirī, has collected both Arabic and Persian works. The former called Tadhkiratu'l-Madhāhib by Khiḍar b. Maḥmūd, and its Persian paraphrase called Ma'rifatu'l-Madhāhib for the benfit of the readers and added a short preface, and completed the work in 1083/1672.

The work begins on f. 5, and is divided into seven bābs and in each the different sects of Islām are noted :

Bāb 1, on Ahl-e-Sunnat, on f. 6.
Bāb 2, on Rawāfiḍ, on f. 8v.
Bāb 3, on Khārijis, on f. 11v.
Bāb 4, on Jabriyās, on f. 16.
Bāb 5, on Qadariyās, on f. 18v.
Bāb 6, on Jahimiyās, on f. 20v.
Bāb 7, on Marjiyās, on f. 22.

Except the first, the other sects are divided into twelve each which make the number of sects 73.

Beginning : در بیان مذاعب که خضر بن محمود بعبارت عربی مسمی بتذکرة المذاهب ـ الخ

Ending : که شاه راه است از سنت و جماعت ثابت دارد بحرمت النبی و آله الأمجاد

ff. 261. ll. 11. S. 7.8 × 5.0"/19.8 × 12.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh and nasta'līq, on 25 Jumāda I, 1269/6 March, 1853.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Wom holes. Fair condition. Bound.

3480

AN. 286. مفرح القلوب

MUFARRIḤU'L-QULŪB

A Persian paraphrase of the Hitopadeca by Tāj Maghlatī (مغلتی) Malakī (ملکی)

Beginning : شکر و حمد و سپاس بیقیاس مرحضرت بادشاهی راکه ـ الخ

Ending : الهی همیشه درمیان بادشاهان و خلفان اصلاح باد ـ آمین یا رب العالمین

ff. 96. ll. 15. S. 6.8 × 4.6"/17.1 × 11.5 cms,

Written in good nasta'līq, by Barzū b. Qawāmu'd-Dīd b. Kaiqubād. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref : lvASB. 1709.

3481

Mad. 6. ترجمهٔ مہا بھارت

TARJUMA-E-MAHĀBHĀRAT

Another Persian paraphrase of Mahābhārata, completed by Jiwan Rām b. Jaswant Rāi b. Kanwal Nain, Kāyath Māthur at Ajmer on 11 Ṣafar 1187/4 May, 1173, during the reign of Shāh 'Ālam II.

Beginning: چون در نعت دواهر جکت که سری کشن بهگوان روپ - الخ

Ending: و از آمد ورفت دنیا احتراز و همیشه موت کامی است

ff. 186. ll. 15 or 16. S. 8.0×5.9"/20.6×15.1 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Bahādur. سید محمد علی خان بہادر

3482

Aq 47. حجة الهند

ḤUJJATU'L-HIND

A fairy tale written for Damayantī, the daughter of Nal Rāi, king of Naldrug, (a fortfied town in Osmānābād District of Mahārāshtra), by 'Alī Sher Maḥrābī b. 'Umar Maḥrābī. It is in the form of a dialogue between a parrot and a starling and pertains to a controversy between Hindu mythology and Islām.

This fabulous story is reported to be a Persian paraphrase of some well-known book undertaken at the instance of a Muslim divine, Tāju'ddīn Muḥammad 'Ubaid (f. 2v). The translation begins from p. 3.

Beginning : حمدی که آنرا آغاز و انجام پیدا نه مدحی که در نهایت آن ظاهر ـ الخ

Ending : بجهت خیریت خویش و خیریت جمله مسلمانان و بجهت خیریت این ضعیف

ff. 86. ll. 21. S. 9.4×5.9 ; 8.1×3.9"/23.7×14.8 ; 20.5×9.9 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, by 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm, on 27 Jumāda II, 1094/24 April, 1683.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206. منیرالملك ـ ۱۲۰۶

Ref: EIO. 2715 and 2716, Bk. 1334.

3483

AN. 93.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... میگوید دعا گوی أهل الاسلام کترین همه بندگان ـ الخ

Ending : آن بنده را در هردو جهان بخیر گرداند آمین رب العالمین

ff. 137. ll. 15. S. 7.9×5.0 ; 5.4×2.9"/19.9×12.6 ; 13.4×7.3 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Red Ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seals : 1. Dā'ūd Khān, 1181. داودخان ـ ۱۱۸۱

2. Muḥammad Mubāriz Khān, 1187. محمد مبارز خان ـ ۱۱۸۷

3. Khaishgī Khān. خویشگی خان

4. Aḥmad 'Alī Khān b. Bahlūl Khān.

احمد علی خان ولد بهلول خان

3484

Aq. 126/3.

Another copy of the same, defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. حکا وقت مامور ام او بو دند اینچنین رای ـ الخ

Ending: بفاتحه و اخلاص یاد کنند و بدعا مدد نماید

ff. 66. ll. varying. S. 10.3×7.4; 7.2×4.2"/26.2×19.0; 18.4×10.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Black and gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition.

3485

AN. 147/2. ترجمۀ رامائن

TARJUMA-E-RĀMĀYAN

A Persian paraphrase of Vālmiki's famous epic, the Rāmāyanā, by an anonymous person.

Beginning: بر دانایان سخن رس مخفی نماند که هر گاه مثل نامیگه ـ الخ

Ending: بس کن مرنجانے و بس + کشتی سخن را داد رس

ff. 79. ll. 15. S. 8.9×5.7"/22.5×14.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. A few worm holes. Good condition. Not bound.

Ref: Cf. IvC. 682–684.

3486

AN. 173. R. No. 18.
M. No. 3268.

سنگهاسن بتیسی

SANGHĀSAN BATTĪSĪ

A Persian translation of Sinhasanadvartinsati (or Sinhasanadvatrinsatika), the thirty two stories of the throne, also called Vikramacaritram or the stories of Vikramaditya (or as he is known to Persian scholars—king Bikramājīt) compiled by an anonymous author. The work is divided into thirty-two statues.

This work was translated into Persian during Jahāngīr's reign by Bahrāmal.

This copy does not contain the preface, noted in India Office copy, but it was transcribed at Lucknow 19 years after EIO. 1988.

It contains 31 mediocre paintings at the beginning of each (پوتلی) showing a couple standing, facing one another, with a throne lying in between.

The thirty two putlis and paintings are on ff. 17v, 23, 25, 27v, 31, 33, 34v, 46, 48v, 50, 62, 65, 66, 69v, 72v, 81, 83, 84v, 86v, 88v, 90, 94v, 103v, 106, 107v, 111v, 113v, 115v and 118.

Putli 26 and its painting are missing.

This copy was made for Rāi Jīw Ḥakīm of Badāon.

Beginning : آورده اند که یکوقت سری مهاراج مهادیوجی بر کیلاس پربت که۔الخ

Ending : و هرگز روی هلاکت نه بیند مدام بعیش و عشرت بگذارند

ff. 121. ll. 13. S. 8.8×5.4 ; 6.7×3.2"/22.1×13.7 ; 16.9×8.1 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq on 22 Jumāda II, 1213/1 December, 1898, at Lucknow.

Illuminated 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Illustrated as noted above.

Ref: Cf. EIO. 1988.

3487

AN. 174.

Another persian paraphrse of the same compiled by Nānak Rām s/o Govind Rāi Asad Khānī of Siyālkot.

A few translations were made earlier but this one was undertaken at the request of the author's relative, Rāi Mohan Lāl s/o Rāja Bāl Kishan, who was residing in Pembartī in Warangal District. The work was started in Shawwāl 1175/May 1762 and completed in 21 days.

The names of Ṣalābat Jung and Niẓāmu'd-Daulah (Āṣif Jāh II) are given on f. 3v.

The narrative begins from f. 5v and the thirty two putlis from f. 28v.

Beginning: سپاس بیقیاس ثناء بارگاه مالك الملکیست که مملکتش - الخ

Ending: و هر مقصودی که در دل دارد بفضل الهی بحصول آن رسد

ff. 114. ll. 13. S. 7.9×4.9"/19.9×12.2 cms.

Written in good shikast, by Bandrāban s/o Lāla Bhimsen of Ranjhūr, on 5 Dhīqa'da, 1177/6 May 1764.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

3488

Mad. 11. دساتیر

DASĀTĪR

A collection of the sayings of ancient Prophets of the Parsis,

twelve before and three after Zartusht. The Language is some what fictitious and must have been used as a code for secret communication.

This copy ends with a Persian poem, giving the year 1185/1771.

Beginning : هوزا میم فه مزدان هز هز ماس و زماس هر شیور - الخ

Ending : هست ایجاز سخن حسن کلام + یادبر خوانندهٔ از ناظم سلام

ff. 120. ll. 13. S. 9.4×7.6"/24.2×19.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.
Ref : EIO. 2826 and 2827.

3489

Mad. 5. سولودهنی

SOLŪDHANĪ

A Persian paraphrase of Srimad Bhagwad Gītā compiled by Shridhar Gosāin, in 18 adhiyās.

Beginning : سپاس بیقیاس مر مبدعی راکه ابداع - الخ

Ending : و لیکن در ترجمه شرح آن یعنی خاص را مخصوص نگراشته - تمام شد

ff. 110. ll. varying. S. 15.3×9.3"/39.2×23.8 cms.

Written in excellent shikast by Pandit Shankar Nāth, on 29 Sha'bān, 31 Akbarshāh II i.e. 1252/17 January, 1836.

Cartons (waṣlīs) with sizes of writing space varying. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

3490

Mad. 3. پاستان هنود

PĀṢTĀN-E-HUNŪD

A treatise on Hinduism in general and the classes of ascetics in particular.

The Vaishnavites are subdivided into sixteen, the Sivites into nineteen, the Shaktis into four, the Nānakshāhīs into seven, and the Jainis into two types.

Beginning : چون اقتضای ربانی وخواهش یزدانی مقتضی آن شد که ـ الخ

Ending : بر چشم حقیقت بین صورت پدید گردد

ff. 47. ll. 13. S. 7.4×4.7"/19.1×12.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Illustrated by fortynine ordinary paintings.

3491

Mad. 15. شری بها گوت

SHRI BHAGWAT

An abridged version of the same by an anonymous author.

Beginning : اول بها گوت را گفتند که چون ناراین برهما را ـ الخ

Ending : در کلجك هر که بها گوت استماع کند او را نکت حاصل شود

ff. 236. ll. 15. S. 10.0×5.6"/25.6×14.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq, on 29 Rabī' I/28 Julūs (Muḥammadshāh) i.e. 1158/21 April, 1745.

A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: E.I.O 1954 and 1955.

3492

Mad. 4. ترجمۀ انجیل متی

TARJUMA-E-INJĪL MATI

A Persian paraphrase of St. Mathews (New Testament). It begins from faṣl 5 and contains 76 stories.

Beginning: وعظ ایشوع مسیح بر کوه زیتون . . . چون دید که مردم بسیار – الخ

Ending: پسندید اورا درکنار کشید و مرتبه او بزرگ کرد

ff. 22. ll. 15. S. 9.8×5.9"/25.2×15.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'līq. A middle 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3493

Mad. 18. (مجموعه)

(MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains the following works on Zorastrianism.

1. Ṣad Dar, on ff. 1–25. ۱ – صد در

A versified treatise on Zorastrian law composed by Irānshāh b. Malikshāh in 864 Yazdajardī (900/1495), for Dastūr Shahriyār b. Ardashīr b. Bahrāmshāh.

The work is divided into one hundred dars, hence the title.

Beginning: بنام خداوند ذات و صفات + خداوند فیض و خدائی حیات

Ref: E.I.O. 2820.

2. Kitāb-e-Shāyista wa Nā-Shāyista, on ff. 26-42.

۲ - کتاب شائسته و ناشائسته

A Treatise on Parsi theology in Persian prose intermixed with some quotations in Zond. The name of author is not given. It is divided into Hundred Dars and bears the title Ṣad Dar Nuthr.

Beginning : این کتابیست در شایست وناشایست که از دین - الخ

Ref: E.I.O. 2821.

3. Ardāivīrāf-nāma, on ff. 42-52. ۳ - اردائی ویراف نامه

A poetical version of the revelation of Ardāivīrāf, composed by Zartusht b. Bahrām b. Pāzhdu after 647 Yazdajird (676/1277).

The work is called Chankar Nakhāj Nāma چنکر نکهاج نامه

Beginning : سر دفتر بنام پاك یزدان + نگهدار زمین و چرخ گردان

Ref: E I.O. 2819.

4. Waṣiyyat-nāma on ff. 52v-56v. ٤ - وصیت نامه

Last will of Dastūr Naushirwān for his sons, in Persian poetry.

Beginning : بزوری گر جهان بیرون شوم من + زاحوالم شود روشن همانن

5. Ardāivīrāf-nāma, on ff. 56v-72v. ٥ - اردائی ویراف نامه

Another Persian poem by the same Zartusht b. Bahrām dealing with the revelation of Ardāivīrāf.

Beginning : بنام قادر دارنده دادار + ز دین به گویم نغز گفتار

6. Ardāivīrāf-nama, on ff. 73-77v. ٦ - اردائی ویراف نامه

Another Persian poem by the same, based on ṭhe riwāyat of Bahman Yunjiyah (از روایت بهمن یونجیه)

Beginning: بنام آن خداوند جهاندار + کنم آغاز از دین نغز گفتار

A glossary of some words on ff. 77v-78.

7. Minā Khirad, on ff. 78v–114. ۷ – مینا خرد

A Persian versified translation of the Pahlawī text of the Mainyo-e- Khard.

The work described in Ethe's No. 2986 is a prose version.

Beginning: بنام خدای جهان آفرین + کنم ابتدا دفتر پاك دین

Ref: E.I.O. 2986.

8. Majlis-e-Naushirwān, on ff. 114v–116v. ۸ – مجلس نوشیروان

A Persian poem dealing with an aspect of Naushirwān's life.

Beginning: نگارندهٔ نامهٔ راستان + خبر داد از گفته باستان

9. Mathnawī, on ff. 117–132. ۹ – مثنوی

Another Parsi poem dealing with man, fire and ram, composed during Shāh 'Abbās Ṣafawī's reign in 965/1558.

Beginning: کنون از روایت یکی قصه دین + بگویم بلطف جهان آفرین

21 Names (نام بست و یك نسك از دنیا اهو و یریو) on f. 132v.

10 Riwāyāt on ff. 133–469v. ۱۰ – روایات

A collection of traditions in prose and poetry dealing with zorastrianism.

a. Kāma Bahrah, on ff. 133–158v. ا – کامه بهراه

b. Sangand-nāma, on ff. 158v–162v. ب – سنگند نامه

c. Bahman Punchiyah, Narimān Hūshang, Kāma Bahrah, etc. on ff. 162v–182. ج – بهمن پنچیه، نریمان هوشنگ، کامه بهراه وغیره

d. Kāmdev, Bahman Punchiyah, etc. on ff. 182-407v.

د - کام دیو ، بهمن پانچیه وغیره

e. Kitāb-e-'Ulamā-e-Islām, on ff. 407v-418.

ه - کتاب علمائے اسلام

f. Kāma Bahrah, on ff. 418-434v. و - کامه بهراه

g. Ḥikāyāt-e-Jāmāspī wa Aḥkām-e-Jamāsp, on ff. 434v-452v.

ز - حکایات جاماسپی و احکام جاماسپی

h. Dāstān-e-Mazdak, on ff. 453-459v. ح - داستان مزدك

i. Naushirwān-e-'Ādil, on ff. 460-465v. ط - نوشیروان عادل

j. Qiṣṣa-e-Dastūr, on ff. 466-469v. ی - قصۀ دستور

10. Mathnawī, on ff. 469v-476. ۱۰ - مثنوی

A poem dealing with the prince of Irān and Ḥaḍrat 'Umar, the second orthodox Khalif.

Beginning : بد انگاهی که عمر شد خلیفه + نکرۃ چون در افتاد این لطیفه

11. An extract from the book belonging to Kirmān Bahdīn Bahman of Sūrat, on ff. 476-477

۱۱ - خلاصه کتاب کرمان بهدین بهمن سورتی

12. An extract from Shāh-nāma, on ff. 477-480.

۱۲ - خلاصۀ شاهنامه

13. Riwāyat of Dastūr Naushirwān, on ff. 480-482v.

۱۳ - روایت دستور نوشیروان

14. Amshafandnāma, on ff. 482v-494v. ۱٤ - امشفند نامه منظوم

A Parsi poem.

Beginning :

بنام خداوند روزی رسان
که هست آ که اندر دل بندگان

Ref: E.I.O. 2823/1.

15. The above in prose dealing with the work to be done and those not to be done on the days of the month, on ff. 494v-497.

۱۵ - أيضا (نثر)

Ref: E.I.O. 2822/1.

16. Mār-nāma, on ff. 497v. ۱۶ - (مار نامه)

A short poem on the effect of seeing a serpant on a certain day.

17. (Māh-nāma), on f. 498. ۱۷ - (ماه نامه)

A short poem on seeing the new moon.

18. Mathnawī, on ff. 498-500. ۱۸ - مثنوی

A poem on Sulṭān Maḥmūd Ghaznawī سلطان محمود غزنوی (نظم)

19. Mathnawī, on ff. 500v-519. ۱۹ - مثنوی از دستور نوشیروان

A poem by Dastūr Naushirwān.

Beginning: بخواهم که گویم یکی داستان + بلطف خداوند روزی رسان

20. Riwāyat, on ff. 520-527. ۲۰ - روایت

A tradition in prose.

21. A note on Anjuman-e-Hindustān, on ff. 527-529v.

۲۱ - انجمن هندوستان

22. Narīmān Hūshang, on ff 529v-539v. ۲۲ - نریمان هوشنگ

A note on his life.

23. Bihdīn Farīdūn and others, on ff. 533-535.

۲۳ - بهدین، فریدون و دیگر

24. History of early Persian kings, on ff. 535v-538.

۲۴ - تاریخ شاهان ایران

25. Riwāyat, on ff. 539-550. ۲۵ - روایت

Another set of traditions in prose, verse and letters.

26. Ṣad Dar, on ff. 550v-576v. ۲۶ - صد در

A treatise on Zorastrian law. It differs from E.I.O. 2820.

Beginning : این دفتر شایست و ناشایست که به مردمان فریضه باشد - الخ

27. Qiṣṣa-e-Sunjān, on ff. 577-581v. ۲۷ - قصهٔ سنجان

A versified history of Parsi settlement in India composed by Bahman b. Kaiqubād b. Hurmuzyār Sunjānī, at Nausārī, in 969 Yazdjard (1009/1600).

Beginning : بنام یزد دانای سبحان + بهر دم می سرایم نکته از جان

Ending : دگر توفیق باد از لطف یزدان + که بر جانم رسانی تحفه هزمان

Ref : E.I.O. 2824.

ff. 581. ll. 23. S. 14.4×9.4"/37.2×24.2 cms.

Written in ordinary script by Ḥayāt Khān b. Imām Khān of Madras, for Dastūr Jāmāsp Āṣifī son of Minucharji, in 1282/1865.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR INDICES

INDEX NO.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
I	Names of Persons	355-385
II	Titles of Works	386-409
III	Names of Copyists	410-418
IV	Dates of Transcriptions	419-429
V	Places of Transcriptions	430-434
VI	Autographs and Seals with Dates found on them	435-448
VII	List of Concordance	449-459
VIII	Autograph Copies: Calligraphically written Mss; Illustrated, Imperial, Rare, Royal and Superbly decorated codices, etc.	460-461

* * *

INDEX I

Names of Persons

(Volume VIII)

A

'Abbās b. Shāh 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān Sarwarī Riḍvī. [Ṣūfī saint, xi/xvii cent.]-3326/1 and 3390/3.

'Abdu'l-Alī b. Muḥammad. [Shiite theol. and trans. x/xvi cent.] -3075.

—— — b. Niẓāmu'ddiin Muḥammad Anṣārī [Author d. 1235/1820]-3380.

—— -'Azīz [Indian Ṣūfī of late x/xvi cent.]-3316/2.

—— Ghaffār [copyist xi/xvii cent.]-3426/27.

—— Ghaffār b. Muḥammad 'Alī [Trans. in 1096/1685]-3352/2.

—— - Ghafūr [Comp. xi/xvii cent.]-3452/3.

—— - Ḥaqq Qādrī Bījāpūrī [Ṣūfī]-3451/12.

—— - Ḥayy b. Khwāja Chāker Hiṣāri, [Indian comp. of xi/xvii cent.] -3324/2.

—— - Jalīl [Learned Indian Scholar xii/xviii cent.]-3059/13.

—— - Karīm b. 'Abdu'r-Razzāq 'Abbāsī [Author]-3397.

—— - Khāliq Ghijdawānī [Author]-3418/7.

(—— - Ma'ānī) 'Abdu'l-Qādir [Author in 1185/1771]-3374.

—— - Qādir Fakhrī [Author]-3399.

—— - Qādir Jīlānī. [Celebrated Ṣūfī saint of Baghdād d. 561/1166] -3327 -3329.

'Abdu'l-Quddūs Gangohī Chishtī Ṣābri [Famous Ṣūfī Saint of India d. 944/1537-1538]-3299/2.

'Abdu'llah Anṣārī Hirāti [The celebrated moralist of Irān d. 981/1588]-3194-3205, 3351/1 and 3442/2.

— b. 'Abbās. -3033/1, 3032/1 and 3062/1.

— b. 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān Ḥusain Wā'iẓ [Author flourished under Amīr Firūz Shāh]-3034.

— b. Ḥasan Jilānī [Comment.]-3215/2.

— b. Muḥammad Mīrānjī ('Aynu'l-quḍāt Hamadāni [Famous Ṣūfī d. 525 or 533/1131 or 1138]-3213.

— b. Muḥammad Jalīl a'l-Ḥusainī [Comment. and theol. 1133/1721]-3046.

— Ḥusiani (Amīr) Mushkīn Qalam [The famous scribe of Emperor Jahāngīr's Court]-3338/1.

— Quṭb b. Muḥy [Ṣūfī]-3392 and 3426/9.

— Quṭbshāh (Sulṭān) [King of Golconda xi/xvii cent.]-3099/3.

— Shaṭṭārī [Ṣūfī Saint d. 890/1485]-3294/2.

— Nabī a'l-Uthmānī Shaṭṭārī ('Imādu'ddīn 'Ārif) [Comment. x-xi/xvii cent.]-3296, 3308 and 3309.

Abi'l-Faḍal b. Mubārak [Theol. author and Akbar's Prime Minister d. 1011/1602]-3041.

Abū 'Abd'llah Muḥammad b. Sulaimān b. Abī Bākar a'l-Jazūlī -3047/2.

'Abu'l-Faḍal b. Mubārak Naẓīrī [Author, poet and Minister at Mughal Court in 990/1582]-3467 to 3469.

— - Fatḥ Muḥammad b. Muẓaffaru'ddīn Muḥammad (Ṣiddīqī, A'sh-Shaikhu'l-Makkī) [Comment. early ix/xv cent.]-3293/2.

— - Fatḥ Ṣadru'ddīn Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusainī Banda Nawāz Gisūdarāz [The celebrated Ṣūfī Saint of Deccan d. at Gulberga 825/1422]-3274 to 3281.

'Abu'l-Haithem. [Persian poet]-3423/8.

— - Ḥasan [Author.]-3450/3 and 3452/2.

— - —— Bīnaẓīr [Shiite theol. of xiii/xix]-3155.

— - —— b. Sayyid Muḥyu'ddīn Bukhārī [Author of Ḥyderābād in xii/xviii cent.]-3373/1.

— - —— Khirqānī [Ṣufi of Irān]-3455/9.

— - —— Tānāshāh (Sulṭān) [Last King of Golconda late xi/xvii cent.]-3096/4.

— - —— Uthmān b. 'Alī a'l-Hujwairī (Dātā Gunj Bakhsh) [Famous Ṣūfī saint d. c. 465/1073]-3191 to 3193.

— - M'aāli Shāh [A noble of Emperor Akbar]-3311/2.

— 'Ulā Muḥammad Khair'uddīn a'l-Jufāmī a'l-Bukhārī [Comment. late xii/xviii cent,]-3052/2.

Abū-Sa'id Abu'l-Khair [Famous Ṣūfī poet of Irān]-3460/4.

— - —— Mujaddadī [Indian Ṣūfi 1125/1810]-3452/1.

Ādam b. Ismā'il [A Ṣūfī in 1037/1626]-3433/2.

Adham Balakhi, (Sulṭān Ibrāhim) [Famous Ṣūfi, d. 257-262/875-880] -3449/1.

Afḍal b. Ṣadar Tārikah Iṣfahānī [Persian, trans. in 843/1430]-3464 and 3465.

Afḍalu'ddīn Muḥammad Kāshī [Poet trans. and author, d. 707/1307] -3423/1.

Aḥmad [Persian poet]-3439/4.

— b. Fahd a'l-Ḥillī [Arabic author,]-3077-3079.

— - Ḥāji Muḥammad 'Aṭṭār b. a'l-Makkali [922/1516]-3035/1.

— - Muḥammad Nakhshibī Mas'ūd Bek Chishtī [Author, d. 800/1398]-3264 and 3265.

— a'l-Mu'min a'l-Qādir a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Wāsiṭī a'l-Balgarāmī [Author, xii/xviii cent.]-3458/4.

Akbar 'Alī b. Ḥamdu'llah a's-Samdailī [Trans. and comment. during 1191/1777]-3048.

— Jalāluddīn [The Mug͟hal Emperor in 1005/1596]-3287/2 and 3467 to 3469.

— Ḥusainī Sayyid Muḥammad [Ṣūfī, comp. d. 812/1409]-3274 to 3276.

'Ālamgīr (Muḥīu'ddīn Aurangzeb) [The famous Mug͟hal Emperor] -3356/2.

'Alamu'l-Huda, Murtaḍā [Shiite author d. after 653/1255]-3461 to 3463.

'Alāu'ddīn Muḥammad Ḥusainī Kirmānī [A ṣūfī of India xi/xvii cent.]-3347/2.

'Alī b. Abū Ṭālib (Ḥaḍrat) [Cousin and son in law of the Holy prophet and the 4th orthodox K͟halīfa]-3057/1 3058/1, 3062/2, 3134, 3176/3 and 4, 3182/8 and 13, 3321, 3418/17, and 3440/9.

'Alī - Aḥmad A'l-G͟hori [Comment.]-3031.

— - Ḥasan a'z-Zawwārī [Shiite theol. and comp.]-3076.

— - Ḥusāmu'ddīn Muttaqī [Author, d. 975/1567]-3312/2, 3313 and 3445/4.

— - Shaik͟h Faḍlu'llah a'l-Jīlānī a'z-Zāhīdī [Arabic and Persian author and Ṣūfī]-3431 and 3432/2.

— - Maḥmūd Jāndār [Author and comp.]-3238.

— - Ṣulṭān Muḥammad A'l-Qārī a'l-Harawī [Theol. and comp. d. 1014/1605]-3042.

— - Ṭaifūr a'l-Bustāmī [Author at Golconda (Ḥyderābād) in late xi/xvii cent.]-3351/2.

— Aṣg͟har [Shiite theol. and trans.]-3063/1 to 3066/1.

— 'Askarī b. Muḥammad Taqī K͟hwāfī ('Āqi'l K͟hān Rāzī) [A famous author and poet of 'Ālamgīr's Court]-3353-3357 and 3436/3.

'Alī Mardān [Ruler ?]-3420/14.

— Qulī Khān [Noble ? before 995/1587]-3315.

— Sher Maḥrābī b. 'Umar (Author at Naldrug, Mahārāshtrā]-3482 to 3484.

'Āmilī (Abū Ṭālib) [Persian poet of India in xi/xvii cent.]-3418/14.

— [Famous shiite scholar]-3093/1 and 3096/1.

Amīr Abu'l-'Ulā Aḥrārī [Author, d. 1061/1651]-3337/1.

— Khān [A patron of the theols.]-3100.

— Khusraw Dihlawī [India's reputed Persian and Hindī poet and Ṣūfī d. 725/1325]-3218/2, 3279/2, 3236/2 and 3440.

— Najmu'ddīn Ḥasan Sanjarī Dihlawī [Famous poet and Ṣūfī]-3237/2.

'Andalib, Shāh Gulshan Khhwāja Muḥammad Nāṣir [Poet, d. 1172/1758]-3378/2.

'Āqil Khān Rāzī ('Alī 'Askarī) [A famous author and poet of 'Ālamgīr's court]-3353-3357 and 3436/3,

A'q-Qūyūnlū Ḥasan Baig [Founder of a Dynasty in Irān reigned, 872-882/1467-1477]-3292/2.

Ashjiu'd-Daulah [Ḥyderābādī noble in xiii/ix cent.]-3184/3.

Ashraf Jahāngīr Samnānī [Famous Ṣūfī d. 840/1436]-3271 and 3272.

Āṣif Jah II, (Niẓāmu'd-Daulah) [King of Ḥyderābād in xii/xviii cent.] -3487/4.

— — III, Sikander Jāh (Mīr Akbar 'Alī Khān) [Ruler of Ḥyderabād, 1218-1244/1803/1829]-3381.

— — IV, Nāṣiru'd-Daulah [Ruler of Ḥyderābād 1244-1273/1829-1857]-3384/3.

'Attār, Shaikh Fariu'ddīn [Persian poet and Ṣūfī, vi/xii cent.]-3445/1 and 3448/2.

—— Farīdu'ddīn Naishāpūrī [Famous Irānī Ṣūfī poet, d. 970/1563] -3301/2.

Auhadī [Persian poet of Irān]-3413/9.

'Aynu'l-Quḍāt Hamadānī ('Abdu'llah b. Muḥammad) [Famous Ṣūfī d. 525 or 533/1131 or1138]-3213.

— 'Urafā ('Isā b. Qāsim Ishqī Berārī) [Indian comment. x/xvi cent.]-3317 and 3318.

A'ẓamu'l-Ḥusainī Chishtī b. Sayyid Muḥammad b. Sayyid Mirzā [Author in 1191/1777]-3375.

'Aẓīmu'llah Deccanī [A noble in 1141/1729]-3366/2.

'Azīz b. Muḥammad Nasafī Bukhārī [Author and theol. d. 661/1263] -3221, 3222, 3227, 3438 and 3439.

B

Bahāu'd-Dīn Khākī. -3057/2.

Bahlū'l-Dānā [A Ṣūfī]-3439/5.

Bahman b. Kaiqubād Ṣunjānī [A Zorastrian author at Nausārī (India) in 1009/1600 to 1601]-3493/27.

— Yunjiyah [Zorastrian theol.]-3493/6.

Bakhtiyār-e-Kākī Khwāja Quṭbu'ddīn [Famous Indian Ṣūfī, Saint d. 633 or 635/1226-1228]-3223, 3224 and 3446/7.

Banda-Nawāz Gesūdarāz (Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusainī of Gulberga) [The celebrated Ṣūfī Saint of Deccan, d. 825/1422]-3274 to 3281.

Banwāli Dās Walī [Comp. and Trans. xi/xvii cent. in Dehli]-3477.

Bāqī-Billah (Khwāja) [Ṣūfī of early xi/xvii]-3320 456/2 and 33457.

Bāqir Damād, Muḥammad [Famous Irānī theol. in xi/xvii cent.] -3418/13.

Bāqir Majlisi [The celebrated shiite scholar and theol.]-3060/9.

— Şālih Mūsawī (Sayyid Ḥirāsat Khān) [A noble in 1183/1771] -3361/2.

Bāyazīd Bustāmī [Celebrated Şūfī. d. 261 or 269/875 or 878.]-3188 and 3189.

Bahrāmal [Trans. in Emperor Jahāngīr's Period]-3486/2.

Bihdīn Farīdūn -3493/23.

Benazīr, Abu'l-Ḥasan [Shiite Theol.]-3155.

Bū 'Alī Qalandar (Shāh Sharfu'ddīn) [Famous Indian Şūfī Saint and poet]-3059/14.

Bulūqiyyah b. Arkhām -3041/2.

Burhānu'ddīn [Author].-3440/6.

——— b. Khāir Muḥammad Gujrātī (Rāz-e-Ilāhī) [A famous Şūfī Saint of Gujrāt, d. 1083/1672]-3306/3, 3349, 3335, 3355 and 3436/2.

——— Gharīb Chishtī Niẓāmī [Şūfī Saint of Khuldābād d. 732/1331]-3252/2.

——— Jānam Chishtī [A famous Şūfī saint of Bījāpūr, late x/xvi cent.]-3333/2, 3435/3 and 4, 3448/2 and 3454/4.

C

Chirāgh-e-Dihlī (Naşīru'ddīn Maḥmūd) [Famous Indian Saint, viii/xiv cent]-3030/12 and 3428/3.

D

Damyantī, Daughter of Nal Rāj [Hindu Princess of Naldrug, Mahārāshtra]-3482/1.

Dārā Shikoh (Prince Muḥammad) [The eldest son of Emperor Shāh Jahān, d. 1069/1658]-3339 to 3344 and 3473 to 3477.

Dard Khwāja Mīr Muḥammad [Şūfī and poet, d. 1199/1784]-3377 to 3379.

Dast-e-Ghai'b Mirza Sharfu'ddīn 'Alī [Shiite theol. xi/xvii cent.] -3432/5.

Dastūr Jāmāsp Āṣifī b. Minūcharī [A Zorastrian of Madras or Ḥyderābād.]-3493/28.

— Naushīrwān (?) -3493/4, 8 and 10.

— Shahriyár b. Ardashīr [A Zorastrian in 900/1495]-3493/2.

Dātā Gunj Bakhsh Abu'l-Ḥasan Uthmān b. 'Alī Hujwairī [Famous Ṣūfī, d. c. 465/1073]-3191 to 3193.

David (Dā'ūd) [Syrian Prophet]-3032.

Dāū'd Quli b. Rajab Quli [Theol. and trans. in xiii/xix cent.]-3184/1.

Dawwānī (Jalālu'ddīn Muḥammad Asad) [Famous Author, d. 908/1503]-3418/11 and 12 and 3422/5.

Dihdār (Muḥammad Fānī Shīrāzī) [Ṣūfī and poet d. 1016/1607]-3321/2, 3322 and 3422/1.

Dīwāna Ṣaḥib Kābuli (Ḥājī Sa'du'ddin Aḥmad) [A Ṣūfī in 1170/1757.] -3372.

Dost 'Alī (Maulānā) [A learned man of late xi/xvii cent.]-3352/3.

— Muḥammad, b. 'Abdu'r-Rahīm a'l-Ḥusainī Astrābādī [comp.] -3098 and 3099.

Dhu'lfiqār Baig (Muyyad or Mubād) (Mubād Shāh) [Indian Author in 1063/1653]-3471.

Ḍīyāu'ddīn Nakhshibī [Famous Author d. 751/1351]-3032, 3033, 3254/1 and 3255.

———— Yūsuf b. Muḥammad [Comp.]-3393/2.

F

Faḍlu'llah [Arabic Author]-3440/12.

——— A'l-Kāshānī b. Muḥammad Sharīf [Shiite theol. of Irān during xi/xvii cent.]-3178/1 and 3.

Fakhar (Maulānā) [Son of Shāh Niẓāmu'ddīn Chishtī Aurangābādī] -3367/4.

——u'ddīn [A Ṣūfi]-3401/2.

——— Ibrāhīm b. Shahriyār (Irāqī Hamadānī) [Persian poet, d. 686-688/1287-1289]-3412/2 and 3413.

——u's Sādāt Ḥusanī (Ruknu'ddīn Ḥusain b. 'Ālam) [Famous Ṣūfī poet of Irān, d. 729/1329.]-3239-3250.

Fānī Shīrāzī Muḥammad Dihdār [Ṣūfī and poet, d. 1016/1607]-3321/2 and 3322.

Fīrūz b. Jahāngīr [Arabic author in 1036/1627]-3426/26.

—— Shāh (Amīr) [During 837/1433 at Herāt]-3034.

Fatḥ Muḥammad b. Abu'l-Barakāt 'Aynu'l-'Urafā Shāh 'Īsā Jund-u'llah [Comp. A Shaṭṭārī Shaikh d. 962/1555]-3036 to 3040.

G

Gadhur-e-Ilāhī [Deccanī Ṣūfī of xii/xviii cent.]-3460/2.

Ganj-e-Shakar Shaikh Farīdu'ddīn Mas'ūd Ajūdhānī. [Famous Indian Ṣūfī Saint and comp. d. 664/1265.]-3223 to 3226 and 3235.

Ghauth Gawāliārī, Muḥammad [A famous Saint of India, and author During x/ xvi cent.]-3301 to 3309.

— - u'l-Ā'ẓam (Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Qādir Jilānī [The founder of Qadrī sect, d. 561/1166]-3214-3216.

Ghazzālī, (Imām) Muḥammad b. Muḥammad [The celebrated theol. of Islām in v/xi cent.]-3206 to 3212, 3331, 3356, 3357 and 3381/1.

Ghulām Fatāḥ Ṣiddiquī Qādrī [Comp. trans. in 1083/1672]-3479/1.

— Ḥaidar b. Mīr Kāẓim Riḍvī [Chief Secretary to Āṣif Jāh III, d. 1235/1820]-3381/3 and 3382.

Ghulām Muḥyu'ddīn Sayyid 'Abdu'l-Laṭīf [Comp. in 1187/1773] -3450/2.

Gul Maḥammad Rūmī [A Ṣūfī]-3452/2.

H

Ḥabīb 'Alī Shāh Chishtī Niẓāmi (Ḥabīb Yār Khān b. Muḥyu'd-Daulah Aḥmad Yār Khān) [Author, d. 1323/1905]-3388 and 3389.

Ḥāfiẓ Shīrāzī [The famous Persian poet]-3422/10.

Ḥaidar b.Ni'matu'llah Ṭabasī [Shiite theol. and comp. of 1006/1597] -3080.

— Yār Khān Munīr u'l-Mulk [Founder of the collector's family during 1154/1741]-3134/3.

Ḥāmidu'ddīn Nāgūrī [Indian Theol.] -3218/1.

Ḥamīri [Arabic poet.] -3062/4.

Ḥasan Baig [The founder of A'q-Qūyūnlū dynasty in Irān, reigned 872-882/1467-77]-3292/2.

— Sanjarī Dihlawī (Amīr Najmu'ddīn) [Famous poet and Ṣūfī, d. 727 or 738/1327 or 1338]-3237/2.

Hūshdār Khān, Mīr Hidāyatu'llah (Mughal noble and author in xii/ xviii cent.]-3437/1.

Hāshim Pīrān (Shāh Hāshim 'Alawī Alī-Walī) [A famous Saint of Bījāpūr, d. 1056/1646]-3358.

Ḥusain b. Ḥasan [A comp. of 1056/1646]-3334/3.

—— — —— [An author in 1080/1669]-3348/1.

—— Gawāliyārī b. Muḥammad Sālīm a'l-Ḥusainī [Ṣūfī]-3478/2.

Ḥusaini Sādāt Ruknu'ddān Ḥasan b. 'Ālam -3239-3250 and3413.

Ḥusāmu'ddīn [Indian Ṣūfī viii/xiv cent.]-3435/4.

I

Ibna'l-'Arabi Muḥyu'ddin [Celebrated Philosopher and theol. d. 638/1241]-3293/3 and 3295.

Ibn-Ṭā'ūs [Shiite theol. of Arabic d. 589/1193.]-3097/1.

Ibn-u'l-'Arabi [A celebrated Arabic Philospher, theol. and author.] -3090/1, 3335, 3426/15-16 and 3352.

Ibrāhīm [Younger son of Imām Mūsā Kāẓim]-3433/3.

——— b. Adham [Famous Ṣūfī Saint]-3059/12.

——— Shaṭṭārī Jannat'ābādī [Author]-3310/2.

'Imādu'ddin Muḥammad 'Ārif ('Abdu'n-Nabī 'Uthmānī Shaṭṭārī) [Comment. x/xi cent.]-3266/2.

'Imādu'l-Ḥasanī [Famous Irānī scribe during early xi/xvii cent.]-3212/2.

Imām Abū Ḥanīfa (Imām-e-A'ẓam) [The celebrated theol. of Islām d. 150/767 -3427/4.

——— Ghazzālī Ṭūsī Muḥammad b. Muḥammad [Famous theol. author d. 505/1111]-3206 to 3212, 3286/1, 3426/6 to 8 and 3418/8.

——— Ḥasan [Second Shiite Imām]-3182/11 and 3449/5.

——— Ḥusain [Famous Shiite Imām]-3181/4 and 3182,

——— Mahdī [12th Shiite Imām]-3073/3, 3181/3 and 3185/13.

——— Mūsā Kāẓim [The seventh Shiite Imām]-3433/4.

——— Qulī Khān [An Irānī noble ?]-0418/10.

——— Rāzī [Arabic Author and great theol. of Islām]-3418/2.

Irādat Khān Wāḍiḥ Sawji (Mubāraku'llah Naqshbandī [Noble and author of Emperor 'Ālamgīr's reign]-3360.

'Irāqi Fakhru'ddin Ibrāhīm [Persian poet, d. c. 686-688/1287-1289] 3412/2, 3413 and 3437/3.

Irānshāh b. Malikshāh [Zorastrian theol. in 900/1495]-3493/1.

'Ishqī Shaṭṭārī Qārī (Isā b. Qāsim Berārī 'Aynu'l-'Urafā) [Indian comment. x/xvi cent.]-3317 and 3318.

'Isā b. Qāsim Shāh Berārī ('Ishqī, 'Aynu'l-'Urafā) [Indian comment. x/xvi cent.]-3317 and 3318.

'Iṭābī [Comment. of Qur'ān]-3060/6.

I'timādu'd-Daulah Ṭālib Khān [A noble]-3418/10.

I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk (Ghulām Ḥaidar b. Riḍwī) [Chief Secretary to Āṣif Jāh III, d. 1235/1826]-3381 and 3382.

'Izzu'ddīn Maḥmūd b. 'Alī Kāshānī [Trans. d. 735/1320]-3251/2.

J

J'afar [A Ṣūfī of Deccan in ix/xv cent.[-3482/2.

—— b. Ḥasan Barzanjī [A Research Scholar xii-xiii/xviii-xix cent.] -3051/3.

—— Ṭayyār -3182/7.

Jahāngīr Nūru'ddīn Muḥammad Mughal [Emperor during 1605-1627 A.D.]-3466, 3470 and 3486/1.

Jāmī (Maulānā) [The celebrated Persian poet ix/xv cent.]-3401, 3515, 3416, 3422, 3426, 3440, 3442 and 3316/3.

Jāndār, 'Alī b. Maḥmūd [Author]-3238/4.

Jīwān Rām b. Jaswant Rā'i Kāyasth Māthūr [Trans. at Ajmer in 1187/1733]-3481.

K

Kaf'amī [A theol.]-3154/1 and 3185/10.

Kāmā (Kanāma) of Kāmrūp [A Hindu who embraced Islām in Bengāl during Sulṭān 'Alāuddīn's time]-3478/3.

Kamāl (Maulānā) [Author]-3418/15.

——— u'd-dīn 'Abdu'r-Razzāq [Author]-3418/18.

Kamālu'd-dīn 'Allāmā [Sūfī, desciple of Chirāgh-e-Dehli, ix/xv cent.] -3428/2.

— — Maḥmūd Ghijdawānī [Comp. in 950/1543]-3300/2.

— — Siddīqī [Author]-3401/1.

Kashfī (Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ a'l-Ḥusainī) [One of the scribes belonged to Shāh Jahān's period]-3338/2.

Khādim Muḥammad b. Sayyid Naṣru'llah (Sayyid Muḥammad Na'im-u'llah) [The last saint of 'Ādil Shāh's period d. 1115/1704]-3358/2.

Khān-e-Khānān ('Abdu'r-Raḥīm) [Noble and Commander-in-Chief of Mughal Army]-3418/14.

Khiḍr b. Maḥmūd (Arabic author) [Before late xi/xvii cent.]-3479/2.

— Budhan b. Rukn Jaunpūrī (Mīyān Khān) [Comp. late ix/xv cent.] -3299/1.

— Mu'īn [Comp. ca. vii/xiii cent.]-3224/2.

Khūb Muḥammad Chishtī [The famous Ṣūfī of Gujrāt, d. 1023/1614] -3323.

Khush Dahan (Shaikh Maḥmūd Chishtī) [The famous Bījāpūrī Ṣūfī and author x/xvi cent.]-3333, 3434 and 3440/5.

Khwāja 'Abdu'l-Khāliq Ghijdawānī [Moralist, d. 575/1179]-3425/3.

— Abū Yūsuf Hamadānī [A Ṣūfī, d. 1182/1798]-3425/2.

— 'Aṭāu'r-Raḥīm [Ṣūfī and noble]-3394/2.

— Bahāu'ddīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Bukhārī, Naqshband [Ṣūfī, d. 791/1388]-3263/1 and 3290/1.

— Banda Nawāz Gesūdarāz [A famous Ṣūfī of Deccan, Gulberga]-3420/18.

— Khāwand Maḥmūd [Indian Saint, xi/xvii cent.]-3256/3.

— (Nūr'un-Nāṣir, Mīr Muḥammadī Khwāja Mīr Dard) [Ṣūfī and Poet. d. 1199/1784]-3377 to 3379.

— Muḥammad Bāqī [Ṣūfī of early xi/xvii cent.]-3320.

Khwāja Muḥammad Dihdār Fānī Shīrāzī [Author and Poet. d. 1016/1607]-3321/2, 3322 and 3422/1.

— Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm [Son of Shaikh Aḥmad Sarhindī, xi/xvii cent.]-3325/1.

— Muḥammad Naṣīr (Shāh Gulshan 'Andalīb) [Poet, d. 1172/1758]-3378/2.

— Muḥammad Pārsā Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ḥāfizī Bukhārī -[Ṣūfī, and author, d. 822/1420]-3273/1 and 3426/4.

— Mu'inu'ddīn Ḥasan Sanjārī Chishtī [Earliest Indian Ṣūfī, Saint of Ajmer, d. 633/1236]-3171/1, 3420, 3433/1, 3435/1 3443, 3445/6, 3446/1 and 3458/1.

— Nakhshband Shaikh Bahāu'ddīn Muḥammad Bukhārī [The founder of Nakhshbandī order, d. 791/1388]-3263/1 and 3290/1.

— Niẓāmu'l-Mulk Ṭūsī [Renowned Suljūqī Prime-Minister, d. 485/1092]-3202/2.

— Quṭbu'ddīn Bakhtiyār-e-Kākī Ūshī Chishtī [Famous Indian Ṣūfī saint, d. 633 or 635/1236 or 1238]-3223, 3224 and 3435.

— Sa'd [Ṣūfī and noble of Persia]-3394/3.

— (Abu'l-'Abbās) Ṣādiq 'Alī Shāh Mūnis-Allah Chishtī Qādrī, [Ṣūfī and Author]-3441/1.

— 'Ubaidu'llah Ahrār (Naṣīru'ddīn) [A famous Ṣūfī, d. 895/1490] -3419/1 and 3425.

Kirmān Bahdīn Bahmanī [An Indian Zorāstrian]-3493/11.

Kishan Singh (Rāja) [A noble at Illichpūr in 1232/1817]-3474/2.

L

Lāl Dayāl [Contemporary Ṣūfī of Prince Dārā Shikoh]-3344/2.

Lashkar Muḥammad 'Ārif [Indian Ṣūfī x/xvi cent.]-3317/2 and 3319.

M

Maddū Khān [A noble in 1160/1747]-3395/2 and 3396.

Maghribī Muḥammad Shīrīn Naẓmī [Famous Ṣūfī Poet, d. 809/1407] -3266 3269.

Maḥbūb-e-Ilāhī (Khwāja Niẓāmu'ddīn Auliyā) [The celebrated Ṣūfī Saint of Dehli viii/xiv cent.]-3235-3238, 3435/5 and 3449/2.

Maḥmūd Baḥrī Gogawī (Qāḍī Daryā) [The last Dīwān and Persian Poet of 'Ādi'l-Shāhī period, d. 1130/1718]-3363.

——— Chishtī, Khush Daḥan [A Ṣūfī of Bījāpūr in x/xvi cet.] -3434/1.

——— Ghaznawī (Sulṭān) [King of Irān in v/xi cent.]-3493/18.

——— Ḥusain Riḍwī (Author)-3391.

——— Shabistarī [Famous Ṣūfī and author of Irān d. 720/1320] -3412 and 3422/11.

Majdu'ddīn Baghdādī [Famous Ṣūfī of vii/xiii cent.]-3219/3.

Makhdūm Jahāniyān Jahān Gasht Sayyid Muḥammad Bukhārī b. Sayyid Jalāl Bukhārī [Famous Indian Ṣūfī, d. 785/1384] -3264/1.

Malik Maḥmūd [A Deccanī noble, ix/xv cent.]-3289/3.

Mansūr b. Ḥallāj [The celebrated Ṣūfī of Islām]-3439/3.

Mas'ūd Beg Chishtī Aḥmad Nūrbakhshī Khān, [Author, d. 800/1398] -3264 and 3265.

Maulāna Jāmī, Nūru'ddīn [The celebrated author, trans., comment. poet and Ṣūfī of Irān, d. 898/1492]-3279/3, 3295 and 3296.

Maulāna Rūmī (Jalālu'ddīn Balkhī) [Celebrated Ṣūfī and poet of vii/xiii cent.]-3263/3 and 3473/2.

Mīr 'Abdu'r-Razzāq Khān [A noble of xii/xviii cent.]-3332/2.

— Abu'l-Qāsim better known as Mīr 'Ālam Bahādur, [Comp. the Prime Minister of Ḥyderābād, d. 1223/1808]-3136 to 3152.

— Abū Ṣāliḥ Sarmast Ḥusainī Chishtī [Comp.]-3354/2.

Mīr Abū Turāb [Uncertain date]-3139/2.

— Akbar 'Alī Khān Sikandar Jāh (Āṣif Jāh III) [Ruler of Ḥyderābād, 1218-1244/1803-1829]-3381/2.

— 'Ālam (Abu'l-Qāsim) [Prime Minister of Ḥyderābād, d. 1223/1808] -3136-3152.

Mīrānjī Shamsu'l-'Ushshāq [The famous Ṣūfī of Bījāpūr in late x/xvi cent.]-3448/1.

Mīr Fakhru's-Sādāt Ḥusainī Ruknu'ddīn Ḥusain b. 'Ālam, [Famous Ṣūfī poet of Irān, d. 729/1329]-3239-3250.

— Hāshim [Shiite theol. and comment.]-3067-3069.

— Hidāyatu'llah, Hūshdār Khān [Mughal Noble and Author in xii/viii cent.]-3437/1.

— Laṭīfu'llah Shāh b. Mīr Rauḍatu'llah Ḥasan Nakhshbandī, [Author in 1256/1840]-3383.

— Manṣūr [A noble of Aurangābād xi/xvii cent.]-3097/3.

— Muḥammad Sa'īd Khān [Sayyid Mirza]-3185/9.

— Ṣadru'ddīn 'Alī b. Mīr Ghiyathu'd-dīn 'Alī Khān [Author]-3385.

Mirza Ibrāhīm [Ṣūfī saint, 1091/1680]-3057/2.

— Maḥmūd Astrābādī [Shiite theol. and comp.]-3088 and 3089.

— Nek Akhtar Taimūr Dihlawī [Trans. xi/xvii cent.]-3476.

Mirza Sharfu'ddīn 'Alī, Dast-e-Ghaib [Shiite theol. xi/xvii cent.] -3432/5.

Miyān Jīu (Shaikh Muḥammad b. Shaikh Ḥasan) [A Ṣūfī Chishtī Saint of Gujrāt.]-?400.

—— Khān (Khiḍr Budhan) [Comp. late ix/xv cent.]-3299/1.

— Mīr Shaikh Muḥammad Fārūq [A Saint of Lahore, d. 957/1550.] -3341/2.

— Raushan Bāyazīd [An author in 1079/1668]-3346.

Mau'ẓẓam Khān, Khān-e-Khānān Ẓafar Jung [An important noble of 'Ālamgīr's court]-3360/2.

Mubād Shāh or Muayyad (Dhulfiqār Baig), [Indian author in 1063/1653] -3471.

Mubāraku'llah Ḥusainī Naqshbandī (Irādat Khān Wāḍih) [Noble and author of Emperor 'Ālamgīr's court]-3360 and 3426/7.

Mughīthu'd-dīn-Muḥammad b. Shamsu'ddīn Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusainī-a't-Tehrānī [Shiite theol. and trans. at Aurangābād] -3097/2.

Muḥammad Akbar Ḥusainī [Son of Khwāja Band-e-Nawāz Gesūdarāz, ix/xv cent.]-3334/2.

——— Alaf Khān [Noble ?]-3387/2.

——— 'Alī [A calligrapher of Ḥyderābād in 1332/1914]-3212/3.

——— — b. Muḥammad Sādiq Ā'l-e-Kamūn a'l-Ḥusainī Shaikh [Comment. and scribe during xii/xviii cent.]-3134/2.

——— — Khān [A Ḥyderābādī noble of xiii/xix cent.]-3139/1.

——— Āṣifu'ddīn [Author]-3459.

——— Bāqir b. Muḥammad Alī Uwaisī [An ancestor of Salār Jung III d. 1128/1716]-3361 and 3362.

——— —— — ——— Taqī a'l-Majlisī [Renowned Shiite theol. and comp. 1111/1700]-3101 to 3124.

——— —— Ḥusainī b. Muḥammad Ashraf [An author at Burhānpūr in 1039/1630]-3418/16.

——— Bāqir Sabzwārī [Shiite theol. of Irān in xi/xvii cent.] -3090-3092.

——— b. 'Abdu'l-Karīm Shahrastānī (Abu'l-Fatḥ) [Arabic author d. 548/1153]-3464.

——— — Aḥmad [Author of an Arabic work c.a. 650/1252] -3035/2.

——— — Faḍlu'llah Burhānpūrī [Indian Arabic author, d, 1029/1620]-3452/3.

Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm [Shiite theol.]-3081.

———— — Khairu'ddīn Muḥammad Ghauth Gwāliārī [A famous saint of India, author during x/xvi cent.]-3301 to 3309.

———— — Maḥmūd Diḥdār Fānī Shīrāzī [Ṣūfī and poet., d. 1016/1607]-3321/2 and 3322.

———— — Muḥammad Ghāzzālī Ṭūsī [Celebrated theol. d. 505/1111]-3206-3212.

———— — Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓ Bukhārī Khwāja Muḥammad Pārsā [Ṣūfī, author, d. 822/1420]-3263/2 and 3227/1.

———— — Mujib [Comp.]-3049.

———— — Naṣiru'ddīn Ja'far Makkī Ḥusainī [Deccanī author in 825/1421]-3289/1.

———— — Uthmān Ḥanafī Balakhī [An Arabic author]-3393/1.

———— Dārā Shikūh b. Shāhjahān [Mughal prince, d. 1069/1659] -3473-3477.

———— Fāḍil b. Muḥammad Ārif Diblawi [Theol. and comment, d. 1151/1738]-3047/1 and 3052/1.

———— Gawāliyārī [Trans.]-3478/1.

———— Ghauth Gawāliyārī [Indian Ṣūfī,]-3310/3 and 3434/2.

———— Ḥādī a'l-Ḥusainī a'ṣ-Ṣafawī, Surnamed Shāh Mirza [Theol. flourished in India during xii/xviii cent.]-3125 to 3129 and 3133.

———— — b. Aḥmad a'l-Khurāsānī [Theol. flourished in xiii/xix cent.]-3153/1.

———— Ḥaidar [Author in Deccan in xii/xviii cent.]-3370/1.

———— Ḥasan 'Alī Māhilī [Comp.]-3051/1.

———— 'Izzu'ddīn Maghribī [Author]-3310/1.

Muḥammad Kamgār [Author and Ṣūfī at Dehli in 1132/1720]-3367/2 and 3368.

——— Makhdūm Qādrī Sawā'ī Bījāpūrī [Ṣūfī and author xi/xvii cent.]-3450/1 and 3451/1 and 8.

——— Manṣūr [A ṣūfī in Deccan in xii/xviii cent.]-3370/2.

——— — Khān [Son of the Scribe, in 1126/1714]-3323/3.

——— (Shāh) Ma'rūf Chishtī Qādrī [A ṣūfī of Deccan in xiii/xix cent.]-3384/2.

——— Muḥyu'd-Dīn'Abdu'l-Laṭīf b. Shāh 'Abu'l-Ḥasan [A ṣūfī of 'Ellore A.P.]-3451/3.

——— Najīb Qādrī Nāgūrī [Ṣūfī of Ajmer]-3460/5.

——— Nūrbakhshī [Arabic and Persian author]-3418/3, 5 and 6.

——— Nūru'ddīn Nakshbandī Ḥusainī Ḥiṣārī [A ṣūfī at Aurangābād in xii/xviii cent.]-3367/2.

——— Qāsim b. 'Abdu'l-Qādir Sibghatu'llah [Author xi/xvii cent.]-3460/1.

——— Qulī Quṭb Shāh (Sulṭān) [King of Golconda reigned 989-1020/1581-1612]-3086.

——— Quṭb Shāh (Sulṭān) [King of Golconda, regined 1020/1035]-3082/2.

——— Ṣādiq Khwatūnābādī Muḥammad Sharīf [Theol. of uncertain date]-3100/1.

——— Ṣāliḥ Ḥusainī Kāshifī [One of the scribes belonged to Shāhjahān's Period]-3338/2.

——— — b. Muḥammad Bāqir Gāzurūnī [Shiite theol. trans. and comment.]-3070-3072.

——— Shāh b. Muḥammad Yūsuf Suhrāwardī Lāhūrī [Comp.] -3262/2.

——— — Qāchār [King of Irān reigned 1250-1264/1834-1843] -3206/3.

Muḥammad Shustarī b. Muḥammad 'Alī a'l-Mūsawī a'l-Jazā'irī [Shiite theol. flourished in xiii/xix cent.]-3154/2.

——— Ṭāhir [Indian author at Dhāka, in 1079/1688]-3347/1.

——— —— Ḥusainī (Sayyid Ibtidā Khān Musta'id Jung) [Scribe and noble]-3185/9.

——— Shīrīn Nā'i'nī Maghribī [Famous ṣūfī poet, d. 809/1407] -3266 to 3269.

——— Wafā [Indian comment. xi/xvii cent.]-3444/2.

——— Yūsuf b. Muḥammad Ibrāhīm [Shiite theol. comp]-3135.

Muḥibbu'llah Mubāriz Ilāhābādī [Comp. in 1058/1648]-3335, 3336 and 3427.

Muḥtaramu'llah [Author and ṣūfī]-3369.

Muḥyu'ddīn Abi'l-'Abbās Aḥmad Rūmī [Uncertain date, theol.] -3126/2.

Mu'izu'd-dīn Muḥammad b. Abi'l-Ḥasan a'l-Mūsawī [Shiite theol. of xi/xvii cent.]-3084 and 3085.

Mujad'did Alf Thānī (Shaikh Aḥmad Fārūqi Sarhindī) [Indian theol. d. 1034/1624]-3324 and 3325.

Mukhtāru'l-Mulk (Sir Sālār Jung) [Prime Minister of Ḥyderābād in 1285/1868]-3352/3.

Mullā Shāh [Guide of Prince Dārā Shikoh d. 1070/1661]-3341/3.

Munīru'l-Mulk [Collector's maternal grandfa ther flourished in xiii/xix cent.]-3153/2.

Mūnis Allah Chishtī Qādrī (Khwāja Ṣādiq 'Alī Shāh) [Ṣūfī and author] -3441/1.

Murād [Author and ṣūfī in 1086/1675]-3350/1.

Murtaḍā ('Alamu'l-Huda) [Shiite author d. 653/1255]-3461-3463.

Mūsā b. Muḥammad Shirwān Afghān [Comp.]-3446/4.

Mushkīn Qalam, 'Abdu'llah [The scribe of emperor Jahāngīr's Court] -3338/1

Mūsī Riḍā Khān b. Mīr Mahdī Khān, [Theol. brother of Shāh Mirzā xii/xviii cent.]-3128/2 and 3132.

Muṣṭafā b. Khāliqdād Ḥāshim 'Abbāsī [Persian trans. at Mughal court in 1021/1612]-3466/1.

Mutawakki'l- b. Hārūn Thaqafī [Precedor of 'Alī Aṣghar]-3063/4.

N

Najmu'd-Dīn Dāyā Shaikh Abū Naṣr 'Abdu'llah b. Muḥammad [Theol. and comp. d. 654/1256]-3219 and 3220.

—————— Kubrā [Famous theol. of vii/xiii cent.]-3219/2 and 3221/3.

Nal-Rāi [The Rāja of Naldurg, Mahārāshtrā]-3482/2.

Nānak Rām b. Govind Rāi Asad Khānī [Trans. of Siyālkot in xii/xviii cent.]-3487/1.

Naqshband Khwāja Bahāu'd-Dīn Muḥammad [Ṣūfī d. 791/1388] -3290/1.

Narīmān Hūshang-3493/22.

Nasafī, Azīz b. Muḥammad Bukhārī [Theol. and author, d. 661/1263] -3221, 3222 and 3227.

Nāṣiru'd-Daulah 'Āṣif Jāh IV [Ruler of Ḥyderābād, 1244-1273/1829-1857]-3384/3.

Naṣīr Hamadānī [Persian author]-3418/21.

—— a ——— [Persian poet]-3418/20.

——u'd-Dīn Maḥmūd Chirāgh-e-Dehlī [Famous ṣūfī saint of Dehlī, d. 757/1356]-3030/12, 3078, 3079, 3238, 3256, 3428/3 and 3449/3.

Nasiru'd-Din Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'l-Karim a'l-Ansarī [Shiite theol. and trans. 967/1558]-3078 and 3079.

——— Ṭūṣī [Persian author and Philosopher, d. 672/1274] 3185/8, 3227 to 3234, 3422/3 and 3432/1.

———ul-Ḥasan b. Sa'id [Author]-3414/2 and 3.

Niẓāmu'd-Dīn Auliyā (Khwāja) Maḥbūb-e-Ilāhi [The celebrated ṣūfī saint of Dehlī, viii/xiv cent.]-3235, 3238, 3435/5 and 3449/2.

——— b. Taqiu'd-dīn Quṭb a'l-Qādrī [Ṣūfī comp.]-3059/10.

——— (Shāh) Chishtī Niẓāmī [A famous saint of Aurangābād in xii/xviii cent.]-3367/3 and 3368.

——— Yamanī [Ṣūfī and comp. ix/xv cent.]-3271 and 3272.

Niẓāmu'd-Daulah, Āsif Jāh II [King of Ḥyderābād in xii/xviii cent.] -3487/4.

———u'l-Mulk Āṣif Jāh I [The founder of Āṣif Jāhī dynasty in Ḥyderābād]-3370/3.

Nūru'd-Dīn Shaṭṭārī 'Abbāsī Quṭbu'd-Dīn [Theol.]-3043.

———'llah (Shāh) [Indian ṣūfi of viii-x/xiv-xvi cent.]-3251/1.

Q

Qāḍī Jamālu'd-Dīn Faḍlu'llah b. Sadru'd-Dīn a'sh-Shīrāzī [Shiite theol. and trans. of Golconda, xi/xvii cent.]3082/1 and 3083.

—— Maḥmūd Baḥrī Gogawī b. Qāḍī Bahāu'd-Dīn (Qāḍī Daryā) [The last Deccanī Persian poet of 'Adı'l-Shāhī period d. 1130/1318]-3363.

—— Ruknu'd-Dīn Samarqandī [A theol. of Lakhnāwat. Bengal during the time of Alāu'd-Dīn Sulṭān]-3478/4.

Qāsim Anwār [Author and poet of persia late x/xvi cent]-3437/4.

Qazzāq Khān [Seems to be a noble of Irān]-3078/2.

Quṭbu'd-Dīn (Surnamed: Nūru'd-Dīn a'sh-Shaṭṭārī a'l-'Abbāsī [Theol. comp. and a Shaṭṭārī Shaikh]-3043

R

Rā'i Jiu Ḥakīm [Noble of Badaon in xiii/xix cent.]-3486/3.

—— Mohan b. Rāja Bālkishan [A noble of pembartī, warangal in xii/xviii cent.]-3487/2.

Raḍiu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Qāsim, b. Mūsā Fāṭima [Shiite theol. and comp. d. 664/1266]-3074/4.

Rashīdu'd-Daulah [Chief Secretary to Āṣif Jāh III from 1219/1804] -3381/4.

Rāz-e-Ilāhī (Burhānu'd-Dīn) [A ṣūfī d. 1083/1672]-3228/2, 3306, 3353, to 3355, 3436, 3441, 3444 and 3460.

Ruknu'd-Dīn Ḥusain b. 'Ālam Mīr Fakhru's-Sādāt Ḥusainī [Famous ṣūfī poet of Irān, d. 729/1329]-3239 to 3250.

—————— 'Imād [Ṣūfī of Deccan, vii/xiii cent.]-3252/1 and 3253.

——————— Samarqandī [A theol. of Lucknow]-3424/2.

S

Sa'dī (Shaikh Shīrāzī) [The famous Persian poet of Irān vii/xiii cent.] -3413/8 and 3442/3.

Sādiq b. Aḥmad [Shiite theol. flourished during xiii/xix cent.]-3156.

Sadru'd-Dīn Abu'l-Fatḥ Sayyid Muḥammad Ḥusaini Banda Nawāz Gesū Darāz of Gulberga [The celebrated Deccanī ṣūfī saint, d. 825/1422]-3274 to 3281.

——————— Muḥammad Shīrāzī [Shiite theol.]-3182/17.

—————— ———————— a't-Tabrīzī [Shiite theol. and trans.]-3093 to 3095.

——————— Qwāmī [Ṣūfī and Arabic author, d. 672/1273]-3440/7.

Ṣafdar 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ḥasan [Comment. in 1221/1806]-3152/2.

Saifu'ẓ-Ẓafar Nauhabārī [Comp. during ix/xv cent.]-3282 to 3285.

Sālār Jung I, Sir Mukhtāru'l-Mulk, Mīr Turāb 'Alī Khān [Prim Minister of Ḥyderābad, d. 1300/1883]-3052/3.

—— —— III (Mīr Yūsuf 'Alī Khān) [Prime Minister of Ḥyderābād 1911-1914 A.D.]-3212/4.

Sayyid Muḥammad Na'īmu'llah b. Shāh Muḥammad (Khādim) [The last saint of 'Ādil-Shāh's period, d. 1115/1704]-3358/2.

Sa'dud'dīn Aḥmad (Ḥājī Dīwāna Ṣāḥib Khaulī) [A ṣūfī in 1170/1757] -3372

Ṣaḥib Ḥusain b. Sayyid Shāh 'Abdu'r-Razzāq Qadirī (Shahīdu'llah) [A saint of Medak in xiii/xix cent.]-3384/1.

Saidā Mīyān [A Persian of Nandyāl A.P. in xiii/xix cent.]-3448/4.

Ṣalābat Jung, Sayyid Muḥammad Khān [Ruler of Ḥyderābād, 1164-1175/1751-1762]-3373/2 and 3487/3.

Salmān Sawjī [Persian poet of Irān]-3413/10.

Ṣarmadī [Persian poet]-3439/2.

Sayyid 'Abdu'l-Karim Risāldār [A nobble]-3390/2.

——— 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān Qadiri [A ṣūfī]-3398/2.

——— ———Razzāq b. Tāju'ddīn [Comp. x-xi/xvi-xvii cent.] -3307/2.

——— 'Abu'l-Ḥasan Qadrī [Urdū author]-3451/6.

——— Asadu'llah Mīr Nawāb [Comp]-3054.

——— Ḥusain 'Alī Khān [Amīru'l-'Umarā of Aurangābād court d. 1133/1720]-3367/5.

——— Ḥirāsat Khān (Bāqir Sāliḥ Mūsawī) [A noble in 1183/1771] -3361/2.

——— Afḍal Ḥusain Chishtī b. Sayyid Muḥammad [Author in 1195/ 1780]-3376.

——— 'Alī Hamadānī [A ṣūfī, d. after 788/1386]-3427/7.

——— — Khaṭṭāṭ [Author and calligrapher of Mughal period]-3311/1.

——— — Muḥammad b. Sayyid 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān Qadiri Sibghatu'llahī [Ṣūfī and author]-3395/1-3396.

Sayyid Dildār 'Alī [Shiite theol. d. 1235/1820]-3073/1.

——— Mirza (Mīr Muḥammad Sa'īd Khān)-3185/9.

——— Muḥammad (Bandagī Shāh Ḥaḍrat) [Ṣūfī of late xi/xvii cent -3350/2.

——— ——— Akbar Hujwairī [Ṣūfī, comp. d. 812/1409]-3274 -3276.

——— ——— Bukhārī b. Sayyid Jalāl Bukhārī Makhdūm Jahāniyān Jahāngusht [Famous Indian ṣūfī, d. 785/ 1384]-3262/1.

——— ——— Ḥusainī Banda Nawāz Gesūdarāz of Gulberga [The celebrated ṣūfī saint of Deccanī d. 825/1422] -3227/3, 3274, 3281, 3438, 3442, 3445, 3446, 3455/2 and 3289.

——— ——— Khān Salābat Jung (Amīru'l-Mumālik, Āṣifu'd-Daula) [Ruler of Ḥyderābād, 1164-1175/1751-1762] -3373/2.

——— ——— Mūsawī [Author]-3387/1.

——— Muṣṭafā [Deccanī noble and ṣūfī, early xii/xviii cent.]-3258/3.

——— Yāḥyā Khān, Akbar Jung [xii-xiii/xviii-xix cent.]-3051/2.

Shāh 'Abbās Ṣafawī [The king of Irān in 965/1558]-3493/9.

——— ——— II (Ṣafawid king of Irān reigned 1052/1077]-3090/2.

——— 'Abdu'llah Shaṭṭārī [Ṣūfī saint, d. 890/1485]-3290/2.

——— 'Ālam Bahādur-Shāh I [Mughal emperor reigned 1119-1124/1708 -1712]-3125/2.

——— Aṣmatu'llah Qādirī [Author of xii/xviii cent.]-3371.

——— Burhānu'd-Dīn 'Alawī [Son of Ḥāshim Pīrān of Bījāpūr, d. 1084/ 1673]-3350/3.

——— Ghulām 'Alī [A ṣūfī of Dehlī in xi/xvii cent.]-3452/1.

——— Gulshan 'Andālib (Khwāja Muḥammad Nāṣir) [Poet, d. 1172/1758] -3378/2.

Shāh Ḥaḍrat Sayyid Muḥammad (Shaikh 'Abdu'ṣ-Ṣamad) [A ṣūfī of late xi/xvii cent.]-3350/2.

—— Ḥāfiẓ Shaṭṭārī II [Author, ix/xv cent.]-3294/1.

—— Ḥāshim Ḥusainī 'Alawī (Iqbāl Sharīf 'Alī Walī) [A famous saint of Bījāpūr, d. 1056/1646]-3358/1.

——-īd-e-Awwa'l (Shaikh Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad) [Shiite theol. and scribe, d. 786/1384]-3073/2.

——idu'llah Ṣāḥib Ḥusainī Qādirī [A saint of Medak in xiii/xix cent. -3384/1.

—— Ḥusain Ṣafawī [King of Irān reigned 1105-1135/1694-1722] -3111/2.

—— Ḥusain Qandhārī [Comp. in 992/1584]-3314/2.

—— 'Isā Jundu'llah [Ṣūfī and author]-3436/1.

—— Ismā'īl Ṣafawī [The ṣafavid king of Persia]-3078/3.

—— Kalīmu'llah Jahānābādī [Famous saint of Dehlī, d. 1142/1729] -3364 to 3367.

—— Mardān 'Alī [xii-xiii/xviii-xix cent.]-3050.

—— Masīu'llah [Ṣūfī]-3440/3.

—— Mirza ('Aẓamu'l-Ḥusainī Chishtī) [Author in 1191/1777]-3375.

—— ——— Muḥammad Hādī a'l-Ḥusainī 'Alawī [Theol: In India, during xii/xviii cent]-3125/1, 3129 and 3133.

—— Ḥafiz Muḥammad Ibrāhīm [Ṣūfī in Deccan, d. 1170/1758]-3373/3.

—— Ni'matu'llah Walī [Famous ṣūfī and poet of Irān in xi/xvii cent.] -3446/2.

—— Nūru'l-Ḥaqq [Indian ṣūfī during viii-x/xiv-xvi cent.]-3256/1.

—— Qalandar 'Alī Tajallī [Urdū comp. in 1174/1761]-3443/2.

—— Rājū b. Ṣafīu'llah [Famous ṣūfī of Deccan in xi/xvii cent.] -3334/1.

—— Ṣāfī a'l-Ḥasanī [Ṣafawī king of Irān, reigned 1038-1052/1628-1642]-3087/2.

Shāh Sharfu'd-dīn Bū 'Alī Qalandar Pānīpatī [A celebrated Ṣūfī Saint and poet.]-3059/14.

—— Sulaimān Ṣafawi [King of Irān, reigned 1077-1105/1667-1694] -3178/2.

—— Walī Sulṭan [Uncertain date.]-3098/2.

Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Ghafūr Swātī [An Indian Ṣūfī of xiii/xix cent.]-3386/1.

—— —— Ḥaqq Muḥaddith Dihlawī [Author and famous Ṣūfī d. 1052/1642]-3327-3332.

—— 'Abdu'llah Balbānī [Arabic Author before x/xvi cent.]-3319.

——'Abdu'l-Qādir Jīlānī [The founder of Qādirī Sect. d. 561/1166] -3214-3216 and 3312-3314.

—— 'Abdu'ṣ-Ṣamad (Syyid Muḥammad Shāh Ḥaḍrat) [Ṣūfī of late xi/xvii cent.] 3350/2.

—— Abū Bakr 'Abdu'llah b. Muḥammad Najmu'd-Dīn Dāyā [Theol. and compl. d. 654/1256.]-3219-3220.

—— Abu'l-Ḥasan Khirqānī [Famous Ṣūfī. d. 376/986.]-3190/1.

—— Aḥmad Fārūqī Sarhindi (Mujaddid Alf-Thānī) [The famous Indian theol. d. 1034/1624]-3324, 3325 and 3426/10 to 13.

—— 'Alī [Arabic Author]-3426/29.

—— Badru'd-Dīn Isḥāq [Indian Ṣūfī vii/xiii cent.]-3225/2 and 3226.

—— Bahāu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad a'l-Bukhārī [The founder of Naqshbandī order, d. 791/1388]-3263/1.

—— —— Zakarīa Multānī [Famous Indian Ṣūfī, d. 665/1266] -3454/1.

—— Dāū'd Qaiṣarī [Comment.]-3426/20 to 24.

—— Farīdu'd-Dīn Mas'ūd Ganj-e-Shakar Ajūdhanī [Famous, Indian Ṣūfī, d. 664/1265]-3223 to 3226 and 3235.

—— Ḥusain A'l-Khwarizmī [Ṣūfī d. 833/1429]-3300/1.

Shaikh Jalālu'dīn Bukhārī [compl.]-3454/2.

—— Jauhar b. pīr Muḥammad [compl.]-3345/1.

—— Kamāl Muḥammad Sīstānī [Ṣufī of Gujrāt, d. 979/1571] -3323/2.

—— Maḥmūd Chishtī Khush Dahan. [The famous Bājāpurī Ṣūfī late x/xvi cent.]-3333/1 and 3444/5.

—— Muḥammad Bāqī [Ṣūfī of xi/xvii cent.]-3326/2.

—— ——— b. Muḥammad (Shaikh Ḥasan) [Indian Ṣūfī of Chishtī order]-3428/1.

—— ——— b. Shaikh Ḥasan (Miyān Jiu.) [A Chishtī saint of Gujrāt]-3400.

—— ——— b. Shaikh Faḍlu'llah [Arabic Author]-3426/25.

—— ——— Farūqī, Miyān Mīr [A saint of Lāhore, d. 957/1550] -3341/2.

—— Mūsā b. Shaikh Dā'ūd [Author-3398/1.]

—— Muẓaffar [Ṣūfī and theol, late viii/xiv cent.]-3257/2 and 3260.

—— Rashīd [Scholar, d. 871/1467]-3266 and 3269.

—— Sa'du'd-Dīn Ḥamavī [theal. d. 650/1253]-3221/2.

—— Sharfu'd-Dīn 'Isā Jīlān [son of Ghauthu'l-A'ẓam, alive in 555/ 1160]-3214/2.

—— Shihābu'd-Dīn b. Fatḥ Muḥammad [Indian Comp. of x/xvi cent.]-3306/2.

—— Shihābu'd-Dīn Suharwardī [Author, Saint]-3030 and 3031.

—— Al-Makkī Abu'l-fatḥ Muḥammad [Comment. early ix/xv cent.]-3293/2.

—— 'Uthmān [Ṣūfi]-3345/2.

—— Yūsuf Budhan Illichpūrī [Trans. d. 834/1430]-3286-3288.

Shamsu'd-Dīn [Comment. xii/xviii cent.]-3291, 3414/1 and 3435/7.

——— A'l-Kashī [Arabic commet.]-3178/5.

Shamsud-Dīn Halwai [Persian Ṣūfī and poet]-3455/5.

——— Muḥammad b. Makkī known as Shahīd -e- Awwa'l [Celebrated shiite theol. and scribe, d. 786/1385]-3073/2.

Sharfu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Yahyā Munīrī [Indian Ṣūfī and theol. d. 782/1381]-3257 to 3261.

Sikandar Jāh. Āṣif Jāh III (Mīr Akbar 'Alī Khān) [Ruler of Ḥyderābād 1218-1244/1803-1829]-3381/2.

——— Khān [A noble in 1078/1667]-3345/3.

Shihābud-Dīn b. fatḥ Muḥammad [Author]-3038 to 3040.

——— Suhrawardī [Arabic Author, Ṣūfī d. 632/1234.]-3251/1, 3280 and 3426/2.

——— 'Umar [Author, the great Suharwardī Shaikh d. 632/1234] -3030 and 3031.

Sher Khān Aḥmad Nakhshibī Mas'ūd Bek Chishtī [Author, d. 800/1398]-3264 and 3265.

Shridhar Gosain [trans.]-3489.

Sirājud-Dīn 'Ali b. Uthmān ūshī Farghānī [Arabic Author d. 569/1173] -3427/5.

St. Mathew [Christian theol. of New Testament]-3492.

Suharwardī Shaikh Shihābu'd-Dīn [Author, saint]-3030 and 3031.

Sulaimān b. Bāyazīd [Sultān of Turkey, reigned 805-813/1402-1410] -3293/1.

Sulṭān Abū Sa'īd [Famous Ṣūfī poet ?]-3199/2.

——— Bāyazīd Ildrum [King of Turkey from 791-805/1389-1403] -3422/23.

——— Ibrāhīm Adham Balakhī [Famous Ṣūfī, d. 257-262/875-880] -3449/1.

——— Shāhrukh Mirza [King of Irān, 807-850/1404-1447]-3464/3.

——— Sulaimān Safawī [King of Irān reigned 1077-1105/1667-1694] -3108.

——— Walad b. Rūmī [Ṣūfī and poet, viii/xiv cent.]-3437/3.

T

Tāj Maghlatī Malakī [Trans.]-3480.

—u'd-Dīn Muḥammad 'Ubai'd [Ṣūfī before 1094/1683]-3482/4.

Tamim Anṣārī-3041.

Tānāshāh, Abu'l-Ḥasan [Last king of Golconda, late xi/xvii cent.] -3096/4.

Taqī [Author, ix/xv cent.]-3292/1 and 3033.

Ṭūsī [The famous theol. of Islām]-3418/4.

U

'Ubaidu'llah b. Sayyid Muḥammad Mīr [Comp. of Ḥyderābād in 1286-1291/1869-1874]-3386/2.

'Umar (Ḥaḍrat) [The second orthodox caliph]-3493/10.

V

Vālmikī [Sanskrit poet and philospher of India]-3485.

W

Wāḍiḥ Sawjī, Irādat Khān (Mubāraku'llah Nakhshbandī Ḥusainī) [Noble and Author of Emperor Ālamgīr's court]-3360.

Wāi'ẓ 'Abdu'llah b. 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān [Author under Amīr Firūz Shāh] -3034.

Wajihu'd-Dīn Aḥmad 'Alawī [A famous Ṣūfī and author of Gujrāt, late x/xvi cent.]-3440/1 and 8, 3449/4.

—————— b. Naṣru'llah 'Alawi [Comment d. 998/1590.]-3268/2.

Walī Rām Walī [Compl. trans. xi/xvii cent.]-3477.

Y

Yaḥyā b. Zaid [Grand son of the iv shiite Imām]-3063/3.

Yahyā Munīrī [Author]-3440/4.

Yaminu'd-Din b. Saifu'd-Dīn Muḥmūd [Amīr Khusraw Dihlawī India's first Persian and Hindī poet and Ṣūfī d. 725/1325] -3236/7 and 3338.

Y'aqūb b. 'Uthmān Charkhī Ghaznavī [Comment. 838/1435]-3290/2, 3419/2 and 3433/1.

Yūsufī Farghān Muḥammad Shāhī [Author at Bukhārā, Persia]-3394/1.

——— Ruḥānī Shāh Rājū b. Shāh Safīru'llah [Ṣūfī in 1080/1669] -3348/2.

——— [Comp. in 919/1513]-3297 and 3298.

Z

Zamī Badr 'Arabī [Theol. comp. in 769/1368]-3258/2.

Zainu'd-Dīn Abū Ḥāmīd Muḥammad b. Muḥammad a'l-Ghazzālī Ṭūsī [Celebrated theol. d. 505/1111]-3206-3212.

Zainu'l-'Ābidīn (Imām) [The 4th Shiite Imām d. 95/713]-3063/2.

——————— Ṣūfī in viii/xiv cent.]-3440/8.

Zartusht (Zorastrian) [The famous prophet of Irān in B. Cs.]-3488.

———— b. Bahrām [A Zorastrian theol. in 676/1277]-3493/3 and 5.

Ziāu'd-Dīn Nakhshibī [Famous Author, d. 751/1357]-3254 and 3255.

Ẓahūr Ḥājī Ḥamīd Hamsī Gawāliārī [Ṣūfī saint of x/xvi cent.] -3301/3.

—o—

INDEX II

(*Titles of works*)

(Volume VIII)

A

Abyāt —3058/1.

Ādāb-e-'Abbāsī —3093 to 3095.

——— Ṭarīqat —3418/7.

Ādābu's-Ṣāliḥīn —3331.

Ādābu't-Ṭālibīn —3400 and 3428/36.

Ad'iyyah (Shiite) —3075, 3161, 3169 and 3174.

————wa-'Amalīyāt —3175.

———— Ziyārāt —3058/3.

Afḍalu'l-fawāi'd —3236.

Afsāna-e-Dīwāna —3428/22.

Aḥādīth fi Faḍāi'li'l Biṭṭkh —3415/4.

Aḥyāu-'Ulūmi'd-Dīn —3426/8.

A'ina-e-Ḥaq Numā —3310.

A'jūbatu'l-'Ishq —3429/14.

Aksīr-e-'Aẓam —3426/7.

——— Ifādat-e-Muhadhdhab —3381 and 3382.

Alwāḥ —3163.

'Amalīyāt —3455/13

A'mālu's-Sunnah —3157.

'Amal-e-Nawrūz —3181/5.

Amshafand-nāma —3493/15.

Amwāj-e-Khūbī —3323.

Anisu'l-Ghurabā' —3256.

Anisu's-Ṣaliḥīn —3084 and 3085.

Anjuman-e-Hindūstān —3493/22.

Anwār-e-Ḥikmat —3297 and 3298.

———— Tajallīyāt —3370.

Anwār'ut-Taḥqīq —3351.

'Aqāi'd-e-Jāmī —3415/3.

———— Ṣūfiyah —3418/16.

————Ṭūsī —3418/4.

'Aql-wa-dil —3439/6.

Aqwāl-e-Amiru'l-Mu'minīn —3440/9.

Arabic notes, etc. —3062/3 3178/2, 3179/3 3418/1 and 13, 3423/3, 3426/15 3432/3, 3455/10, 18 to 20 and.

Ardāi Virāfnāma —3493/3. 5 and 6.

'Arūs-e-'Irfān —3363.

Asāmī Yāzdah Aḥmad —3059/4.

Asāsu'l-Ma'rifat —3401.

Asmā'u'l-Ḥusanā —3445/8 and 3451/7.

———————— Manẓūm —3181/1.

Asmāru'l-Asrār —3281 and 3420/18.

Asrāru'l-Auliā —3225 and 3226.

——— Waḥī —3409.

Aṭwār Dar-Ḥall-e-Asrār —3470.

Awrād-e-Ṣaghīr —3081.

Awrang-e-Waḥdat —3369.

'Awārifu'l-Ma'ārif —3426/2.

Awrād-e-Shahābu'd-Dīn-Suharwardī —3030.

Awṣāful'l-Ashrāf —3233 to 3234 and 3422/14.

Āyāt-e-Quṭb —3059/3.

'Aynu'l-Ḥayāt —3424/2 and 3441/2.

——————— (Selection) —3179/2.

——————— -M'ānī —3317 and 3318.

B

Badī'u'l-Inshā' —3311.

Bad'u'l-Amālī —3427/5.

Baḥru'l-Aṣrār —3429/15.

———— Ḥayāt —3455/1 and 3478.

———— -Ma'ānī —3289.

Bayāḍ —3060 and 3182, 3183, 3186 and 3187.

Bāzū Band —3180/3.

Bihdīn Farīdūn, etc. —3493/24.

Besar Nāma —3445/1.

C

Chahār Birādar —3428/34.

D

Dabistānu'l-Madhahib —3471.

Dānistan-e-Ism-e-Jalālī wa-Jamālī —3059/5.

Daqā'iq —3349/2.

Daqā'iqu'l-Ma'ānī —3440/10.

Dar Ā'ina-e-Ḥaqq Numā —3093.

Dasātir —3488.

Dawā'ir-e-Rashīdī —3269.

Da'wat-e-Mujmal —3059/2.

———Badī'u'l-'Ajā'ib —3059/6.

Dibācha-e-Dīwān-e-Naṣīra —3418/20.

Dīwān-e-Mu'īn —3340/2.

Du'āu'ṣ-Ṣabāḥ —3062/2.

Durr-e-Yatīm —3422/1.

Durru'l-Majālis —3282 to 3285.

———-Ma'rifat —3324.

Durūd —3056/5.

Durūd-e-Akbar —3044.

F

Faiḍ-e-A'ẓam —3387.

Faḍalu'l-Kasab —3428/24.

Fālnāma —3179/1.

Faṣlu'l-Khiṭāb —3273 and 3426/4.

Fatḥ-e-Aqfālu'l-Qulūb —3418/8.

Fawā'idu'l-Ḥasanāt —3170.

Fawā'idu'l-Uṣūl —3429/9.

———du's-Sālikīn —3223 and 3224.

Fawātiḥu'l-Anwār Sharḥ-Lawā'iḥu'l-Asrār —3296.

Fihī Ma Fihī —3437/4.

A'l-Fiqhu'l-Akbar —3427/4.

Fiqrāt —3419/1.

Fūādu'l-Fūād —3237.

Fuṣūṣu'l-Ḥikam —3426/16.

Futūḥu'l-A'wrād —3036 and 3037.

———-Mu'īnī —3443/2.

G

Ganj-e-Makhfī —3385.

——u'l-Asrār —3217 and 3358.

———'Ayn —3445/5.

Ghanīmatu'l-Waqt —3451/12.

Ghayāthu't-Tamthīl —3451/1.

Ghazlīyāt-e-S'adī wa-Jāmī —3442/3.

Gulshan-e-Rāz —3412 and 3413/6.

Gulzār-e-Ḥāl 3477.

H

Ḥabību'l-Barāzīkh 3389.

———u'ṭ-Ṭālibīn —3388.

Ḥadīqatu'sh-Shī'a —3178/4.

Ḥaft Jinān —3394.

Ḥairat fi'dh-Dhāt —3428/11.

Ḥaqīqatu'l-Mithāl —3423/7.

(A'l)-Ḥaqīqatu'l-Muḥammadīyah 3440/8.

Ḥaqīqatu's-Sulūk —3429/3.

Ḥaqq Numā —3338 and 3340/1.

Ḥaqqu'l-Yaqīn —3445/3.

Ḥāshiya-e-Manhiyāt-e-Mīr 'Ālam —3152.

————fi'l-Muḥkamāt —3432/2.

Ḥasanātu'l-'Ārifīn bi Isharat-e-Qur'ān-e-Mubīn —3442

Ḥauḍu'l-Ḥayāt —3420/16.

Ḥayātu'i-Baḥr —3455/15.

————Ushshāq —3218.

Ḥidāyatu'l-Mashīkhat —3428/1.

Ḥikāyāt —3059/12.

Ḥirz-e-Abū-Dujāna —3180/1.

————Yamānī —3057 and 3179/4.

Ḥujjatu'l-Hind —3482 to 3484.

————Islām —3455/6.

Ḥuṣūl-e-Bārī —3428/18.

I

Ikhtiṣār —3459/1.

Ikhtīyārāt-e-Bāqir —3060/9.

Ilhamāt —3428/38.

'Imārat-Nāma —3455/17.

Imāu'l-Muḥaqqeqīn —3341.

Inshā-e-Nūrbakhshī —3418/6.

———— -Nāma —3423/2.

Intikhāb-e-Dalīl-e-Muḥkam —3450/1.

Iqtibāṣāt-e-Iqbāl Nāma-e-Jahāngīrī —3442/5.

———-e-Dabsitān-e-Ma<u>dh</u>āhib —3472.

————<u>Gh</u>anīmatu'l-Waqt —3451/5.

Iqtibās-e-Shāh Nāma —3493/13.

————-Tafsīr-e-'Aṭṭābī —3060/6.

Irshādāt-e-Ṣaḥib-e-Swāt —3386.

——— Nāma —3443/4.

———u's-Sālikīn —3376 and 3440/4.

———u'ṭ-Ṭālibīn —3448/1.

Ishq wa Muḥabbat —3428/27.

——iyyah —3218.

Isnād-e-Ad'iyah —3164.

————-Du'ā-e-Māh-e-Ṣafar —3060/7.

————-Durūd-e-Akbar —3045.

————-Ḥizbu'l-Baḥrain —3449/5.

————-Nād-e-'Alī —3160.

————-Tāj-Nāma wa Durūd-e-Akbar —3061/1.

Isti<u>kh</u>ārāt —3059/9.

Iṣṭilaḥāt-e-Maqāmāt —3420/14.

——————Ṣūfīyah —3426/14, 3437/8 and 3451/11.

I<u>th</u>bāt-e-Wājibu'l-Wujūd —3315.

I'tibāru'l-'Ārifīn —3371.

I'tiqādiyah —3418/3.

J

Jalwat wa <u>Kh</u>ilwat —3428/28.

(A'l) Jām'u Bain'ad-Dunya wa'l-'Uqbā —3428/9.

Jām'u'l-Awrād wa'l-A'māl —3050.

Jām-e-Jahān Numā —3266, 3267, 3424, 3426/24, 3438/3, 3441/1, 3443/1 and 3458/3.

———Muḥammadī —3262.

(A'l) Jānibu'l-Gharbī fī ḥall-e-Muskilāti'sh-Shaikh Ibnu'l-'Arabī —3293

Jawāhiru'l-'Ulūm —3429/8.

Jawāmi'u'l-Kalim —3274-3276.

(A'l) Jihādu'l-Akbar —3428/21.

—— ——————Aṣghar —3428/17.

K

Kalām-e-Sarmadī —3439/2.

———u'l-'Urafā —3406.

Kalimāt-e-'Āliyāt-e-Ḥaqqah —3360.

Kalimāt-e-Ṭayyibāt —3054.

Kanzu'l-'Ibād fī Sharḥi'l-Awrād —3031.

————Jawāhir —3345.

———'r-Rumūz —3413/4.

Kashfu'l-Anwār Sharḥ Jawāhiru'l-Aṣrār —3308 and 3309.

————Asrār fī Ilmi't-Tauḥīd —3420/8.

—————'Awālim —3451/1.

—————Ḥaqāi'q —3221.

—————Maḥjūb —3191 to 3193.

—————Muḥaqqeqīn —3372.

Kashkol —3364 and 3365.

Khairu'l-Bayān —3346.

Khātimah —3277 and 3278.

Khazīnatu's-Sulūk li'l-Fuqrā wa'l-Mulūk —3393.

Khiyālāt-e-Ushshāq —3417/2.

Khulāṣa-e-Arkān-e-Kīmiya —3356 and 3357.

Khulāṣatu'l-'Ārifīn —3454/1.

———————Awrād —3038.

———————Jawāhir —3306.

———————Ḥājāt —3040.

———————Ma'ārif —3433/2.

———————Qādirīyah —3039.

———————sh-Shaṭṭār fī Bayāni'l-Ashghāl wa'l-Adhkār —3043.

———————u't-Tarjumān fī tāwī'l Khutbati'l-Bayān —3321.

Khuṭbatu'l-Bayān —3418/17.

Khwāb —3060/10.

———Namā —3446/5.

Khwāṣu'l-Ḥurūf —3422/9.

Kīmīya-e-Sa'āda't —3206 to 3212.

Kitāb-e-Ad'iyah —3159

Kitāb-e-Shāyista wa Nāshāyist —3493/2

L

Ladhdhatu'l-Mumtahin —3428/5.

(A'l) Lai'l-wa'n-Nahār —3428/33.

Lama'āt —3412/2, 3415/2, 3416/2, 3417/1, 3427/3 and 3437/6.

Laṭā'if-e-Ashrafī —3271 and 3272.

———— -e-Laṭifī —3450/4.

Laṭāifu't-Tahdhīb —3337/2.

Laṭifa-e-Ghaibīyah —3361 and 3362.

Lawā'iḥ —3415/1, 3416/1, 3427/2, 3440/2 and 3457/1.

Lutfu'l-M'aānī —3347.

M

Mabdā' wa Ma'ād —3418/15, and 3426/10.

Ma'danu'l-Asrār —3375.

Ma'danu's-Sulūk —3383.

Mafātiḥ'u'n-Najāt-e-'Abbāsī —3090-3092.

Māh Nāma —3493/18.

Majālis-e-Kalīmī —3367.

(A'l) Majālisu'l-Ḥasanīyah —3428/35.

Majlis-e-Naushīrwān —3493/8.

Majma'u'l-Baḥrain —3340/4 and 3343.

Majmū'a-e-Adī'yah —3055, 3056, 3057, 3058, 3059, 3061 3062 and 3158.

—————— (Shiite) —3166 to 3168, 3171, 3173, 3178 to 3181, 3184, 3340, 3412 to 3460 and 3493.

———— e-Ash'ār —3442/6.

Makhāzinu'l-Asrār —3048.

Makhkhu'l-Fuṣūṣ —3390.

Makhzanu'l-A'rā's —3460/4.

Makhzanu's-Sālikīn —3440/6.

Maktūb —3435/ 1 and 4, 3446/1, 3449/2 and 3455/4.

-----e-Imām Quli Khān to I'timādu'd-Daulah Ṭālib Khān. —3418/10.

-----Quṭb'ul-Muḥy —3392.

Maktūbāt-e-'Abdu'l-Jalīl —3059/13.

------ e-'Abdu'l-Quddūs Gangūhī —3299.

Maktūbāt-e-Abu'l fatḥ Gilāni, 'Āmili wa Khān Khānān. —3418/14.

------e-Aḥmad Munīrī —3257 to 3261.

------e-Ghaūthiyah —3312, 3313 and 3445/4.

------ Quṭbī —3426/9.

------ -e-Shaikh Aḥmad Fārūqī Sirhindī —3324 and 3426/12 and 13.

Malfūẓāṭ-e-Shāh Niẓāmu'd-Dīn, Aurangābādī —3368.

------ -e-Shaikh 'Abdu'l-Ḥaqq —3332.

------ -e-Wajīhu'd-Dīn —3449/4.

Manāhiju'l-fāḍilīn wa Masālikū'ṣ Ṣādtqīn —3270.

Man 'Arafaliah (Ar). —3428/4.

Manāzilu's-Sā'irīn —3438/1.

Manṣūr Nāma —3439/4.

Maqālāt-e-Khwāja 'Abdu'llah Anṣārī —3205.

Maqāmāt-e-'Ubaidī —3425/1.

Maqsadu'l-Aqṣā —3222, 3414/3 and 3439/1.

------'Āshiqīn —3059/11.

Marājīnu'l-'Ushshāq —3429/2.

Marātib-e-Sittah —3451/10.

Marghūbu'l-Qulūb —3426/5.

M'arifatu's-Sulūk, —33333, 3434 and 3440/5.

Ma'ārifu'l-Ludu'nnīya —3426/11.
Mār Nāma —3493/17.
A'l-Masāhīla fi'l-Mu'āmīlah —3429/13.
Masāliku'l-Abrār fī Ādābī Khrūji'd-Dār —3133.
Malāku'ṭ-Ṭarīq —3426/29.
Maslaku's-Sālikīn 3418/5.
Mathnawī —3493/9, 11, 19, and 20.
Mazra'u'l-Ḥasanāt —3047.
Miftāḥ-e-Futūḥu'l-Ghaib —3327 to 3329.
Miftāḥu'l-Asrār —3451/3 and 9.
——————Jīnān —3049.
————ṭ-Ṭālibīn —3300.
Minā Khirād —3493/7.
Minhāju'n-Najāḥ —3096.
Miqbāsu'l-Masābiḥ —3108 to 3110.
Mi'rāju'l-A'māl —3034.
Mirātu'l-'Ārifīn —3464 and 3264.
———————— (Ar) —3440/7.
———————— fī Multamisi Zainu'l-'Ābidīn —3410.
——————Muḥaqqeqīn —3227-3?31 and 3432/1.
——————Mustaḥillīn —3126 and 3127.
——————Wāṣilīn —3338.
——————ṣ-Ṣafā —3076.
Mirṣādu'l-'Ibād Mina'l-Mabda Ili'l-Ma'ād —3219 and 3220.
Miṣbāḥu'l-'Ābidīn —3087.

Miṣbāḥu'l-'Ārifīn —3136 to 3148.

————Hidāyah wa Miftaḥu'l-Kifāyah —3251.

Miscellaneous notes —3030/12, 3050/87, 3059/7, 3060/4, 3418/9, 3423/5 and 6, 3437/5, 3458/2, 3493/12 and 16.

Mishkātu'l-Anwār —3101 and 3102.

Mizānu'l-'Aqā'id —3450/5.

Mufarriḥu'l-Qulūb —3480.

Mufīdu'dh-Dhākirīn —3452/2.

(A'l) Mufli's fī Anāmi'l-lah —3428/8.

Muḥmātu'l.Muslamīn —3455/7.

Muhju'd-Dā'wat —3074.

Mukāshifāt-e-Mun'imī —3359.

Munājāt —3439/5.

————e-'Abdu'llah Anṣārī —3194 to 3201 and 3442/1.

————Abu'l-Faḍal —3041.

Muqaddamatu'l-Qaiṣar —3426/20.

————ima-e-Sharḥ-e-Qaṣida-e-Khamrīyah —3426/21.

Murādu'l-Murīdīn wa Marāmu'l-Murīdīn —3350.

————ṭ-Ṭālibīn —3453/1.

Muraqqa' —3366.

Murshidu'l-Muḥaqqeqīn —3374.

N

Nafā'isu'l-Anfās —3460/1.

————Irqām —3322 and 3422/3.

Nafḥātu'l-Uns —3426/1.

Nafī-Ithbāt —3428/23.

Nafs-e-Raḥmānī —3398, 3450/3 and 3456/1.

Nafsu'n-Nāṭiqāh —3429/7.

Naghmātu'l-'Āshiqīn —3458/4.

Najātu'l-Mu'minīn —3134.

Nakhbatu'd-D'awāt —3156.

Nāla-e-Dard —3378.

Naqdu'n-Nuṣūṣ fī Sharḥ-e-Naqshi'l-Fuṣūṣ 3295 and 3426/19.

Naqsh —3058/6.

Narīmān Hushang —3493/22.

Naṣā'iḥ 'Abdu'llah Anṣārī —3202 and 3203.

Naṣā'iḥu'l-Mulūk —3060/2.

Naṣīḥat —3425/3.

Nawāfil-e-Lai'l wa Nahār —3153.

Nawwad wa Nūḥ Nām-e-Paighambar —3181/2.

Nishṣhātu'l-'Ushshāq —3215 and 3216.

Nukātu'l-Ikhwān —3429/5.

————'Ushshāq —3438/2.

Nūr Nāma —3053.

Nuru'l-Khāliq —3325/1.

Nuzḥatu'l-Arwāḥ —3239 to 3247 and 3413/1.

P

Pānch-Ganj —3413/5.

Pās-e-Infās —3391.

Pāṣtān-e-Hunūd —3490.

Prayers —3057/3 and 4, 3180/2, 3181/6, 3184/IV and V.

Q

Qaḍā wa Qadar 3418/19.

Qaṣīda-e-Abu'l-Haiṯẖam —3423/8.

Qaṣīdatu'l-Ḥamīrī —3026/4.

Qawā'id-e-Ḵẖushnawīsī —3455/14.

Qiṣṣa-e-Balūqīyah b. Arḵẖām —3041/2.

————Duḵẖtar-e-Pānzdah Sālāh —3428/20.

————Jamā'at-e-Musāfirīn —3429/11.

————Sunjān —3493/27.

————Tamīm Anṣārī wa (Burdan-e-Dew-e-Sīyāh) —3041/1.

Qubsu'l-Miṣbāḥ —3179/5.

R

Rafīqu'ṭ-Ṭullab —3428/37.

Rāgās wa Rāginīs —3442/4.

Rāḥatu'l-Qulūb —3235.

————Murīdīn —3428/6.

Raqāi'qu'l-Ḥaqā'iq —3422/ii.

Rasā'il-e-Dihdār (Fānī Shīrāzī) —3322.

————Jalālu'd-Dīn Muḥammad Asad Dawwānī —3422/II.

————Jāmī —3422/IV.

————Ḵẖwāja Muḥammad Diḥdār —3422/I.

————Naṣīru'd-Dīn Ṭūsī —3422/III.

————Rāz-e-Ilāhī —3349.

————Taṣawwūf —3320, 3337, 3428, 3429 and 3437/1 to 3.

Risāla dar Ādāb-e-Murīd —3436/6 and 3455/11.

———— —— Anjām-e-Kār Āfrīnish —3412/5.

———— —— Bayān-e-A'māl-e-Seh Māh —3098 and 3099.

———— —— ————Asbāb-o-Mawāni'āt-e-Istiqrār-e-Ḥamal —3455/16.

———— —— ————Chahār Pīr wa Chahārdah Khānwādah —3059/8.

———— —— ————Irādat —3455/9.

———— —— ————Irādatu'llah —3431/1.

———— —— ————Nūr —3420/9.

———— —— Dānistan-e-Rūḥ —3459/2.

———— —— Ilāhīyāt —3322/2.

———— —— Ithbāt-e-'Aqāi'd-e-Mutaṣawwafa —3422/4.

———— —— Sharḥe-Ḥadīth —3420/10.

———— —— Taḥqīq-e-Mas'ala-e-Khul'a —3431/2.

———— —— ————Waqf —3432/5.

Risāla-e-Ad'iyah —3095/10.

————————(Shiite) —3155, 3162 and 3172.

————Āghāz wa Anjām —3232 and 3422/13.

————A'imma-e-Ithnā 'Ashar —3439/3.

————'Amaliyāt —3443/6.

————'Aq'āi'd-e-Sūfīyah —3322/3 and 3426/26.

————'Arūḍ-e-Naṣīr Hamadānī —3418/21.

————'Aṭṭār —3448/2.

————'Aynak-e-Buqalmūn —3373.

————Bāqī Bi'llah —3426/28.

————Bū-'Alī Qalandar —3059/14.

Risāla-e-Chirāgh-e-Dihlī —3449/3

————Dā'irah —3420/5.

————Dhikr —3420/4.

————Dil —3420/17

————Fanā wa Baqā —3337/1.

————Ishqīyah —3446/3.

————Istighna —3451/2.

————Ithbāt —3454/2.

————Jabr wa Ikhtiyār —3422/10.

————Kamālu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Razzāq —3418/2.

————Libās —3428/12.

————Ma'ārifat —3434/3.

————Murāqibah —3420/2 and 3.

————Nafī Ithbāt —3420/7.

————Namāz Hā'i Yaumiyah —3184/1.

————Naqshbandiyah —3290 and 3433/1.

————Qāsim Anwār —3437/7.

————Qir'āt —3058/4.

————Qudsiyah —3263.

————Ruḥ —3454/3.

————Ruḥyiah —3446/2.

————Samā' —3426/18.

————Sulūk —3412/4, 3420/1 and 3452/1.

————Sawāl wa Jawāb —3411.

————Taḥliliyah —3422/5.

Risāla-e-Tajwīd —3432/4.

———Taṣawwuf —3188, 3190, 3348, 3402, 3403, 3405, 3408, 3425/2, 3426/17, 3435/5, 3436/1, 3438/4, 3440/1, 6 and 12, 3444/3, 3445/6 and 7, 3447/1, 3449/1, 3456/2, 3457/2 and 3460/2.

———'Urūj wa Nuzūl —3440/3.

———Waḥdatu'l-Wujūd —3380, 3435 and 3450/6.

———Wujūd —3407 and 3443/3.

———Wujūdiyyah —3420/15.

——— fī Bayāni'r-Rūḥ —3428/16.

——— fi'l-Mu'āmalāt —3428/26.

(A'r)-Risāla fī Taḥqīq 'Ilmi'llah Ta'ālā —3422/12.

———t — Taḥqīqi'l-Ma'ād —3418/2.

Risāla-fi'ṭ-Ṭalab —3428/3.

Risālatu'l-Adhkār —3428/15.

———Awrād —3429/1.

———Ḥairat —3429/4.

———'Ilm —3428/31.

———Imāmat —3422/11.

———Iymān —3428/14.

———Masjid —3428/29.

(A'r)-Risālatu Mina't-Ta'āruf —3426/3.

Risālatu'n-Niḥāyat —3428/32.

———u'n-Niyyat —3429/6.

A'r-Risālatu'z-Zurā' —3418/11 and 3426/22.

Riwāyat Kāma Baḥrah, Ḥikāyat-e-Jamāspi, Dastūr Naushirwān, wa Qiṣṣa-e-Dastūr etc. —3493/10, 14, 21 and 26.

Rumūzāt —3439/7.

Ruqa'āt-e-Bāyazīd Busṭāmī —3189.

Rushdu'l-Majālis —3446/4.

S

Sabīlu'l-Muḥaqqeqīn wa'l-Magh̲ḏūbīn —3434/2.

(A'ṣ)-Ṣabar-Fi'sh-Shiddat —3428/7.

Ṣad-Dar 3493/1 and 27.

(Aṣ)-Ṣafar wa'l-Iqāmat —3428/13.

Ṣaḥāi'fu'l-A'māl —3080.

Sanghāsan Battīsī —3486 and 3487.

Sarmāya-e-Jung —3458/1.

Ṣawāmi'u'l-Malakūt —3086.

Seḥ Gunj —3476.

Shāhidu'l-Wujūd —3384.

Shajarāt —3340/3.

Shajrā-e-Qādirīyah —3061/4.

Shamā'-e-Maḥfi'l —3379.

Shamā'il-Anqiya wa Dalā'il-e-Atqīya —3252 and 3253.

——————u'n-Nabī —3060/3.

Sharḥ-e-Āmantubi'llāhī 3349/1, and 3436/3.

——————Asmāu'l-Ḥusna —3419/2.

——————————Qādirīyah —3314.

——————'Awārifu'l-Ma'ārif —3280.

Sharḥ-e-Bait-e-Amīr Khuṣraw —3416/3 and 3440/11.

———Bait-e-Gulshan-e-Rāz —3422/8.

————————Ḥāfiẓ —3422/7.

Sharḥ-e-Dah-Ism —3507/2.

———Daryā-e-Shahādat —3429/12.

———Diwān-e-Anwarī —3418/20.

————————Ḥāfiẓ —3436/7.

———Du'ā-e-Suryānī —3032, 3033 and 3062.

———Fuṣūṣu'l-Ḥikam —3335 and 3336.

———Ḥadīth —3178/5 and 3423/4.

———Jām-e-Jahān-Numā —3310, 3268 and 3440/1.

———Jawāhīru'l-Aṣrār —3308 and 3309.

———Lawāiḥu'l-——- —3296.

———Marghūbu'l-Qulūb —3455/5.

———Nuwwad wa Nūḥ Ism-e-Bārī Ta'ālā —3046 and 3059.

———Nuzhatu'l-Arwāḥ —3248.

———Qaṣīda-e-Muniyah Khamarīyah —3422/16.

———Qiṣṣa —3428/19.

———Qiṣṣa-e-Gulfarūsh —3429/10.

———Risāla-e-Taṣawwūf —3444/?.

———Rislatu'ẓ-Ẓūrā —3418/12 and 3426/23.

———Rubā'iyāt —3422/15 and 20.

———Ṣaḥīfa-e-Kāmila —3067 and 3072.

Sharāḥu't-Taswiyah —3427/1.

Shī'a 'Aqā'id —3178/6.

Shijra-e-Chahār Khānwādah —3455/2 and 8.

Shikār-Nāma —3455/21.

Ṣiḥat wa Ṣadā —3422/6.

Silk-e-Jawāhir —3307.

———Sulūk —3254 and 3255.

Sirr-e-Akbar —3473 to 3475.

Sirru'l-Aṣrār —3426/27.

Solūdhanī —3489.

Srī Bhagwat —3491.

Ṣubḥāt —3399.

Sulūku'l-Miṣbāḥ —3414/2.

Sūrat-e-Dukhān —3058/2.

Sūra-e-Taghābun —3184/3.

Suwālāt-e-Dārā Shikūh wa Jawābāt-e-Lāl Dayāl —3344.

T

Tā'bīr-Nāma —3061/2 and 3.

Tabṣiratu'l-Awām fī Ma'ārifati Maqālāti'l-Anām —3461 to 3463.

Tadhkiratu'l-Madhāhib wa Ma'ārifatu'l-Madhāhib —3479.

Tafḍīlu'l-Marātib fī Aṭwāri'l-Marāqib —3451/6.

Tafṣīr-e-Sūra-e-Ikhlās wa falaq —3422/17 to 19.

Tajallīyāt-e-Raḥmānī —3395 and 3396.

Talab-e-Ḥalāl —3428/25.

Tālib-Nāmā —3455/12.

Tamhīdāt-e-Aynu'l-Quḍāt —3213.

———u'l-'Aqā'id-e-Ṣūfiyah —3459/3.

Tanbihu'l-Anām fī Ādābi'l-Marām —3128.

Ta'qibāt —3088 and 3089.

— —e-Namāz-e-Panjgāna —3177.

Ta'qībātu'l-'Alīyah —3130.

Tarbu'l-Majālis —3249 to 3250 and 3413/2.

Tārīkh-e-Pādshāhān-e-Irān-e-Bastān —3493/25.

Tarīqah-e-Khwāndan-e-Sūra-e-Yāsīn —3060/1 and 3443/5.

Tarji'āt-e-Auḥādī —3413/9.

————'Irāqī —3412/3 and 3413/7.

————Sa'dī —3413/8.

————Salmān Sāwjī —3413/10.

Tarjuma-e-Durru'n-Nāẓim —3035.

————Durūu'l-Wāqīyah —3097.

————Fuṣūṣ —3352.

————Futūḥu'l-Ghaib —3214.

————Ḥizbu'l-A'ẓam —3042.

————Injīl Māta —3492.

————Madāriju'l-Kamāl —3423/1.

————Mahābhārat —3467 to 3469 and 3487.

————Milal wa Niḥal —3464 and 3465.

————Minhāju'l-'Ābidīn —3286-3288.

————Miṣbaḥ-e-Kaf'amī —3082 and 3083.

————Rāmāyan —3485.

Tarjuma-e-Risāla-e-Faḍlu'llah —3426/25.

———————————Taṣawwuf —3319.

————Ṣaḥīfa-e-Kāmila —3063 and 3066.

—————Tuḥfatu'l-Mursīla —3452/3.

——————'Uddatu'd-Dā'ī wa Najāḥu's-Sā'i —3077 and 3079.

Tarjumatu'l-Munqidh Mina'ḍ-Ḍalāl fī Hidāyati'l-Aḥwāl —34261/6.

———————Miṣbāḥ —3164.

Tarjuma wa Shraḥ Risāla-e-Haqīqat-e-Muḥammadī —3316.

Tasliyatu'l-Maṣāb li Naili'l-Ajr Wa'th-Thawāb —3330.

Tauḥīd-e-Thalātha —3428/2.

Tauḍiḥu'l-Milal —3466.

Tawāle' Shumūs —3291 and 3414/1.

Tawārikhu'l-A'rās —3453/2.

Thālith 3325/2.

Thamaniyyah —3326.

Thamaratu'l-Fu'ād fī Ad'iyati'l-Awlād 3131 and 3132.

Thamarātu'l-Ḥayāt —3353 to 3355, 3436/4 and 5.

Tilāwatu'l-Qur'ān —3428/30.

Tuḥfa-e-Sulaimāniyah —3178.

(A't)-Tuḥfatu'l-Marḍiyah fī Sharḥi'l-Jawāhiri'l-Maḍīyah —3052.

Tuḥfatu'l-Mursilā —3440/12.

————sh-Shāhī —3292.

——————s-Sulūk —3428/10.

——————z-Zā'ir —3103 to 3107.

U

'Urūs-e-'Irfān —3363.

W

Waraṯẖatu'l-Ḥaqq —3294.

Wāridāt —3377.

Waṣilatu'l-Mahjūrīn 'Ilā Ziyārati'l-Ma'ṣūmīn —3135.

Waṣiyat Nāma —3436/2 3444/1 and 3493/4.

Wirdu'l-Abrār —3051.

Wujūdu'l-'Āshiqīn —3279, 3435/2, 3442/2 and 3445/2.

Wuṣūl-Ila'llah —3397.

Z

Zādu'l-Ma'ād —3111 to 3124.

———-Muqawwīn —3404.

———-Musāfirīn —3413/3.

———-Muwaḥḥidīn —3334.

———ṭ-Ṭālibīn —3451/8.

Zafarīyah —3125.

Ziyārat-e-Jāme'ah Kabīrah —3176.

————-Mukẖtalifah —3149 to 3151.

———Nāma —3184/4 and 3184/2.

————-Shashum —3165.

Zubdatu'l-Ḥaqā'iq —3213.

INDEX III

(*Names of Copyists*)

Volume VIII

A

'Abdu'l-Ghaffār b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad 'Ali-[1096/1685] —3352.

——— - Ḥayy b. Wali Muḥammad [996/1588] —3286.

——— - Karīm [xii/xviii] —3273.

————Laṭīf [1139/1726] —3248.

————Muḥammad [1203/1789] —3055.

————Wāhid Lāhiji [1069/1659] —3067.

'Abdu'llah a'l-Wā'iẓ [837/1453] —3034.

————— b. Muḥammad Ṭālib a'l-Ḥusainī [1133/1721] —3046.

————— Mu'min [1108/1696] —3295.

'Abdu'r-Raḥīm [1094/1683] —3482.

————————— 'Anbarīn Qalam. [1020/1611] —3195

————— - Raḥmān [1106/1695] —3209.

Abu'l - Qāsim a'l-Isfahānī [1248/1832] —3154.

Aḥmad 'Alī a'l-Mūsawī [1322/1905] —3176.

——— Ismā'il Muḥammad a'l-Qanūsi [1024/1615] —3417.

——— Khān b. Farīd Khān. [1170/1756] —3333.

Akbar Khān [1300/1883] —3400.

'Alāu'd-Dīn Tabrīzī [985/1578] —3239.

'Alī Akbar a'l-Khamrawī a'l-Mūsawī [1285/1868] —3351.

——— a'n-Najafī a'sh-Shīrwānī [1307/1889] —3175.

——— b. Qāsim a'l-Ḥājī a'l-Kalpānkānī [1095/1684] —3102.

—— a'l-Astrābādī Surnamed: Himmati [956/1549] —3077.

—— a'l-Kātib [935/1529] —3202.

——— Ḥusainī a'l-Makkī b. Sayyid Ibrāhīm a'l-Astrābādī [1062/1652] —3089.

—— Khān Afghān Multānī [1086/1676] —3241.

—— Aṣghar a'l-Ḥusainī [1096/1685] —3098.

——— b. Mirza Muḥammad Hamadānī —3063/2.

—— Khān b. Jogī Khān Tarīn [1121/1714] —3323.

—— Nawāz [Late xiii/xix] —3106.

Allah Rakhā b. Qāḍī Jān Muḥammad [1214/1799] —3254.

Amānu'llah [Early xiii/xix] —3473.

Āqā Khusraw [1119/1707] —3099.

A'zamu'l-Ḥusainī b. Bāqir a'l-Ḥusainī [1246/1830] —3379.

'Azīz Muḥammad b. Shaikh 'Ābid Muḥammad Nārnaulī [Early xiii/xix] —3210.

—— u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Farhād [1114/1702] —3245.

B

Bandrabhān S/o Lāla Bhīmsen of Ranjhūr [1177/1764] —3487.

Bāqir Ḥusain Khān [1203/1791] —3374.

Barzū b. Qawāmu'd-Dīn b. Kaiqubād [Late xi/xvii] —3480.

Bismil Shāh Surnamed: Allah Baig b. Amīr Baig [1244/1820] —3075.

D

Darwīsh 'Alī Rauḍa khwān [1183/1771] —3361.

———— Muḥammad b. Tarsūn Muḥammad Samarqandī [Mid xi/xvii] —3319.

F

Fakhru'd-Dīn Muḥammad [1094/1683] —3313.

Fatḥ 'Alī Shīrāzī. Takhalluṣ Ḥijā [Mid xi/xvii] —3205.

—— Muḥammad [1108/1696] —3192.

—— u'llah b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abdudu'llah b. Aulbiā a'l-Mibrangani [817/1415] —3270.

G

Ghānsī Baig b. Amīr Baig Muḥammad Amīn Khān [1132/1720] —3282.

Ghulām Ḥusain [1280/1830] —3257.

——— Muḥammad [1140/1728] —3283.

——— Muḥyu'd-Dīn a'l-Badr u'l-Ḥaqq a'sh-Shams-u'l-Ḥaqq [1116/1705] —3318.

H

Ḥāfiz Muḥammad 'Alī [1294/1877] —3358.

————————— Hāshim b. Ḥāfiẓ Ḥasan Baryāwī [1089/1678] —3288.

——— Murād [Late xi/xvii] —3080.

——— Shaikh Muḥammad b. Ḥāfiz Ilyās [1094/1683] —3030.

Ḥājī Ghulām Muḥammad [Late xii/xviii] —3636.

Ḥakīm Mīr Muḥammad Ṣafī a'sh-Shīrāzī b. Mīr 'Abdu'l Ḥusain Khān [Mid xii/xviii] —3332.

——— Muḥammad Wazīr Khān [1307/1890] —3255.

Ḥayāt Khān b. Imām Khān of Madrās [1282/1865] —3493.

Hīrālāl Munshi [1150/1737] —3290.

Ḥusain b. Ḥasan [1217/1802] —3334.

I

'Imāda'l-Ḥasani [1001/1593] —3194.

'Ināyatu'llah [1109/1698] —3247.

Irādat Khān Wāḍiḥ [1116 to 1125/1705 to 1713] —3360.

Iysar Dās [1151/1738] —3394.

J

Ja'far a'l-Besunghari [1820/1407] —3412.

———— b. Alī b. Muḥammad a'l Husainī [1020/1612] —3314.

Jagda Anba Parashād Surnamed Pāpālāl Takhalluṣ Raḥmatī. [1288//1871] —3384.

K

Kabīr Shāh [1254/1838] —3341.

Kāẓim [1160/1747] —3369.

Khān Muḥammad b. Sayyid Shāh Muḥammad [1056/1646] —3004.

Khwāja Muḥammad [1232/1817] —3183.

——————— b. Khwāja 'Alī Waṣfī [960/1553] —3269.

Kusāl Singh [1239/1824] —3477.

M

Madīna Baig b. Ramaḍān Baig of Rajmandhry [1150/1738] —3284.

Maḥmūd a'l-Khurāsānī [1292/1876] —3199.

Mamīu'l-'Amadī (962/1555) —3220.

Mīr Aḥmad 'Alī Khān [1258/1842] —3147.

—— Ḥashmatu'llah [1257/1841] —3155.

—— Muṣṭafā b. Mīr Ibrāhīm a'l-Ḥusainī a'r-Riḍwī a'l Mashhadī [1170/1757]. —3087.

Nizāmud-Dīn 'Alī alias Mīr Ṣadru'ddīn 'Alī better known as Mīr Nawāb Ṣāḥib. [1214/1800] —3476.

—— Sa'ādat 'Alī [1205/1791] —3443.

Mirza Abu'l-Qāsim A'sh-Shīrāzī [xiii/xix] —3200.

——— Muḥammad [1079/1668] —3346.

——————— a'l Mūsawī a'l-Khwānsarī [1259/1843] —3105.

——————— b. Mu'min Khān Mashhadi [1252/1836] —3230.

——— Qulī b. Kalūka [1010/1601] —3256.

——— Ṣafdar [1260/1844] —3120.

Muḥammad 'Abbās Khān [1319/1901] —3300.

————— 'Abdu'l-Bāsiṭ Madrāsi [1293/1876] —3386.

————— 'Abdu'llah Mihkarī [1249/1833] —3049.

——————— of Yāqūtpūra [1303/1885] —3054.

————— Afḍal [1005/1596] —3287.

——————— [Early xi/xvii] —3317.

—————a'l-Ḥussainī a'n Nadwānī [1058/1648] —3463.

————— 'Alī 1332/1914] —3212.

————— b. Muḥammad Ṣādiq Āl-e-Kamūn a'l-Ḥusainī [1166/1753] —3134.

Muḥammad Alī b. 'Uthman Sanbhalī [1175/1761] —3438.

————— 'Āshiq [1128/1716] —3328.

Muḥammad Badi'u'-Dīn b. Mulla Walī [1186/1695] —3244.

———————- Bakhsh [1115/1706] —3159.

—————————— b. Muḥammad Ināyatu'llah 'Alawī [Late xii/xviii] —3045.

———————-Bāqir [Late xi/xvii] —3063/1

————————— [1115/1703] —3184.

————————— [1223/1809] —3382.

——————— b. Muḥammad Za'far better known as Gada 'Alī b. Faḍal 'Alī [1241/1825] —3107.

————————— Mulla Qāsim a'l-Khurāsānī [1244/1849] —3121.

———————— Ḥayāt Multāni [1100/1689] —3238.

———————— b. Ibrāhīm b. Ismā'il alias Jān Muḥammad a'l-'Umarī a'sh-Shirāzi Entitled 'Alāu'ddīn [833/1430] —3413.

——————— Ismā'il b-Ḥājī Muḥammad [1232/1820] —3370.

——————— Kāzim a'sh-Shīrāzī [1240/1825] —3114.

——————— b. 'Abdu'l-Ghafūr a'l-Mūsawī [1224/1809] —3112.

—————————— - b. Muhammad Ḥusain [1082/1671] —3078.

——————— Ma'ṣūm [Late xii/xviii] —3278.

——————— Mūḥyu'd-Dīn [1278 and 1279/1861 and 1863] —3451.

——————— Naṣir of Bhopāl [1232/1817] —3474.

——————— Panāh [1137/1725] —3047.

——————— Rashīd a'l-Ḥusainī [1274/1858] —3198.

———————— Riḍā a'l Ḥusainī [1138/1726] —3160.

———————— Ṣābir b-'Abdu'n-Nabī [1089/1678] —3093.

———————— Ṣaliḥ b. Abdu'llah [Late x/xvi] —3279.

Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ b. Abu'l-Qāsim a'r-Rājī [1094/1683] —3097.

—————— Shafī' Mulla Muḥammad Bāqir Nishāpūrī [1108/1696] —3103.

—————— Walī, Takhalluṣ: Buhjat [1161/1748] —3237.

—————— Wāṣil b. Muḥammad Ya'qūb of Shāhjahānābād [1130/1718] —3433.

—————— Yousuf Lāhūrī [1100/1689] —3044.

Mūsī Riḍa Khān b. Mahdī Khān [1130/1711] —3130 and 3131.

Muṣṭafā of Jālanpūr [1135/1723] —3223.

Muẓaffaru'd-Dīn Khān Bahādur [Late xiii/xix] —3201.

N

Najm'ud-Dīn-Fānī [Late xii/xviii] —3197.

Niyāz Mūsa [1272/1856] —3448.

P

Pandit Shankar Nāth [1282/1866] —3489.

Q

Qāḍi Jmamālu'd-Dīn Faḍlu'llah b. Ṣadruddīn a'sh-Shīrāzī [Early xi/xviii] —3082.

S

Sa'du'd-Dīn [1171/1758] —3033.

Saifu'd-Dīn [1280/1863] —3222.

—————— Saifu'llah a'l-Qādrī [1134/1722] —3434.

Sayyid 'Aṭā'ullah [Late xii/xviii] —3234.

Sayyid Auliyā [Late xii/xviii] —3166.

Sayyid Fatḥ Muḥammad Ḥusain [1078/1667] —3345.

Sayyid Jamāl Muḥammad b. Sayyid 'Abdu'r-Raḥīm [1080/1669] —3235.

——— Mīr Muḥammad Hanīf Ḥusainī [1139/1727] —3435.

——— Mirza Khān [1225 and 1228/1810 and 1813] —3149 and 3150.

——— Muḥammad a'l Ḥusaini a'l Mūsawī [Late xi/xvii] —3376.

——————— b. Muḥammad Qāsim a'l Khalkhālī [1084/1673] —3071.

——————— b. Dā'ūd a'l-Ḥusainī [996/1588] —3415.

——————— Raḥīm [1291/1874] —3387.

——— 'Alī a'l-Ḥusainī [1230/1815] —3478.

——— Shor Muḥammad Ganjawī [1141/1729] —3366.

——— Yusuf [1158/1745] —3275.

Shah Ja'far b. Shaikh 'Alāu'd-Dīn [1108/1696] —3252.

Shaikh Mirān Surnamed: Diwānjī [1172/1759] —3373.

——— Muḥammad [1160/1747] —3395.

——————— b. Darwīsh 'Alī Mashhadī [1127/1715] —3126.

——— Raḥmatu'llah [1217/1802] —3281.

Sharīf Ḥaidar [Mid xiii/xix] —3140 and 3146.

Shihāb Shamsu'd-Dīn Mubārak Kunhālī [902/1496] —3206.

Sulṭān 'Alī a'l Mash-hadi [early x/xvi] —3203.

T

Tāju'd-Dīn Aḥmad [1193/1779] —3228.

W

Wāḥid 'Alī Khān [Mid xiii/xix] —3143.

Y

Yūsuf 'Alī a'l-Mūsawi a'ṣ-Safawī [Late xii/xviii] —3164

Yusuf b. Ḥusain b. Nāṣir b. Aḥmad b. Niẓām b. Tāj b. Aḥmad [860/1475] —3414.

——— Ḥusain Makkī a'l-Qādrī [1248/1833] —3310.

Z

Zainu'd-Dīn 'Alī b. Ḥājī Ḥusain 'Alī 'an-Nairīzī [1164/1704] —3111.

Zainu'l-Ābidīn [Mid xiii/xix] —3190.

————————— b. 'Alī Riḍā [1093/1682] —3178.

—O—

INDEX IV

(Dates of Transcriptions)

Volume VIII

(a) Dated MSS.

(ix/xv century)

2 Dhīḥajja, 817/12 February, 1415, —3270.

„ 820/1417, —3412.

Mid Sh'abān, 833/early May, 1430, —3413.

8 Muḥarram, 837/25 August, 1433, —3034.

24 Jumādā II, 860/25 October, 1475, —3414.

17 Rabī' I, 875/13 September, 1470, —3292.

(x/xvi century)

10 Sh'abān, 902/13 April, 1496, —3206.

Rabī', II, 933/January, 1527, —3291.

„ 935/1529, —3202.

Muḥarram, 941/July, 1534, —3207.

„ 956/1549, —3077.

Rajab, 960/June, 1553, —3269.

12 Jumādā II, 962/4th April, 1555, —3220.

26 Shawwāl, 985/6 January, 1578, —3237.

Sh'abān, 992/August, 1584, —3467.

„ 995/1587, —3315.

18 Sh'abān, 996/3 July, 1588, —3286.

2 Ramaḍān, 996/16 July, 1588, —3315.

19 Ramaḍān, 996/2 August, 1588, —3188.

4 Muḥarram, 987/13 November, 1588, —3289.

(xi/xvii century)

1001/1593, —3194.

1002/1594, —3416.

29 Rabī' I, 42 Regnal year, (probably of Akbar the great). 1005/10 November, 1596, —3287.

20 Jumāda, II, 1010/6 December, 1601, —3256.

1020/1611, —3195.

23 Dhīq'ada, 1020/17, January, 1612, —3314.

9 Rajab, 1021/26 August, 1612, —3466.

1024/1615, —3327.

1 Ramaḍān, 1024/14 September, 1615, —3412.

1048/1638, —3323.

19 Jumāda I, 1056/23 June, 1646, —3406.

24 Dhīḥajja, 1060/10 December, 1650, —3326.

4 Rabī' I, 1062/5 March, 1652, —3089.

6 Dhīḥajja, 1967/6 August, 1657, —3274.

30 Dhīḥajja, 1071/16 August, 1661, —3227.

Rabī' I, 1073/October, 1662, —3070.

17 Ṣafar, 1078/29 July, 1667, —3345.

Rabī' II, 1079/30 August, 1668, —3346.

17 Jumāda I, 1080/3 October, 1669, —3235.

5 Rabi' I, 1081/13 July, 1670	—3240.
5 Ramaḍān, 1081/6 January, 1671,	—3461.
19 Rajab, 1082/11 November, 1671,	—3078.
1084/1673,	—3071.
19 Dhiq'ada, 1086/25 January, 1676,	—3241.
4 Rabi' II, 1089/16 May, 1678,	—3288.
2 Dhiḥajja, 1089/6 December, 1678,	—3288.
24 Jumāda II, 1091/12 July, 1680	—3057.
22 Ramaḍān, 1091/6 October, 1680,	—3036.
13 Ṣafar, 1092/22 February, 1681,	—3036.
Muḥarram, 1093/Janury 1682,	—3178.
29 Shawwāl, 1094/11 October, 1683,	—3030.
1 Dhīqa'da, 1094/12 October, 1683,	—3097.
7 Jumāda II, 1094/24 April, 1683,	—3482.
9 Ṣafar, 1095/17 January, 1684,	—3102.
1096/1685,	—3427.
27 Ramaḍān, 1096/17 August, 1685,	—3352.
2 Dhīqa'da, 1096/20 September, 1685,	—3098.
1097/1686,	—3043.
2 Rajab, 29 ('Ālamgīrī) 1097/16 May, 1686,	—3349.
1099/1687,	—3208 and 3233.

(XII/XVIII century)

13 Muḥarram, 1100/28 October, 1688,	—3243.
20 Sha'bān, 1100/30 May, 1689,	—3347.
30 Sha'bān. 1100/9 June, 1689,	—3258.

29 Ramaḍān, (45 'Ālamgirī) 1100/7 July, 1689,	—3044.
1 Jumāda II, 1100/11 February, 1689,	—3301.
1106/1695,	—3244.
9 Ḏhiqa'da, (39 'Ālamgirī) 1106/11 June, 1695,	—3209.
18 Ḏhīqa'da, 1107/9 June, 1696,	—3084.
29 Ṣafar, 1108/17 September, 1696,	—3295.
8 Rabī', I, 1108/25 September, 1696,	—3253.
15 — II, 1108/1 November, 1696,	—3103.
29 Jumāda, I, 1108/14 December, 1696,	—3193.
7 Rajab, 1108/21 January, 1697,	—3100.
1109/1697,	—3247.
9 Jumāda, I, 1109/13 November, 1697,	—3189.
7 Ramaḍān, 1110/2 March, 1699,	—3280.
1114/1702,	—3245
1115/1703,	—3184/1.
1115/1704,	—3159.
Muḥarram, 1116/May, 1704,	—3111.
14 Ḏhīqa'da, 1116/27 February, 1705,	—3318.
12 Rabī', I, (1st Bahādur Shāhī) 1116 to 1125 1705 to 1713,	—3360.
Last Friday of Ṣafar, 1126/5 March, 1714,	—3323.
Rajab, 1127/July, 1715,	—3126.
18 Jumāda II, (5 Farukh Siyarī) 1128/29 May, 1716,	—3328.
1130/1717,	—3130.
4 Rabī', II, 1130/24 February, 1718,	—3433.
18 — I, 1132/18 January, 1720,	—3282.

9 Jumāda I, 1133/25 February, 1721,	—3046.
5 Dhīqa'da, 1133/17 August, 1721,	—3298.
30 — 1135/21 August, 1723,	—3228.
19 Rajab, (7 Regnal year of Muḥammad Shāh) 1137/23 May, 1725,	—3047.
12 Shawwāl, 1138/2 June, 1726,	—3160.
4 Ṣafar 1139/20 September, 1726,	—3248.
1139/1727,	—3435.
1 Dhīḥajja, (10 Muḥammad Shāhī) 1140/13 July, 1728,	—3283.
1141/1729,	—3179.
7 Ramaḍān, 1141/25 April, 1729,	—3366.
27 Rajab, 1144/14 January, 1732,	—3353.
17 Dhīqa'da, 1148/19 March, 1736,	—3108.
1150/1737,	—3321.
14 Ṣafar, 1150/2 June, 1737,	—3277.
25 Shabān, 1150/7 December, 1737.	—3290.
26 Dhīḥajja, 1150/5 April, 1738,	—3284.
30 Ṣafar, 1151/8 June, 1738,	—3394.
10 Shawwāl (26 Muḥammad Shāhī) 1156/16 November, 1743,	—3468.
29 Rabī' I, (28 Julūs Muḥammad Shāhī) 1156/21 April, 1745,	—3491.
14 Ramaḍān, 1158/29 September, 1745,	—3340.
20 — 1158/5 October, 1745,	—3275.
1160/1747,	—3369.
17 Dhīqa'da, 1160/9 November, 1747,	—3395.

22 Ṣafar, (30 Muḥammad Shāhī,) 1161/11 February, 1748, —3227.

1166/1753, —3134.

2 Dhiḥajja, (2 'Ālamgirī) 1168/9 September, 1753, —3371.

12 Rabī' I, 1170/5 December, 1756, —3333.

27 Dhīqa'da, 1170/13 August, 1757, —3087.

23 Ramaḍān, 1171/31 May, 1758, —3032.

20 Jumāda I, 1172/19 January, 1759, —3373.

3rd Regnal year of Shāh 'Ālam, 1175/1761, —3438.

1176/1763, —3303.

5 Dhīqa'da, 1177/6 May, 1764, —3487.

17 — 1182/25 March. 1769, —3439.

1 Rajab, 1183/31 October, 1769, —3316/(i).

4 Ramaḍān, 1183/1 January, 1780, —3361.

20 Jumāda, 1187/8 September, 1773, —3440.

1188/1774, —3340.

7 Shawwāl, 1190/19 November, 1776, —3343.

15 Rabī' I, 1193/2 April, 1779, —3228/1.

14 Muḥarram, 1194/21 January, 1780, —3228/2.

25 Ṣafar, 1195/20 February, 1781, —3229.

Rabī' I, 1195/25 Feburary, 1781, —3407.

(XIII/XIX century)

1203/1789, —3055.

23 Dhīqa'da, 1203/24 July, 1791, —3374.

15 Ṣafar, 1212/26 July, 1797, —3344.

22 Jumāda, II, 1213/1 December, 1798, —3486

14 Rabi' II, 1214/16 August, 1799, —3254.

6 Sha'bān, 1214/3 January, 1800, —3276.

25 Rabi' I, 1217/26 July, 1802, —3281.

30 — II, 1217/30 August, 1802, —3334.

1218/1803, —3136.

10 Dhiḥajja (47 Shāh 'Ālam) 1220/1 March, 1806, —3218.

21 Rabi' II, 1223/17 May, 1808, —3381.

16 Dhiḥajja, 1223/2 February, 1809, —3382.

14 Rajab, 1224/25 August, 1809, —3112.

1225/1810, —3149.

7 Ramaḍān (4 Akbar Shāhī II) 1225/6 October, 1810, —3471.

1228/1813, —3150.

13 Rabi' II, 1230/25 March, 1815, —3478.

16 Jumāda, I, 1232/3 April, 1817, —3372.

19 — I, 1232/6 April, 1817, —3372.

30 Ramaḍān, 1232/13 August, 1817, —3183.

19 Dhiqa'da, 1233/20 September, 1818, —3262.

9 Rajab, 1235/22 April, 1820, —3370.

1239/1824, —3113.

25 Sha'bān, 1239/25 April, 1824, —3477.

1240/1824, —3114 and 3139.

Rabi' II, 1241/November, 1825, —3107.

1246/1830, —3379.

13 Jumāda II, 1248/7 November, 1832, —3154.

9 Sha'bān, 1248/1 January, 1833,	—3310.
27 Rabī' II, 1249/13 August, 1833,	—3049.
22 Rajab, 1252/2 November, 1836,	—3230.
11 Rabī' II, 1254/4 June, 1838,	—3341.
3 — I, 1257/27 April, 1841,	—3155.
Sa'hbān, 1258/30 September, 1842,	—3147.
Muḥarram, 1259/26 February, 1843,	—3105.
20 Jumāda I, 1260/7 June, 1844,	—3120.
2 Muḥarram, 1262/31, December, 1849,	—3342.
27 Rabī' I, 1263/15 March, 1847,	—3363.
20 Muḥarram, 1266/6 December, 1849,	—3121.
4 Jumāda I, 1266/18 March, 1850,	—3383.
25 — 1269/6 March, 1853,	—3479.
1 Dhīḥajja, 1272/23 August, 1856,	—3448.
1273/1857,	—3051 and 3398.
1274/1858,	—3198.
25 Ramaḍān, 1274/29 April, 1858,	—3052.
1275/1859,	—3449.
1276/1860,	—3450.
6 Dhīq'ada, 1276/26, May, 1860,	—3337.
During 1078 and 1279/1861 and 1862,	—3451.
15 Rabī' II, 1280/29 September, 1863,	—3257.
24 — I, 1280/8 December, 1863,	—3222.
29 Sha'bān, (3 Akbar Shāhī II) 1282/17 January, 1866,	—3489.
1 Dhīḥajja, 1284/25 March, 1864,	—3364.

Rabī' I, 1285/July, 1868,	—3351.
1 Rajah, 1283/29 October, 1867,	—3472.
1288/1871,	—3452.
11 Ramaḍān, 1288/24 November, 1871,	—3384.
23 Muḥarram, 1291/12 February, 1874,	—3387.
4 Dhiḥajja, 1292/1 January, 1876,	—3199.
11 Muḥarram, 1293/7 February, 1876,	—3386.
12 Jumāda II, 1294/24 Juue, 1877,	—3358.
12 Shawwāl, 1298/7 November, 1881,	—3365.

(XIV/XX century)

16 Dhiḥajja, 1300/18 October, 1883,	—3400.
24 Ṣafar, 1303/2 December, 1885,	—3054.
Rabī' II, 1307/December, 1889,	—3175.
14 Dhīḥajja, 1307/1 August, 1890,	—3255.
22 Rabi' II, 1319/8 August, 1901,	—3300.
28 Dhīq'ada, 1322/4 February, 1905,	—3176.
1328/1910,	—3062.
1332/1914,	—3212.

(b) Undated MSS.

(VIII/XIV century)

Early,	—3219.

(X/XVI century)

Early,	—3203 and 3263.
Late,	—3035, 3076, 3192, 3251, 3297, 3402 and 3403.

(XI/XVII century)

Early :- —3079, 3081, 3082, 3086, 3157, 3196, 3204, 3212 and 3317.

Mid :- —3330, 3390, 3418, 3419, 3420 and 3422.

Late :- —3038, 3040, 3063, 3068, 3069, 3080, 3083, 3088, 3090, 3091, 3092, 3159, 3226, 3259, 3260, 3265, 3271, 3299, 3311, 3316, 3324, 3325, 3335, 3348, 3391, 3405, 3424, 3425, 3426, 3464 and 3484.

(XII/XVIII century)

Early :- —3058, 3059, 3060, 3065, 3072, 3127, 3161, 3180, 3213, 3221, 3225, 3232, 3236, 3238, 3249, 3253, 3293, 3296, 3302, 3307, 3322, 3329, 3336, 3359, 3392, 3393, 3428, 3430, 3431, 3462 and 3485.

Mid :- —3128, 3129, 3131 to 3133, 3162, 3214, 3274, 3294, 3332, 3338, 3367, 3368, 3406, 3436 and 3437.

Late :- —3031, 3037, 3042, 3045, 3048, 3074, 3085, 3095, 3104, 3109, 3110, 3135, 3163, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3169, 3181, 3182, 3191, 3697, 3224, 3246, 3261, 3264, 3278, 3279, 3304, 3305, 3308, 3309, 3320, 3355, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3365 3375, 3376, 3377, 3396, 3397, 3408, 3409, 3421, 3442, 3470, 3475, 3482 and 3483.

(XIII/XIX century)

Early :- —3039, 3094, 3096, 3115 to 3119, 3123, 3137, 3138, 3152, 3170, 3172, 3184/2, 3210, 3211, 3217, 3250, 3265, 3268, 3319, 3331, 3334, 3339, 3410, 3444, 3445, 3446, 3473 and 3488.

Mid :- —3050, 3064, 3066, 3124, 3140 to 3146, 3153, 3173, 3174, 3185, 3186, 3190, 3205, 3267, 3441, 3447 and 3492.

Late :- —3041, 3053, 3056, 3061, 3106, 3148, 3187, 3200, 3201, 3216, 3231, 3234, 3285, 3306, 3312, 3378, 3380, 3385, 3399, 3411, 3453 to 3459, 3476 and 3490.

(XIX/XX century)

Early :- —3073, 3177, 3272, 3388 and 3389, 3401 and 3429.

X

INDEX V

(*Places of Transcriptions*)

Volume VIII of Persian MSS

A

Akbarābād (Āgra)

[Cop. 1069/1659]-3067.

[" 1081/1670]-3240.

[" 1150/1737]-3290.

Aurangābād (Mahārāshtrā State)

[Cop. 1137/1725]-3047.

[" 1091/1680]-3057.

[" 1096/1683]-3091.

[" 1109/1697]-3189.

[" 1140/1728]-3283.

[" 1097/1686]-3349.

B

Bangalore (Karnātaka)

[Cop. 1273/1856]-3398.

Bhatanda Fort

[Cop. 1203/1789]-3055.

Bījāpūr (Karnātaka)

[Cop. 1294/1877]-3357.

Bījāpūr Fort.

[Cop. 1119/1707]-3469.
[" 1294/1877]-3358.

Bir (Mahārāshtrā State)

[Cop. 1134/1722]-3434.

Bukhārā (USSR)

[Cop. 935/1529]-3202.

Burhānpūr (Mahārāshtrā)

[Cop. 1039/1630]-3418.

C

Chinna Patan (Tāmil Nādū)

[Cop. 1248/1833]-3310.

D

Daulatābād Fort. (Mahārāshtrā)

[Cop. 1109/1689]-3258.

F

(Faqīrābād)

[Cop. 1100/1689]-3044.

G

Ghāzīpūr (U.P)

[Cop. 1096/1685]-3427/1, 2, 4, and 5.

Golconda (Ḥyderābād, A.P)

[Cop. 986/1578]-3239.

H

Herāt (Afghānisṭān)

[Cop. 837/1433]-3034.

[Cop. 820/1417]-3412.

Hindorā.

[Cop. 1096/1685]-3427/3.

Ḥyderābād (A.P)

[Cop. late xiii/xix]-3106.

[" 1307/1889]-3175.

[" 1217/1802]-3281.

[" 1288/1871]-3384.

[" 1239/1824]-3477.

I

Illichpūr (Mahārāshtrā)

[Cop. 1232/1817]-3474.

[" 1183/1769]-3316/(i).

Islāmpūr (Barhampūrī) (Bījāpūr)

[Cop. 1106/1695]-3209.

K

Kashmīr (J and K)

[Cop. early xiii/xix]-3119.

[" 1099/1687]-3208.

L

Lāhore (Pākistān)

[Cop. 1108/1696]-3193.

[" 1056/1646]-3405.

Lucknow (U.P)

[Cop. 1232/1817]-3183.

[" 1213/1798]-3486.

M

Madīna (Sa'ūdi 'Arabīa)

[Cop. 1130/1718]-3433.

Madnīpūr

[Cop. 1100/1689]-3347.

Madras (Tāmil Nādū)

[Cop. 1249/1833]-3049.

Mashhad (Irān)

[Cop. 1241/1825]-3107.

N

Nadharbār (Irān)

[Cop. 1100/1688]-3243.

Nalgonda (A.P)

[Cop. 1132/1720]-3282.

Nandiyāl (Kurnool Dist. A.P)

[Cop. 1272/1856]-3448.

P

Pattancherū (A.P)

[Cop. 1302/1885]-3460.

R

Rustamābād.

[Cop. 1170/1756]-3333.

S

Shāhjahānābād (Dehli)

[Cop. 1071/1661]-3227.

[" 1080/1669]-3235.

[" 1225/1810]-3471.

Shāhjahānpūr.

[Cop. 1190/1776]-3343.

Sūrat (Gujrāt)

[Cop. 1095/1684]-3102.

T

Tabrīz (Irān)

[Cop. 1002/1594]-3416.

Tarwalūr.

[Cop. 1100/1689]-3301.

Thatta, Sind (Pākistān)

[Cop. 1114/1702]-3245.

Tilcherū.

[Cop. 1151/1738]-3394.

*

INDEX VI

(Autographs and seals with dates found on them)

(a) *Autographs*

A

(قو ليست بنسخة المؤلف الفقير عبد الحق بن سيف الدين الدهلوی
الحنفی القادری عفی الله عنه)

'Abdu'l-Ḥaqq b. Saifu'd-Dīn a'd-Dehlawī,
a'l-Bukhārī-a'l-Ḥanafī a'l-Qādrī.
(Autograph of the celebrated devine.) -3330.

D

درگاه قلی خان - ۱۱۷۲ھ

Dargāh Qulī Khān D/1172/1759. -3068 and 3157.

F

فدوی فضائل خان خانه زاد عالمگیر بادشاه غازی - ۱۱۰۶ھ

Faḍāi'l Khān d/1106 A.H. -3209/1/ (ii).

G

غلام احمد خان - ۱۱۳۹ھ

Ghulām Aḥmad Khān D/1139 A.H. -3406.

I

رشید خان خانه زاد عالمگیر بادشاه غازی (ابراهیم حسین)

Ibrāhīm Ḥusain (a courtier of Muḥammad Shāh, the
Mughal Emperor) D/ Ist Regnal year
of Bahādur Shāh. -3209/2/ (ii).

R

رشید خان حسینی خانہ زاد عالمگیر غازی (ابراهیم حسین)

Rashid Khān Ḥusaini (Ibrāhīm Husain, courtier of the Mughal Emperor Muḥammad Shāh) D/Ist Regnal year of Bahādur Shāh. -3209/2/ (ii).

S

سید احمد - ۱۰۷٦ ھ

Sayyid Aḥmad, D/ 1076. -3220.

Z

زین العابدین بن سید مزمل - ۱۰۹٦ ھ

Zainu'l-'Ābdidīn b. Sayyid Muzammi'l D/ 1096. -3326.

(b) *Seals*

A

عباس بن حیدر - ۱۲۳۲ ھ -

'Abbās b. Ḥaidar, 1232. -3085/1.

انی عبد الله - ۱۱۲٦ ھ

'Abdu'llah, 1126. -3046/2.

أليس بكلف عبد الله - ۱۱٤٤ ھ

——————, 1144. -3046/3.

یار با عبد الله

——————, -3416/3.

انی عبد الله اتانی الکتاب - ۱۷٤٤

العبد عبد الله قطب شاه

—————— Quṭb Shāh, 1744 (The Golconda King of Quṭb Shāhī dynasty). -3206/4.

عبد الرشید دیلمی بندۂ شاهجهان

'Abdu'r-Rashīd Dailamī (The celebrated calligrapher of Emperor Shāh Jahān's court) -3203/5.

افضل خان مرید عالمگیر بادشاه

Afḍal Khān. -3103.

احمد علی خان بن بهلول خان

Aḥmad 'Alī Khān b. Bahlūl Khān. -3483/4.

الواثق بعنایت الله الغنی + علی بن ابراهیم الحسینی

علی بن ابراهیم الحسینی المکی

'Ali b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Makkī (The Copyist) -3088/3.

——————————————— -3088/2.

علی وصی احمد بلا فصل

— Waṣī-e-Aḥmad Bila-Faṣl. -3102.

الوقف لا یملك – ۱۱۹۷

A'l-Waqf lā Yamliku, 1197. -3407.

الواثق بالله الغنی

A'l-Wāthiq Billahi'l-Ghanī. -3089/1.

امانت خان شاهجهانی

Amānat Khān. -3192/2 and 3203/4.

اردشیر خان مرید جهانگیر بادشاه – ۱۰۲۱

Ardsher Khān. 1021. -3251.

عارف شد مرید شاهجهان بادشاه

'Ārif. -3203/8.

عسکر علی خان صفوی

'Askar 'Alī Khān Ṣafawi. -3463/2.

سجانی ما اعظم الشانی - ۲۷ - ۱۱۵۷

A'ẓam 27-1157. -3461/2.

عظیم الله - ۱۱۵۰

'Aẓīmu'llah, 1150. -3366.

عظمت الله - ۱۱۷۱

'Aẓmatu'llah, 1171. -3032.

B

برکت علی خان - ۱۲۳۳

Barkat 'Alī Khān, 1233. -3136.

برهان الدین

Burhānu'd-Dīn. -3295/2.

D

داؤد خان - ۱۱۸۱

Dā'ūd Khān, 1181. -3483/1.

دوست محمد خان

Dost Muḥammad Khān. -3160/2.

F

فضل علی خان مرید عالمگیر بادشاه غازی

Faḍal 'Alī Khān. -3299/4.

فدوی فضائل خان خانه زاد عالمگیر بادشاه غازی - ۱۱۰۶

Faḍāil Khān, 1106. -3209/1.

ذلك فضل الله

Faḍlu'llah. -3160/1.

فاخر خان - ۱۱۵٤

Fākhir Khān, 1154. -3220/2.

فخر الاسلام خان - ۱۱۸۸
Fakhru'l-Islām Khān, 1188. -3327/1.

فتح الله بیگ
Fatḥu'llah Baig. -3045.

غالب الدوله
Ghālibu'd-Daulah. -3159/1.

غلام احمد خان
Ghulām Aḥmad Khān. -3406.

غلام محمد خان قاضی گنجعم
——— Muḥammad Khān, Qāḍī-e-Ganj'am. -3371.

H

حیدر یار خان
Ḥaidar Yār Khān. -3098.

یا حیدر کرار ادرکنی - حیدر یار خان
——— —— ——— -3160/3, 3213/2 and 3463/1.

هوش دار خان فدوی محمد فرخ سیر بادشاه غازی - ۱۱۲۵
Hoshdār Khān, 1125. -3221/2.

I

عبده ، ابراهیم - ۱۲۱۳
Ibrāhīm, 1213. -3437/2.

شهی که نقش نگین ساخت مهر آل مقیم + بود سپهر کرم قطب شاه ابراهیم
——— Quṭb Shāh (The Quṭb Shāhī King of Golconda) -3206.

عماد الدین و دنیا حسین است - ۱۲۴۸
'Imādu'd-Dīn Ḥusain, 1248. -3375.

'Ināyat Khān.	عنایت خان بندهٔ شاهجهان -3203/2.
Irādat Khān Bahādur (Wāḍiḥ).	ارادت خان بهادر -3360/1.
——— —— Wāḍiḥ.	ارادت خان واضح -3321/1.
I'timād Khān.	اعتماد خان بندهٔ شاهجهان -3203/7.
I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk.	اعتصام الملک -3070/3.
———— ——— 1245	اعتصام الملک – ۱۲۴۵ -3092/1, 3096/2, 3142/2 and 3382.
———— ——— 1274.	اعتصام الملک – ۱۲۷۴ -3085/5, 3092/2, 3096/3, 3142/3, 3321 and 3322/2.

K

Kalb-e-'Alī Khān.	کلب علی خان -3097.
Khaishgī Khān.	خویشگی خان -3483/3.
Khān Bakhshī's Library.	مهر کتب خانهٔ خان بخشی -3299/2.
Khwāja Maḥfūẓ khān, 1154.	خواجهٔ محفوظ خان – ۱۱۵۴ -3058.

خواجه نور الله - ۱۱۳۵

Khwāja Nūru'llah, 1135. -3046/1.

M

هدیت من المهدی - ۱۱۰۳

Mahdī, 1103. -3416.

بندهٔ محمود ابن لودهی خان - ۱۰۷۵

Maḥmūd b. Lodhī Khān, 1075. -3226.

میر عباس علی خان - ۱۲۲۱

Mīr 'Abbās 'Alī Khān, 1221. -3095/1.

میر عباس علی خان بهادر

——— ——— ——— ——— Bahādur. -3070/2 and 3096/1.

میر عباس علی خان بهادر - ۱۲۲۱

——— ——— ——— ——— ——— 1221. -3142/1.

میر عالم - ۱۲۱۹

—— 'Ālam, 1219 (The Prime Minister of Ḥyderābād). -3136.

میر غلام محی الدین فدوی محمد شاه بادشاه غازی - ۱۷ - ۱۱۴۷

—— Ghulām Muḥyu'd-Dīn, 17-1147. -3204/2.

میر محمد حسن موسوی

—— Muḥammad Ḥasan Mūsawī. -3154.

میر سلطان حسین فدوی محمد شاه بادشاه غازی - ۴ - ۱۱۶۴

—— Sulṭān Ḥusain, 4-1164. -3213/1.

میر سلطان حسین فدوی محمد شاه بادشاه غازی - ۱۱۶۴

——— ——— ——— 1164. -3160/4.

میر یوسف علی خان سالار جنگ - ۱۳۱۷

Mīr Yousuf Alī Khān, Sālār Jung, 1317. -3456.

میران سید حسینی سقاف بن جعفر تعظیم ترك قادری - ۱۲۳۳

Mīrān Sayyid Ḥusainī Saqqāf b. J'afar T'aẓīm Turk Qādrī, 1233. -3421.

مرزا حسن علی

Mirza Ḥasan 'Alī. -3159/3.

مرزا مهدی خان صفوی - ۱۱۳۱

---- Mahdī Khān Ṣafawī, 1131. -3126.

محمد - ۱۱۹۷

Muḥammad, 1197. -3335.

الله محمد علی - ۱۱۹٤

-------- 'Alī, 1194. -3046/4.

محمد علی خان بہادر

-------- Khān Bahādur. -3159/2.

محمد علی خان غالب الدولہ

-------- Ghālibu'd-Daulah. -3139.

محمد عسکری الحسینی ۱۲

--------'Askarī a'l-Ḥusainī. -3461.

محمد غیاث الدین - ۱۲۵۵

--------Ghiyāthu'd-Dīn, 1255. -3327/3.

محمد غیاث الدین حسینی (مدرس بیدر) - ۱۲٤۷

-------- -------- Ḥusainī, (Teacher of Bidar) 1247. -3327/2.

محمد هادی

-------- Hādī. -3416/2.

محمد هادی بن ، محمد مهدی

-------- Hādī b. Muḥammad Mahdī -3315.

لا اله الا الله الملك الحق المبين محمد حيدر

Muḥammad Ḥaidar. -3241.

محمد حسن بندۂ شاهجهان

——— Ḥasan. -3203/1.

محمد حسین مرید عالمگیر بادشاه - ۳۶ - ۱۱۰۴

——— Ḥusain, 36-1104. -3464.

محمد ابراهیم

——— Ibrāhīm. -3233.

محمد کریم الدین عبد العزیز بن برهان راز الهی

——— Karīmu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-'Azīz b. Burhān-Rāz-e-Ilāhī. -3136/1.

محمد مبارز خان - ۱۱۸۷

——— Mubāriz Khān, 1187. -3483/2.

محمد مؤمن بن محمد حسین - ۱۰۸۰

——— Mu'min b. Muḥammad Ḥusain, 1080. -3204/1.

محمد مقیم الحسینی

——— Muqīm a'l-Ḥusainī. -3203/6.

ملك مرا جهان که بزیر نگین شده ✦ از حکم بادشاه جهان آفرین شده

العبد محمد قلی قطب شاه

——— Qulī Quṭb Shāh (The Quṭb Shāhī King of Golconda). -3204.

مهر سلیمان ز حق گشته مسیر مرا + نقش نگین دلست حیدر صفدر مرا

——— Quṭb Shāh (The Quṭb Shāhī King of Golconda). -3206/3.

المفتقر الى الله العزيز الغنى محمد رضا ابن عبد الحکیم الحسینی

Muhammad Riḍa b. ʻAbdu'l-Ḥakim a'l-Ḥusaini. -3417/1.

مهر کوشه محمد سعد الدين خان - ۱۱۳٤

——— Sa'du'd-Din Khān, 1134. -3299/3.

محمد سعید - ۱۱۷۳

——— Saʻid, 1173. -3464/2.

محمد شفیع مرید عالمگیر بادشاه

——— Shafiʻ. -3289.

محمد شرف الدین خان - ۱۲٤۳

——— Sharfu'd-Din Khān, 1243. -3391.

العبد المذنب محمد تقی بن شفیع خان - ۱۱۰۳

——— Taqi b. Shafi Khān, 1103. -3464.

محترم جنگ - ۱۲۲٦

Muḥtaram Jung, 1226. -3085/2.

محترم جنگ - ۱۲٤۱

——— Jung, 1241. -3095/2.

محترم جنگ - ۱۲٤۲

——— Jung, 1246. -3085/3.

محترم الدوله

——— u'd-Daulah. -3321/1 and 3322/1.

محترم الدوله - ۱۲۵۷

——— ———,1257. -3085/4 and 3095/3.

منیر الملک

Muniru'l-Mulk. -3223.

منیر الملک - ۱۲۰۶

Munīru'l-Mulk 1206. -3039/1, 3065/1, 3074/2, 3078, 3084, 3170, 3209/3, 3231, 3245, 3282, 3343, 3454, 3464/5, 3470, and 3482.

مؤتمن الدوله

Mu'tamanu'd-Daulah. -3068 and 3157.

N

نجم الدوله حیدر یار خان بہادر شیر جنگ - ۱۱۷۱

Najmu'd.Daulah, Ḥaidar Yār Khān Bahādur, Sher Jung, 1171. -3273.

العبد المذنب نوازش حسین

Nawāzish Ḥusain. -3413.

P

پاپا لال

Pāpā Lāl. -3434.

——— (کاتب) - ۱۲۹۳

——— 1293, (The copyist). -3384.

Q

قادر جنگ - ۱۲۵۰

Qādir Jung, 1250. -3179/1 and 3308/1.

قادر الدوله - ۱۲۷۴

——— u'd-Daulah, 1274. -3179/2 and 3308/2.

R

رفیع الدوله - ۱۲۱۴

Rafī'u'd-Daulah, 1214. -3039/2.

رفیع الملک - ۱۲۲۰
Rafī'u'l-Mulk, 1220. -3469.

رائے بہرا مل فدوی محمد شاہ بادشاہ غازی
Rāi Bahrā Mal. -3220.

رجب علی خان
Rajab 'Alī Khān. -3473/1.

رشید خان مرید عالمگیر بادشاہ غازی
Rashīd Khān. -3299/5.

رشید خان حسینی خانہ زاد عالمگیر بادشاہ غازی
——— Khān Ḥusainī (Ibrāhīm Ḥusain, a courtier of Muḥammad Shāh). -3209/2 (ii).

رضا حسین از شفاعت خواہ - ۱-۱۱۳۰
Riḍa Ḥusain, 1-1130. -3074/1.

S

صادق جان از بندۂ شاهجهان
Ṣādiq. -3203/3.

صادق بندۂ شاهجهان
——— Khān. -3192/1.

صدر الدین خان بہادر
Ṣadru'd-Dīn Khān Bahādur. -3299/1.

سید احمد غلام عالمگیر بادشاہ - ۱۰۷۶
Sayyid Aḥmad, 1076. -3220/4.

سید اطہر علی خان
——— Aṭhar 'Alī Khān. -3065/2.

سید حسن عبد الله ·

Sayyid Ḥasan 'Abdu'llah. -3220/1.

سید محمد احمد خان بهادر

——— Muḥammad Aḥmad Khān Bahādur. -3080.

سید محمد خان — ۱۲۱۲

——— ——— Khān, 1212. -3070/1.

سید محمد علی خان بهادر

——— ——— 'Alī Khān Bahādur. -3191, 3417/2, 3424, -3436/2 and 3481.

سید محمد علی خان بهادر — ۱۲۲۱

——— ——— —— —— ———, 1221. -3242.

سید سعد الدین

Sayyid Sa'du'd-Dīn. -3079.

شفیع خان مرید عالمگیر بادشاه

Shafī 'Khān. -3464/3.

شمس الدین حسین

Shamsu'd-Dīn Ḥusain. -3108.

خوش است مهر کتبخانهٔ سلیمان جاه + بهر کتاب مزین چو نقش بسم الله

Sulaimān Jāh. -3100.

بندهٔ شاه نجف سلطان محمد قطب شاه — ۱۰۲

Sulṭān Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh, 1020. -3081.

W

الحق واضح (ارادت خان)

Wāḍih (Irādat Khān). -3360/2.

Y

یوسف حسین قادری – ۱۲۳۵

Yūsuf Ḥusain Qādrī, 1235. -3310.

Z

زین العابدین بن سید مزمل خادم درگاہ حضرت شاہ عباس رضوی – ۱۰۹۶

Zainu'l-'Ābidīn b. Sayyid Muzammi'l, 1096. -3326.

><

INDEX VII

Volume VIII

(Persian Manuscripts)

(List of concordance of catalogue Nos. with sectional Register Nos.)

Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.		Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.	
3030	Ad.	22	3045	Ad.	196
3031	,,	140	3046	,,	116
3032	,,	121	3047	,,	156
3033	,,	77	3048	,	151
3034	,,	164	3049	,,	168
3035	,,	37	3050	,,	63
3036	,,	136	3051	,,	188
3037	,,	135	3052	Si.	10
3038	,,	70	3053	Ad.	187
3039	,,	74	3054	,,	181
3040	,,	72	3055	,,	143
3041	,,	173	3056	,,	148
3042	,,	36	3057	,,	122
3043	,,	73	3058	,,	81
3044	,,	17	3059	,,	194

Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.		Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.	
3060	Ad.	131	3082	Ad.	50
3061	„	81	3083	„	51
3062	„	120	3084	„	21
3063	„	198	3085	„	20
	(M. No. 129)		3086	„	130
3064	„	39	3087	„	6
3065	„	56	3088	„	8
3066	„	40	3089	„	10
3067	„	125	3090	„	165
3068	„	123	3091	„	166
3069	„	124	3092	„	167
3070	„	126	3093	„	1
3071	„	127	3094	„	2
3072	„	128	3095	„	3
3073	„	115	3096	„	184
3074	„	185	3097	„	38
3075	„	7	3098	„	83
3076	„	154	3099	„	84
3077	„	47	3100	„	41
3078	„	132	3101	„	159
3079	„	48	3102	„	158
3080	„	129	3103	„	33
3081	„	197	3104	„	32
	(M. No. 127)		3105	„	35

Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.		Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.	
3106	Ad.	34	3129	Ad.	57
3107	„	182	3130	„	55
3108	„	171	3131	„	59
3109	„	170	3132	„	60
3110	„	172	3133	„	157
3111	„	104	3134	„	129/1
3112	„	105	3135	„	189
3113	„	101	3136	„	79
3114	„	100	3137	„	96
3115	„	98	3138	„	94
3116	„	107	3139	„	92
3117	„	97	3140	„	160
3118	„	99	3141	„	163
3119	„	108	3142	„	161
3120	„	102	3143	„	162
3121	„	103	3144	„	89
3122	„	109	3145	„	91/1
3123	„	106	3146	„	95
3124	„	110	3147	„	90/1
3125	„	88	3148	„	93
3126	„	152	3149	„	86
3127	„	153	3150	„	85
3128	„	58	3151	„	87

Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.	Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.
3152	Tas. 48	3174	Ad. 12
3153	Ad. 78	3175	,, 13
3154	,, 52	3176	,, 113
3155	,, 82	3177	,, 111
3156	,, 186	3178	,, 190
3157	,, 139	3179	,, 145
3158	,, 144	3180	,, 16
3159	,, 137	3181	,, 114
3160	,, 15/1	3182	,, 19
3161	,, 14	3183	,, 28
3162	F.I. 52	3184	,, 191
3163	Ad. 117	3185	U.S. 34/2
3164	,, 129/2	3186	Ad. 26
3165	,, 199	3187	,, 27
	(M. No. 109)	3188	Tas. 68
3166	,, 146	3189	A.N. 147/1
3167	,, 147	3190	Tas. 71
3168	,, 149	3191	,, 126
3169	,, 5	3192	,, 127
3170	,, 91/2	3193	,, 15
3171	,, 11	3194	,, 256
3172	,, 85/2		(M. No. 992 J.R.)
3173	,, 150	3195	,, 257

Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.		Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.	
3196	Ad.	176	3218	Tas.	54
3197	,,	180/1	3219	,,	176
3198	,,	177	3220	,,	177
3199	,,	178	3221	,,	125
3200	,,	179	3222	,,	194
3201	,,	175	3223	A. Nm.	345/2
3202	Tas.	258	3224	Tas.	119
	(M. No. 977 J.R.)		3225	,,	6/1
3203	M. & K.	89	3226	,,	5
3204	Tas.	191	3227	,,	169
3205	,,	190	3228	,,	171
3206	,,	259	3229	Ri.	29/3
3207	,,	141	3230	Aq.	54/2
3208	,,	138	3231	Tas.	170
3209	,,	139	3232	U-S.	71/2
3210	,,	137	3233	Tas.	23/1
3211	,,	142	3234	,,	237/3
3212	,,	140	3235	,,	63
3213	,,	84	3236	,,	63/2
3214	,,	32	3237	,,	120
3215	,,	218	3238	,,	61
3216	,,	275	3239	,,	154/2
3217	,,	133	3240	,,	216

Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.		Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.	
3241	Tas.	211	3264	Tas.	167
3242	,,	213	3265	,,	168
3243	,,	214	3266	A.N.	355/2
3244	,,	217	3267	Tas.	155/2
3245	,,	212	3268	,,	98
3246	,,	210	3269	,,	62
3247	,,	215	3370	,,	206
3248	,,	104	3271	,,	145
3249	,,	111	3272	,,	144
3250	,,	244	3273	,,	117
3251	,,	181	3274	,,	46
3252	,,	105	3275	,,	260
3253	,,	106		(M. No. 133)	
3254	,,	90	3276	,,	47
3255	,,	91	3277	,,	56
3256	M. & K.	14/1	3278	,,	55
3257	Tas.	266	3279	,,	226
3258	,,	197	3380	,,	101
3259	,,	195/2	3281	,,	8
3260	,,	195/1	3282	M. & K.	40
3261	,,	196	3283	,,	42
3262	,,	44	3284	,,	41
3263	,,	78	3285	,,	43

Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.		Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.	
3286	Tas.	34	3309	Tas.	124
3287	Ad.	183	3310	,,	24
3288	Tas.	35	3311	A.N.	51
3289	,,	26	3312	A. Nm.	471/2
3290	,,	76	3313	Tas.	36
3291	,,	113	3314	,,	96
3292	,,	30	3315	Aq.	61
3293	,,	45	3316	Tas.	100
3294	A.Nm.	3/2	3317	,,	115
3295	Tas.	221	3318	,,	116
3296	,,	118	3319	,,	72
3297	Ad.	16/3	3320	A.Nm.	858/2-3
3298	Tas.	20	3321	M & K	39
3299	,,	202	3322	Aq.	135
3300	,,	186	3323	Tas.	14
3301	Ad.	65	3324	,,	201
3302	,,	193	3325	,,	200
3303	,	64	3326	,,	41/1-2
3304	,,	66	3327	,,	189
3305	,,	67	3328	,,	187
3306	,,	71	3329	,,	188
3307	Tas.	92	3330	,,	37
3308	Ad.	118	3331	,,	246/3

Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.		Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.	
3332	Aq.	203	3355	Tas.	39
3333	„	185	3356	„	16
3334	Tas.	83	3357	„	17
3335	„	102	3358	„	134
3336	„	103	3359	„	199
3337	A.Nm.	1079/2	3360	„	132
3338	Tas.	173/1	3361	„	147
3339	„	52	3362	„	148/1
3340	„	53	3363	„	114
3341	„	25	3364	„	130
3342	„	51	3365	„	129
3343	„	157	3366	Ad.	155
3344	„	93	3367	Tas.	156/1
3345	„	135	3368	„	156/2
3346	„	60	3369	„	22
3347	A.Nm.	837	3370	„	18
3348	Ad.	180/2-6	3371	„	11
3349	Tas.	97	3372	„	128
3350	„	175	3373	„	261
3351	„	19		(M. No. 141)	
3352	„	33	3374	„	80
3353	„	40	3375	„	183
3354	„	38	3376	„	2

Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.		Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.	
3377	Tas.	225	3400	Tas.	1
3378	,,	209	3401	,,	7
3379	,,	107	3402	,,	67
3380	,,	79	3403	,,	69
3381	,,	12	3404	M & K	55
3382	,,	13	3405	Tas.	273/1
3383	,,	184	3406	,,	131
3384	,,	242	3407	Ri.	29/4
3385	,,	136	3408	Tas.	122
3386	,,	4	3409	,,	222/2
3387	,,	264	3410	,,	168
3388	,,	50	3411	,,	70
3389	,,	49	4412	,,	159
3390	,,	41/3	3413	,,	161
3391	,,	27	3414	,,	112
3392	,,	153/7	3415	,,	160
3393	,,	57	3416	,,	262
3394	,,	229	3417	,,	149
3395	,,	28	3418	,,	163
3396	,,	29	3419	,,	246/1-2
3397	,,	227	3420	,,	66
3398	,,	220	3421	,,	75
3399	,,	85	3422	,,	263

Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.	Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.
3423	A.N. 361	3446	Tas. 253
3424	Tas. 233	3447	A.Nm. 1077/2
3425	„ 235/1-3	3448	Tas. 3
3426	Kash. 8	3449	„ 265
3427	Tas. 243	3450	„ 230
3428	„ 64	3451	„ 245
3429	„ 164	3452	„ 239
3430	„ 65	3453	„ 174
3431	„ 73	3454	„ 59/1-3
3432	„ 249	3455	„ 231
3433	„ 77	3456	„ 267
3434	„ 250	3457	„ 248/1-2
3435	„ 252	3458	„ 241
3436	„ 238	3459	Aq. 148/2
3437	Maj. 3	3460	Tas. 255
3438	Tas. 254	3461	Aq. 19
3439	„ 251	3462	„ 21
3440	„ 232	3463	„ 20
3441	„ 263	3464	„ 35
3442	A.Nm. 1062/2-7	3465	„ 36
3443	Tas. 234	3466	„ 41
3444	„ 228	3467	Mad. 9
3445	A.Nm. 1059	3468	„ 8

Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.	Cat. Nos.	Reg. Nos.
3469	Mad. 7	3482	Aq. 47
3470	A.Nm. 133/2	3483	A.N. 93
3471	Aq. 150	3484	Aq. 126/3
3472	Mad. 17	3485	A.N. 147/2
3473	„ 12	3486	„ 173
3474	„ 13		(M.No.3268 R.No.18)
3475	„ 14	3487	A.N. 174
3476	Tas. 108	3488	Mad. 11
3477	A.N. 355/4	3489	„ 5
3478	Mad. 1	3490	„ 3
3479	Aq. 29	3491	„ 15
3480	A.N. 286	3492	„ 4
3481	Mad. 6	3493	„ 18

INDEX VIII

Volume VIII

(Persian Manuscripts)

Autograph Copies: Calligraphically written Mss; Illustrated, Imperial, Rare, Royal and Superbly decorated codices, etc.,

(a) *Autograph Copies*

3046, 3082, 3130, 3131, 3134, 3352, 3360 and 3466.

(b) *Calligraphically Written Mss.*

(i) *Bahār*

3291 and 3414.

(ii) *Naskh*

Good: 3034, 3038, 3042, 3046, 3060, 3063, 3063, 3069, 3076, 3077, 3080, 3082, 3086, 3088, to 3093, 3095, 3102, 3103, 3107, 3108, 3110, 3111, 3113 to 3130, 3132 to 3138, 3154, 3156, 3157, 3161, 3162, 3166, 3167, 3169, 3170, 3177, 3178, 3183, 3184, 3206, 3207, 3234, 3251, 3263, 3269, 3270, 3275, 3281, 3286, 3287, 3291, 3292, 3294, 3307, 3314, 3327, 3366, 3376, 3413, 3460, 3462 and 3496.

(iii) *Nasta'līq*

Good: 3086, 3088, 3102, 3110, 3130, 3136, 3138, 3159, 3166, 3167, 3179, 3183, 3188, 3192, 3194 to 3198, 3200, to 3203, 3205, 3212, 3224, 3225, 3225, 3227, 3239, 3245, 3260, 3272, 3275, 3281, 3296, 3297, 3299, 3309 to 3311, 3313, 3315, 3320, 3326, 3330, 3335, 3336, 3340, 3351, 3359 to 3361, 3377, 3382, 3390, 3402, 3403, 3412, 3415 and 3416.

(iv) *Good Riqā'* : 3412.

(v) *Shafī'a*

Good 3046, 3060, 3063, 3126, 3127, 3199 and 3379.

(vi) *Shikasta*

Good 3164, 3209, 3240, 3277, 3293, 3322, 3344, 3427, 3438, 3440, 3464, 3466, 3468, 3475, 3480, 3484, 3487, 3489, 3490, and 3492.

(vii) *Good Thulth*

3159 and 3287.

(c) *Covers and Binding*

3080, 3121, 3150, 3153, 3174, 3196, 3304, 3355, and 3412.

Persian Kār-e- Sūkht Covers : 3416.

(ii) Persian Paper-machie Covers: 3107, 3111, 3118 and 3120.

(d) *Illustrated Mss*

(i) Deccani School: 3472 and 3478, 3478, 3486, (Medicore) and 3490 (Ordinary).

(ii) Diagrams: 3373, 3420, 3424 and 3440.

(e) Rare, Royal and Superb Codices

(i) *Rare Mss*

3034, 3048, 3076, 3086, 3125, 3126, 3133, 3194, 3204, 3205, 3238, 3262, 3269, 3270, 3280, 3292, 3296, 3307, 3311, 3314, 3323, 3325, 3326, 3330, 3334, 3341, 3345 to 3347, 3350, 3358, 3360, 3367, to 3370, 3372, to 3375, 3390, 3393, 3394, 3414, 3426, 3466 and 3489.

(ii) Royal Codices: 3206, 3292 and 3466.

(iii) *Superb Codices*

3212, 3287, 3327, 3377, 3412, 3414 and 3416.

فهرست مشروح مخطوطات فارسی

در

موزه و کتابخانهٔ سالارجنگ

جلد هشتم

(محتوی بر ٤٦٢ مخطوطات ادعیة، تصوف و تاریخ مذاهب)

تالیف

حاجی محمد اشرف مرحوم

(عهده دار خاص برائے فهرست سازی)

دیباچه

دکتور موهن لعل نگم

رئیس موزه و کتابخانه

ناشر

رئیس موزه و کتابخانهٔ سالارجنگ

حیدراباد - اندهرا پردیش - بهارت

١٤٠٣ ھ - ١٩٨٣ ء

قیمت :

سلسلهٔ نو موزهٔ سالار جنگ ۸/۱۱

فهرست مشروح مخطوطات فارسی

جلد هشتم

(علم اجتهاد و تصوف)

تالیف

حاجی محمد اشرف مرحوم

به دیباچه

دکتور موهن لعل نسگم

رئیس

موزه و کتابخانهٔ سالارجنگ

حیدراباد ـ آندهرا پردیش

بهارت

طبع اول

بمطبعة مجلس دائرة المعارف العثمانية بحيدرآباد الدكن الهند

۱۴۰۳ھ = ۱۹۸۳ء

قیمت :